

NATIONAL GAMBLING IMPACT STUDY COMMISSION

[**Final Report**](#)[**Final Report
Recommendations**](#)[**NORC
Research Data**](#)[**General
Information**](#)[**Members**](#)[**Staff**](#)[**Meetings**](#)[**Research**](#)[**Reports**](#)[**NGISC News**](#)[**Public Comment**](#)[**E-Mail Us**](#)

The contents of this web site and the materials posted on the site, unless otherwise indicated, may be freely used, reproduced and distributed.

NGISC PRIVACY POLICY

The National Gambling Impact Study Commission will collect no personal information about you when you visit our website unless you choose to provide that information. The only information collected is the visitor's Internet domain and Internet Protocol address, the type of browser and operating system used to access the site, the file visited and the time spent in each file, and the time and date of the visit.

Last Revised
August 3, 1999



TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1. OVERVIEW

THE EXPANSION OF LEGALIZED GAMBLING	1-1
IMPACT AND CONTROVERSY	1-1
A Moving Target	1-2
THE ROLE OF GOVERNMENT	1-4
No Master Plan	1-4
THE LACK OF INFORMATION	1-6
Time for a Pause	1-7

CHAPTER 2. GAMBLING IN THE UNITED STATES

LOTTERIES	2-1
Growth of Lotteries	2-1
Types of Lottery Games	2-1
The Contradictory Role of State Governments	2-3
CONVENIENCE GAMBLING AND STAND-ALONE ELECTRONIC GAMBLING DEVICES	2-4
Issues	2-5
CASINOS	2-6
RIVERBOAT CASINOS	2-7
NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBAL GAMBLING	2-9
PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING	2-10
The Horse-Racing Industry	2-11
The Greyhound Industry	2-11
Jai Alai	2-12
Issues	2-12
EGD's and the Pari-Mutuel Industry	2-12
SIMULCASTING AND ACCOUNT WAGERING	2-13
SPORTS WAGERING	2-14
Issues	2-14
INTERNET	2-15

CHAPTER 3. GAMBLING REGULATION

GOVERNMENTS SET THE RULES	3-1
GAMBLING AND THE PUBLIC INTEREST	3-1

REGULATING GAMBLING	3-3
The Federal Role	3-3
THE STATE ROLE	3-4
Lotteries	3-4
CASINOS	3-5
Administrative Structure	3-6
PARI-MUTUEL GAMBLING	3-7
Administrative Structure	3-7
SPORTS WAGERING.....	3-8
Despite Being Widespread, Most Sports Wagering Is Illegal	3-9
What Is Being Done and What Can Be Done	3-11
CONVENIENCE GAMBLING AND STAND-ALONE ELECTRONIC GAMBLING DEVICES	3-11
ADVERTISING.....	3-12
Supporting a Restriction on Advertising	3-13
The Foundation for the Ban: The Federal Communications Act.....	3-13
Is the Ban an Indirect Gambling Regulation	3-14
The New Orleans Case.....	3-15
Interpretations of New Orleans.....	3-15
Lottery Advertising.....	3-15
Time for an Advertising ‘Pause’	3-17
RECOMMENDATIONS	3-17
ATTACHMENT A. A "BEST PRACTICES" MODEL FOR CASINOS	3-20
ATTACHMENT B. NASPL ADVERTISING STANDARDS.....	3-23
ATTACHMENT C. "BEST PRACTICES" PARADIGM FOR ADVERTISING AND MARKETING.....	3-25
 CHAPTER 4. PROBLEM AND PATHOLOGICAL GAMBLING	
THE RESEARCH.....	4-1
Risk Factors for Problem and Pathological Gambling.....	4-3
ESTIMATING THE PREVALENCE.....	4-4
The Commission’s Research Findings.....	4-5
CHARACTERISTICS OF PATHOLOGICAL GAMBLERS	4-9
UNDER-AGE PROBLEM GAMBLING.....	4-11
THE COSTS OF PROBLEM GAMBLING.....	4-13
The Costs to Problem and Pathological Gamblers	4-13
The Costs to Society	4-14

TREATING THE PROBLEM.....	4-14
Private Sector Efforts.....	4-15
Casino Questionnaire	4-16
Non-Profit and Other Efforts.....	4-17
Government Response	4-17
State Efforts	4-17
Tribal Government Efforts	4-18
Federal Efforts	4-18
CONCLUSION.....	4-19
RECOMMENDATIONS	4-19

CHAPTER 5. INTERNET GAMBLING

THE EMERGENCE OF INTERNET GAMBLING.....	5-1
TYPES OF INTERNET GAMBLING SITES	5-3
CANDIDATES FOR PROHIBITION	5-4
Youth Gambling	5-4
Pathological Gamblers.....	5-5
Criminal Use	5-5
STATE OF THE LAW: THE APPLICABILITY OF 18 U.S.C. § 1084	5-6
REGULATION OR PROHIBITION?	5-7
State Efforts.....	5-7
Native American Internet Gambling.....	5-8
AN ENHANCED FEDERAL ROLE AT STATE REQUEST.....	5-9
Federal Efforts.....	5-9
OTHER ACTIONS	5-10
OBSTACLES TO REGULATION.....	5-10
RECOMMENDATIONS	5-12

CHAPTER 6. NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBAL GAMBLING

GROWTH OF TRIBAL GAMBLING.....	6-1
TRIBAL SOVEREIGNTY AND INDIAN GAMBLING.....	6-3
Federal Policy: Failure of the “Trust Responsibility” and the Alternative Revenue Source to Indian Gambling	6-5
The Move Toward Self-Determination.....	6-7
Review of Regulations.....	6-8
Class II Tribal/Federal (NIGC) Regulation	6-8
Class III Tribal/State Regulation.....	6-9
Eleventh Amendment Immunity for States	6-10

State Criticism of IGRA.....	6-10
Mechanism for Handling Impasse Between Tribes and States	6-11
Other Mechanisms	6-12
LOCAL COMMUNITY IMPACTS	6-12
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	6-14
EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND INDIAN TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS.....	6-16
OTHER ISSUES FOR CONSIDERATION.....	6-20
Taxation	6-20
Exclusivity Payments.....	6-20
Off-Reservation Gambling	6-21
Class II "Megabingos"	6-22
RECOMMENDATIONS	6-22
 CHAPTER 7. GAMBLING'S IMPACTS ON PEOPLE AND PLACES	
DETERMINING THE IMPACT OF GAMBLING.....	7-2
GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT.....	7-6
Pari-Mutuel.....	7-8
Native American Tribal Government Gambling	7-9
Other Gambling Industries	7-10
A Careful Look at Economic Benefits	7-11
Crime	7-12
FINANCIAL AND CREDIT ISSUES.....	7-14
OTHER ECONOMIC IMPACTS.....	7-16
LOCAL EFFECTS.....	7-16
THE SOCIAL IMPACT OF GAMBLING	7-18
PROBLEM AND PATHOLOGICAL GAMBLING	7-19
ADOLESCENT GAMBLING	7-20
RESPONDING TO ADOLESCENT GAMBLING	7-24
SUICIDE	7-25
DIVORCE	7-26
HOMELESSNESS.....	7-27
ABUSE AND NEGLECT	7-27
LOCAL EFFECT.....	7-28

CONCLUSION.....	7-29
RECOMMENDATIONS	7-30

CHAPTER 8. FUTURE RESEARCH RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATIONS	8-2
-----------------------	-----

APPENDICES

I.	COMMISSIONER MEMBERS' STATEMENTS
II.	COMMISSION MEMBERS Kay C. James, Chair William A. Bible James C. Dobson, Ph.D. J. Terrence Lanni Richard C. Leone Robert W. Loescher Leo T. McCarthy Paul Harold Moore, M.D. John W. Wilhelm
III.	ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
IV.	NATIONAL GAMBLING IMPACT STUDY COMMISSION ACT Public Law 104-169
V.	LIST OF REFERENCES
VI.	SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND RESOURCES ON GAMBLING
VII.	GLOSSARY
VIII.	CATALOG OF GAMBLING LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND ORDINANCES List of Tribal-State Compacts Federal, State, and Local Laws, Regulations, and Ordinances



NATIONAL GAMBLING IMPACT STUDY COMMISSION

800 North Capitol Street, N.W., Suite 450, Washington, D.C. 20002

Tel: 202-523-8217; Fax: 202-523-4394

June 18, 1999

TO THE PRESIDENT, CONGRESS, GOVERNORS, AND TRIBAL LEADERS:

At the inaugural meeting of this Commission two years ago, I stated that we had been charged by Congress with "a very broad and very difficult task – to conduct a comprehensive legal and factual study of the social and economic implications of gambling in the United States." We have now completed that task. This Report presents the principal findings of that effort and the recommendations we believe provide a coherent framework for action.

The Commission devoted considerable attention and resources to discharging its responsibilities, efforts which included holding a series of hearings around the country in which the Commission and its Subcommittees received testimony from hundreds of experts and members of the public; making several site visits; commissioning original research; conducting surveys of the existing, wide-ranging literature; and soliciting and receiving input from a broad array of individuals and organizations.

Despite these extensive efforts, we have not exhausted the topic: the subject of gambling's impact is too extensive to be fully captured in a single volume. Through our contracted research, we have added important new information in several fields; but the need for additional research remains. In fact, one of our most important conclusions is that far more data is needed in virtually every area. But even though the need for additional information cannot be contested, this cannot be allowed to become an excuse for inaction. It is likely that necessary information will always be in short supply and insufficient to compel agreement on controversial issues or to lay out a road map for the future. However, it is our belief that we have substantially reduced the uncertainties that are an inevitable part of that process.

Two years ago, I also stated that this Commission had a diverse make-up, representing broad differences of opinion, and that I expected that diversity to be fully and forcefully voiced. I believe anyone who has been present at any of our proceedings will acknowledge that that was an accurate forecast. That diversity did not necessarily make for quick decisions or easy consensus, but it did ensure a healthy representation of a wide range of interests and perspectives. One need not claim perfection for the process to understand that this approach is the foundation of representative democracy.

In the end, however, the unanimous adoption of this Report speaks for itself. That is not to say that every Commissioner has agreed with every point or recommendation. Even in areas of agreement, each Commissioner brought to our work his own point of view, some of which is reflected in the individual statements appended to this Report. But the determination of the Commissioners to search for common ground without sacrificing a vigorous advocacy of their perspective is a testament to their dedication to public service.

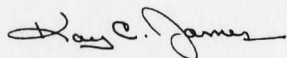
This is the Report of a national Commission to the President, Congress, State Governors, and Tribal Leaders. But although the growth of gambling is a national phenomenon, gambling itself is of greatest concern to the individual communities in which it operates or is proposed to operate. It is at that level that its impact is felt most keenly and where the debates surrounding this issue are most energetically contested. Those communities form no common front: one community may welcome gambling as an economic salvation, while its neighbor may regard it as anathema. As such, there are few areas in which a single national, one-size-fits-all approach can be recommended.

Thus, with only a few exceptions in areas such as the Internet, we agree that gambling is not a subject to be settled at the national level, but is more appropriately addressed at the state, tribal, and local levels. It is our hope that this Report will help spark a review and assessment of gambling in those same communities and jurisdictions. For that reason, we have recommended a pause in the expansion of gambling in order to allow time for an assessment of the costs and benefits already visible, as well as those which remain to be identified. The only certainty regarding these reviews is that any results will be as individual as the communities undertaking them: some will decide to curtail the gambling they already have, others may wish to remove existing restraints. Still others may conclude that their situation requires no change. What is most important, however, is that these reviews take place and that whatever decisions are made are informed ones.

The recommendations in this Report are not self-enacting. In the end, the usefulness of the Commission's work can only be measured by the actions of others, be they in government or in the private sector. Regardless of whether or not their actions draw directly upon the recommendations in this Report or are the result of other efforts that this Commission may help prompt, it is our hope that those who bear the responsibility for protecting and promoting the public's welfare will find this Report useful toward that end. That alone would be sufficient reward for our efforts.

I want to express my deep appreciation to the members of this Commission for their perspective, sacrifice, and commitment to a fair, balanced, and objective analysis of the issue. Our ability to come together with a unanimous Report is indicative of their diligence, as well as the outstanding support provided by the Commission's staff.

On behalf of my fellow Commissioners, thank you for the opportunity to serve the American people.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Kay C. James". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Kay" and last name "James" clearly legible.

Kay C. James
Chairman



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

COMMISSIONERS

Kay C. James, Chairman

**William A. Bible
Dr. James C. Dobson
J. Terrence Lanni
Richard C. Leone**

**Robert W. Loescher
Leo T. McCarthy
Dr. Paul H. Moore
John W. Wilhelm**

The Commission recognizes and appreciates the efforts made in the last two years by those who have served the public and the Commission as staff. Through their support and hard work, Commissioners were able to achieve the mandate set forth by the United States Congress.

CURRENT COMMISSION STAFF

Timothy Kelly, Ph.D., Executive Director

Doug Seay, Deputy Executive Director

**Mark Bogdan
Deborah DuCre'
Dawn Hively
Janet Newkirk**

**Valerie Rice
Katherine Spilde, Ph.D.
Craig Stevens**

FORMER COMMISSION STAFF

**Timothy Bidwill, J.D.
Allison Flatt, J.D.
Nancy Mohr Kennedy
Amy Ricketts
Martha Roberts**

**John Shosky, Ph.D.
Carol Simpson, J.D.
Stephen Watters
Stephen White, J.D.**

RESEARCH INTERNS

**Carlos Armintor
Maria Giordano
Erik Heckman
Daniel Hughes
Jennifer Johnson
S. Ryan Meyer**

**Kathleen O'Keefe
Sohee Park
Raluca Popovici
Asli Robolok
Jason Specht**

CHAPTER 1. OVERVIEW

Today the vast majority of Americans either gamble recreationally and experience no measurable side effects related to their gambling, or they choose not to gamble at all. Regrettably, some of them gamble in ways that harm themselves, their families, and their communities. This Commission's research suggests that 86 percent of Americans report having gambled at least once during their lives. Sixty-eight percent of Americans report having gambled at least once in the past year.¹ In 1998, people gambling in this country lost \$50 billion in legal wagering, a figure that has increased every year for over two decades, and often at double-digit rates. And there is no end in sight: Every prediction that the gambling market was becoming saturated has proven to be premature.

THE EXPANSION OF LEGALIZED GAMBLING

The most salient fact about gambling in America—and the impetus for the creation of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (NGISC)—is that over the past 25 years, the United States has been transformed from a nation in which legalized gambling was a limited and a relatively rare phenomenon into one in which such activity is common and growing. (See Figure 1-1.) Today, all but two states have some form of legalized gambling.² Pari-mutuel racetracks and betting are the most widespread form and are now legal in over 40 states; lotteries have been established in 37 states and the District of Columbia, with more states poised to follow; Indian casinos operate in every region of the country. Non-Indian casino gambling has expanded from Nevada and Atlantic City to the Mississippi Gulf Coast, Midwest riverboats, and

western mining towns. As gambling sites proliferate on the Internet and telephone gambling is legalized in more states, an increasingly large fraction of the public can place a bet without ever leaving home at all. Universally available, “round-the-clock” gambling may soon be a reality.

Once exotic, gambling has quickly taken its place in mainstream culture: Televised megabucks drawings; senior citizens' day-trips to nearby casinos; and the transformation of Las Vegas into family friendly theme resorts, in which gambling is but one of a menu of attractions, have become familiar backdrops to daily life.

IMPACT AND CONTROVERSY

This massive and rapid transformation clearly has had significant economic and social impacts on individuals, communities, and on the United States as a whole. But what are they? And is the net impact positive or negative?

Not surprisingly, the spread of legalized gambling has spawned a range of public debates, infused with the drama of contests between great interests and sharpened by a visceral emotional intensity. Typically, proponents of gambling choose to stress the potential economic benefits that the gambling industry can produce, such as jobs, investment, economic development, and enhanced tax revenues; whereas opponents underline the possible social costs, such as pathological gambling, crime, and other maladies.

Many of the positive economic impacts are in fact easy to point to if not always to quantify: Sleepy backwaters have become metropolises almost overnight; skyscrapers rise on the beaches at once-fading tourist areas; legions of employees testify to the hope and opportunities that the casinos have brought them and their families; some Indian nations have leapt from prolonged neglect and deprivation to sudden abundance. Gambling has not just made the desert bloom in Las Vegas but has made it the fastest growing city in the United States.

¹ National Opinion Research Center, *Gambling Impact and Behavior Study*, Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, April 1, 1999, p. 6.

² Hawaii and Utah have no legal gambling; pari-mutuel horse racing is legal in Tennessee, but no racetracks are currently operating there.

Others, however, tell a different tale—of lives and families devastated by problem gambling, of walled-off oases of prosperity surrounded by blighted communities, of a massive transfer of money from the poor to the well-off, of a Puritan work ethic giving way to a pursuit of easy money.

Which of these images is true? If elements of both exist, how does one weigh them? Assuming an assessment is even possible, what should be done?

These are obvious questions, but few answers suggest themselves as readily, at least not to all observers. Certainties may abound for the respective partisans; but the ongoing public debate is evidence that these viewpoints have not yet settled the matter. It was for this reason that the NGISC was created and given a mandate to investigate and report on the impact of gambling on America. The task set by Congress—one which the Commissioners confirmed in their own deliberations—was not to shoulder the impossible burden of resolving all disputes, but instead to provide far greater clarity regarding what is really happening in our country, in service of the informed public debate that is a prerequisite for decisionmaking in a democratic society.

A Moving Target

Gambling is an ephemeral subject, the study of it is frustrated by the apparently solid repeatedly slipping away. A good starting point is a recognition that the gambling “industry” is far from monolithic. Instead, it is composed of relatively discrete segments: Casinos (commercial and tribal), state-run lotteries, pari-mutuel wagering, sports wagering, charitable gambling, Internet gambling, stand-alone electronic gambling devices (EGD’s) (such as video poker and video keno), and so forth. Each form of gambling can, in turn, be divided or aggregated into a variety of other groupings. For example, pari-mutuel wagering includes the

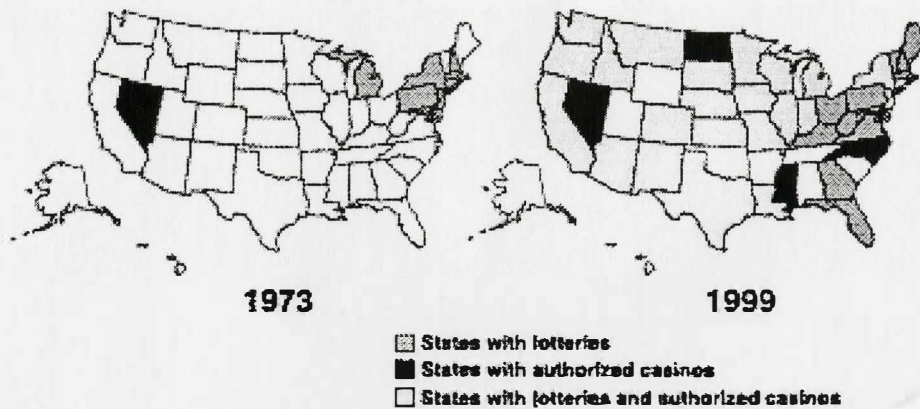
subgroups of horse racing, dog racing, and jai alai. In addition, the terms “convenience gambling” and “retail gambling” have often been used to describe stand-alone slot machines, video keno, video poker, and other EGD’s that have proliferated in bars, truck stops, convenience stores, and a variety of other locations across several states. This term may also be applied to many lottery games. (These groupings will be discussed in greater detail later in this report.)

Each group has its own distinct set of issues, communities of interests, and balance sheets of assets and liabilities. For example, lotteries capture enormous revenues for state governments, ostensibly benefiting the general public in the form of enhanced services, such as education. But critics charge that the states knowingly target their poorest citizens, employing aggressive and misleading advertising to induce these individuals to gamble away their limited means. Casinos spark different discussions. In Atlantic City, the casinos have transformed the Boardwalk and provide employment for thousands of workers. But opponents point to the unredeemed blight only blocks away, made worse by elevated levels of crime that some attribute to the presence of gambling. And so-called convenience gambling may help marginal businesses survive, but at the cost of bringing a poorly regulated form of gambling into the hearts of communities. The Internet brings its own assortment of imponderable issues.

The fortunes of each segment also differ greatly. As a group, the destination casinos have done well. Las Vegas, like America, constantly reinvents itself, with an endless line of new projects. Indian gambling has expanded rapidly, but with enormous disparities in results. Pari-mutuel racetracks have kept their heads above water in the face of increasing competition for gambling dollars, but often only at the price of mutating into quasi-casinos. Lottery revenues have plateaued, prompting some to expand their inventory to include ever-more controversial sources of income, such as video keno.

Figure 1-1

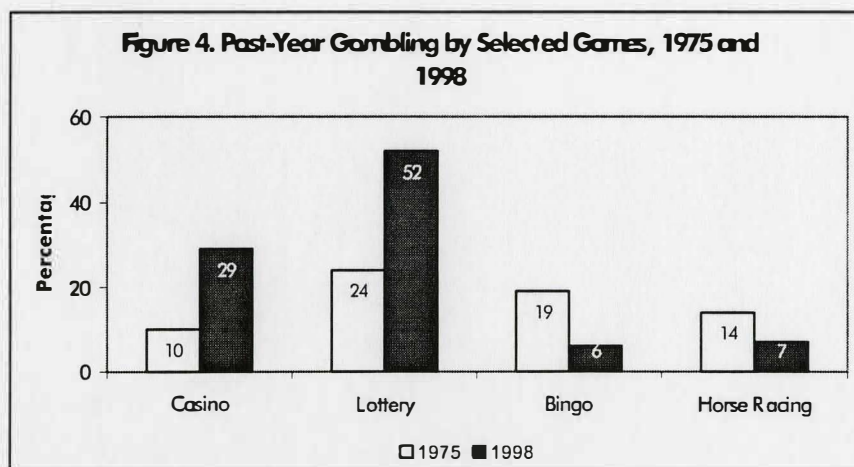
Increase in states with lottery and casino gambling 1973 versus 1999*



*Excludes pari-mutuel gambling

SOURCES: Gross Annual Wager, *International Gambling and Wagering Business Magazine*, August 1994, p. 3. *Gambling in America, Final Report to Congress*, 1975, pp. 72, 144. *Casino Business Directory*, Reno, Nevada: Nevada's Gaming Publishing, 1998 and other sources.

Figure 1-2



SOURCE: National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago, Gemini Research, and The Lewin Group. *Gambling Impact and Behavior Study*. Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission. April 1, 1999, p. 7.

The terrain also is becoming more complicated. As gambling has expanded, it has continued to evolve. Technology and competitive pressures have joined to produce new forms, with the onset of the Internet promising to redefine the entire industry.

The participants in the various debates are similarly varied. Even the designations “proponents” and “opponents” must be applied with care because opponents can include those opposed to all gambling, those content with the current extent of gambling but opposed to its expansion, those favoring one type of gambling but opposed to another, and those who simply want to keep gambling out of their particular community, the latter being less motivated by questions of probity than of zoning. Proponents can be similarly divided: Few people in the casino industry welcome the advent of gambling on the Internet, and the owners of racetracks are no friends of the state lotteries. Similarly, if polls are to be believed, a clear majority of Americans favor the continued legalization of gambling (in fact, in any given year a majority of Americans report having gambled; see Figure 1-2) but a clear majority also opposes unlimited gambling, preferring continued regulation. Drawing the line on gambling has proven difficult; and, in fact, most lines in this area become blurred when examined closely. But governments are in business to draw lines, and draw them they do.

THE ROLE OF GOVERNMENT

The public has voted either by a statewide referendum and/or local option election for the establishment or continued operation of commercial casino gambling in 9 of 11 states where commercial casinos are permitted. Similarly, the public has approved state lotteries via the ballot box in 27 of 38 instances where lotteries have been enacted. Whatever the case, whether gambling is introduced by popular referendum or by the decision of elected officials, we must recognize the important role played by government in the industry’s growth and development. Government decisions have influenced the expansion of gambling in

America, and influencing those decisions is the principal objective of most of the public debates on this issue.

Although some would argue that gambling is a business like any other and, consequently, should be treated as such, in fact it is almost universally regarded as something different, requiring special rules and treatment, and enhanced scrutiny by government and citizens alike. Even in the flagship state of Nevada, operation of a gambling enterprise is explicitly defined as a “privilege,” an activity quite apart from running a restaurant, manufacturing furniture, or raising cotton.

Unlike other businesses in which the market is the principal determinant, the shape and operation of legalized gambling has been largely a product of government decisions. This is most obvious in the state lotteries, where governments have not just sanctioned gambling but have become its enthusiastic purveyors, legislating themselves an envied monopoly; and in Native American tribal gambling, where tribal nations own, and their governments often operate, casinos and other gambling enterprises.

But the role of government is hardly less pervasive in other forms of gambling: Governments determine which kinds of gambling will be permitted and which will not; the number, location, and size of establishments allowed; the conditions under which they operate; who may utilize them and under what conditions; who may work for them; even who may own them. All of this is in addition to the normal range of governmental activity in areas such as taxes, regulations, and so forth. And, because governments determine the level and type of competition to be permitted—granting, amending, and revoking monopolies, and restricting or enhancing competition almost at will—they also are a key determinant of the various industries’ potential profits and losses.

No Master Plan

To say that gambling has grown and taken shape in obeisance to government decisions does not imply that there was a well thought-out, overall

plan. All too commonly, actual results have diverged from stated intentions, at times completely surprising the decisionmakers. There are many reasons for this awkward fact.

In the U.S. federalist system, use of the term “government” can easily mislead: Far from a single actor with a clear-eyed vision and unified direction, it is in fact a mix of authorities, with functions and decisionmaking divided into many levels—federal, state, local, and others, including tribal. Each of these plays an active role in determining the shape of legalized gambling. The states have always had the primary responsibility for gambling decisions and almost certainly will continue to do so for the foreseeable future. Many states, however, have delegated considerable authority to local jurisdictions, often including such key decisions as whether or not gambling will be permitted in their communities. And the federal government plays an ever-greater role: Indian gambling sprang into being as a result of federal court decisions and congressional legislation; and even the states concede that only Washington has the potential to control gambling on the Internet.

And almost none of the actors coordinate their decisions with one another. The federal government did not poll the states when it authorized Indian gambling within their borders, nor have Mississippi and Louisiana—nor, for that matter, any other state—seen fit to adopt a common approach to gambling. In fact, rivalry and competition for investment and revenues have been far more common factors in government decisionmaking regarding gambling than have any impulses toward joint planning.

Those decisions generally have been reactive, driven more by pressures of the day than by an abstract debate about the public welfare. One of the most powerful motivations has been the pursuit of revenues. It is easy to understand the impetus: Faced with stiff public resistance to tax increases as well as incessant demands for increased or improved public services from the same citizens, tax revenues from gambling can easily be portrayed as a relatively painless method of resolving this dilemma.

Lotteries and riverboat casinos offer the clearest examples of this reactive behavior on the part of legislatures. The modern history of lotteries demonstrates that when a state authorizes a lottery, inevitably citizens from neighboring states without lotteries will cross the border to purchase tickets. The apparent loss of potential tax revenues by these latter states often gives rise to demands that they institute lotteries of their own, in order to keep this money in-state, for use at home. Once any of these states installs a lottery, however, the same dynamic will assert itself in still other states further afield. This competitive ripple effect is a key reason why lotteries now exist in 37 states and the District of Columbia, with more poised to join the list.

The same pattern surfaced in legislative debates regarding riverboat casinos. As the great majority of these casinos have been sited on borders with other states, they quickly gave rise to charges of one state “raiding” the pocketbooks of its neighbors. This often prompted cries in the affected states to respond by licensing their own riverboats which, when generously distributed along their own borders, in turn, often stimulated similar reactions from other states far removed from the original instigator. For both lotteries and riverboat casinos, the immediate legislative attempt to capture fleeing tax dollars created a powerful yet usually unacknowledged dynamic for the expansion of gambling. Some believe another contributing factor has been the increasing volume of political contributions from interests with an economic stake in virtually every place expansion is sought.

Critics have asserted that this legislative pursuit of revenues has occurred at the expense of consideration of the public welfare, a serious charge indeed, albeit an unproveable one. But advocates have successfully deployed many other arguments for legalizing or expanding gambling: economic development for economically depressed areas, the general promotion of business for the investment and employment opportunities it can bring with it, undermining illegal gambling and the organized crime it supports, and so forth. There is even the eminently democratic motivation of responding

to public demand: A number of election campaigns and referenda have been successfully waged on the issue of legalizing or expanding gambling.

THE LACK OF INFORMATION

Presumably, many of the debates could be settled if either the benefits or costs of gambling could be shown to be significantly greater than the other. But such a neat resolution has evaded would-be arbiters. Efforts to assess the various claims by proponents and opponents quickly encounter gambling's third defining characteristic—the lack of reliable information. Regarding gambling, the available information on economic and social impact is spotty at best and usually inadequate for an informed discussion let alone decision. On examination, much of what Americans think they know about gambling turns out to be exaggerated or taken out of context. And much of the information in circulation is inaccurate or even false, although often loudly voiced by adherents. Add to this the fact that many of the studies that do exist were contracted by partisans of one point of view or another and uncertainty becomes an understandable result. Nevertheless, decisions must be made and governments have shown little hesitation in making them.

The problem is not simply one of gathering information. Legalized gambling on a wide scale is a new phenomenon in modern America and much of the relevant research is in its infancy. Many phenomena are only now beginning to be recognized and defined, a prerequisite to gathering useful information. And many of the key variables are difficult to quantify: Can the dollar costs of divorce or bankruptcy adequately capture the human suffering caused by problem gambling?

The more difficult the measurement; the more the weighing of competing claims retreats from science to art or, with even greater uncertainty, to politics. Nevertheless, the lack of information will not reduce the pressures on governments to make decisions.

To take but one example: What are the economic impacts of gambling? The answer in great part depends on the context selected. On an individual basis, it is obvious that some people benefit and others do not, including both gamblers and nongamblers. The larger the group examined, however, the more ambiguous the possible conclusions. Single communities boasting a positive impact can readily be found, but the radius of their concerns usually does not extend to surrounding areas where negative consequences for others may surface as a direct consequence of this good fortune, such as loss of business, increases in crime, reduced tax revenues, and problem gamblers taking their problems home.

For example, gambling has been touted as an instrument of economic development, especially for poorer areas. In communities like Tunica, Mississippi, the arrival of large-scale gambling has had a highly visible and generally positive role, bringing with it capital investment, increased tax revenues, and enhanced public services, as well as vastly expanded employment opportunities and health-care benefits for many people who formerly were without much of either. But some argue that that prosperity is offset by negative impacts in the surrounding area, including nearby Memphis, a major source of casino patrons. But even if the communities in the immediate area were seen to benefit, or at least not to suffer, what can be said about the impact beyond? Is California hurt, helped, or left untouched by gambling in Nevada? Some claim that Californians leave their spending money and tax dollars in Nevada and bring back a slew of economic and social costs, such as pathological gambling. There are surprisingly few independent studies that have addressed issues such as these. And as for the impact on the national economy, efforts to estimate the net impact of gambling on national statistics such as investment, savings, economic growth, and so forth, break down in the face of our limited knowledge.

But even when the economic benefits are clear and agreed upon, there are other equally important issues to be decided. In fact, the heart

of the debate over gambling pits possible economic benefits against assumed social costs. What are the broad impacts of gambling on society, on the tenor of our communities' lives, on the weakest among us? Because they inevitably involve highly subjective, non-quantifiable factors, assessing these is a more controversial exercise than the more pleasant task of estimating economic benefits. How can one ruined life be compared with the benefits provided to another? How can the actual costs of gambling-related crime be measured? Where is the algorithm that would allow the pursuit of happiness to be measured against the blunt numbers of pathological gambling?

Time for a Pause

It may be that the expansion of gambling accurately reflects the will of the people, as expressed in referenda, state legislatures, tribal reservations, and in Washington. The impressive financial resources already accounted for by businesses, workers, and public officials further strengthen the industry's ability to voice its interests. This Commission, however, believes that gambling is not merely a business like any other and that it should remain carefully regulated. Some Commissioners would wish it to be far more restricted, perhaps even prohibited. But overall, all agree that the country has gone very far very fast regarding an activity the consequences of which, frankly, no one really knows much about.

In an attempt to better understand those consequences, this Commission has examined many issues, received testimony from hundreds of individuals and organizations, and deliberated over a period of 2 years. This broad ingathering of information and discussion of issues will be reflected in the following chapters, which outline the parameters of the many debates, discuss the available evidence, and offer recommendations. Inevitably for a Commission of such diverse makeup, some differences in viewpoint refuse to melt away and the existing evidence is insufficient to compel a consensus. But there is an encouraging breadth of agreement among

Commissioners on many individual issues, such as the immediate need to address pathological gambling; and on one big issue: The Commissioners believe it is time to consider a pause in the expansion of gambling.

The purpose of the pause is not to wait for definitive answers to the subjects of dispute, because those may never come. Additional useful information is, of course, to be hoped for. But the continuing evolution of this dynamic industry has produced visible changes even in the short lifetime of this Commission and indicates that research will always trail far behind the issues of the day and moment. Instead, the purpose of this recommended pause is to encourage governments to do what to date few if any have done: To survey the results of their decisions and to determine if they have chosen wisely.

To restate: Virtually every aspect of legalized gambling is shaped by government decisions. Yet, virtually no state has conformed its decisions in this area to any overall plan, or even to its own stated objectives. Instead, in almost every state whatever policy exists toward gambling is more a collection of incremental and disconnected decisions than the result of deliberate purpose. The record of the federal government is even less laudatory. It is an open question whether the collective impact of decisions is even recognized by their makers, much less wanted by them. Does the result accord with the public good? What harmful effects could be remedied? Which benefits are being unnecessarily passed up?

Without a pause and reflection the future does indeed look worrisome. Were one to use the experience of the last quarter century to predict the evolution of gambling over the next, a likely scenario would be for gambling to continue to become more and more common, ultimately omnipresent in our lives and those of our children, with consequences no one can profess to know.

The Commission, through its research agenda, has added substantially to what is known about the impact of gambling in the United States. The

Commission also has tried to survey the universe of information available from other sources. But it is clear that Americans need to know more. In this context, the Commission's call for a pause should be taken as a challenge—a challenge to intensify the effort to increase our understanding of the costs and the benefits of gambling and deal with them accordingly. Policymakers and the public should seek a comprehensive evaluation of gambling's impact so far and of the implications of future decisions to expand gambling. In fact, state and local versions of this Commission may be an appropriate mechanism to oversee such research. If such groups are formed they will find as did the Commission that the search for answers takes time. Therefore, some policymakers at every level may wish to impose an explicit moratorium on gambling

expansion while awaiting further research and assessment.

Although some communities may decide to restrict or even ban existing gambling, there is not much prospect of its being outlawed altogether. It is clear that the American people want legalized gambling and it has already sunk deep economic and other roots in many communities. Its form and extent may change; it may even disappear altogether. But for the present, it is a reality. The balance between its benefits and costs, however, is not fixed. To a welcome extent, that appears to lie within our power to determine. We can seek to shape the world we live in or simply allow it to shape us. It is in service of the former that this *Final Report* and its recommendations are offered.

CHAPTER 2. GAMBLING IN THE UNITED STATES

In 1999 the gambling landscape is varied and complex. This chapter provides a snapshot of the scope and location of legal gambling activities in the United States,¹ which occurs in a variety of places and takes many forms. The chapter also outlines each form of gambling, describing its scope and availability, and introducing some of the issues raised by each type of gambling.²

LOTTERIES

Lotteries held a prominent place in the early history of America, including an important role in financing the establishment of the first English colonies. Lotteries frequently were used in colonial-era America to finance public works projects such as paving streets, constructing wharves, and even building churches. In the 18th century, lotteries were used to finance construction of buildings at Harvard and Yale. Several lotteries operated in each of the 13 colonies in 1776.

Most forms of gambling and all lotteries were outlawed by the states beginning in the 1870's, following massive scandals in the Louisiana lottery—a state lottery that operated nationally—and which included bribery of state and federal officials. The federal government outlawed the use of the U.S. mail for lotteries in 1890 and, in 1895, invoked the Commerce Clause to forbid shipments of lottery tickets or advertisements across state lines, effectively ending all lotteries in the United States.

The revival of lotteries began in 1964 when New Hampshire established a state lottery. New York followed in 1966. New Jersey introduced its lottery in 1970 and was followed by 10 other

states by 1975. In 1999, 37 states and the District of Columbia have operating lotteries.

Growth of Lotteries

Along with the lottery's rapid expansion, lottery revenues have increased dramatically over the years. In 1973 lotteries were found in 7 states and had total sales of \$2 billion. In 1997 lotteries existed in 37 states and the District of Columbia and garnered \$34 billion in sales, not counting electronic gambling devices (EGD's) sales³. This rapid growth is a result of both the expansion of lotteries into new states and increased per capita sales, from \$35 per capita in 1973 to \$150 in 1997.⁴ (See Table 2-1 and Figure 2-1.)

In addition to expansion and increased per capita sales, technological advances have played a major role in lottery growth, especially on-line computer links between retail outlets and the central computer, which are required for the daily numbers games and lotto. Changing technologies also have allowed lotteries to branch out into new games enabling them to compete with casino-style gambling.

Types of Lottery Games

Before the mid-1970's state lotteries were little more than traditional raffles, with the public buying tickets for a drawing at some future date, often weeks or months away. The introduction of new types of games has almost entirely displaced the original sweepstakes form of the lottery. Today, states offer five principle types of lotteries: instant games, daily numbers games, lotto, electronic terminals for keno, and video lottery.

- Instant games utilize a paper ticket with spaces that can be scratched off, revealing

¹ For a discussion on Native American gambling, please refer to the chapter, "Native American Tribal Gambling."

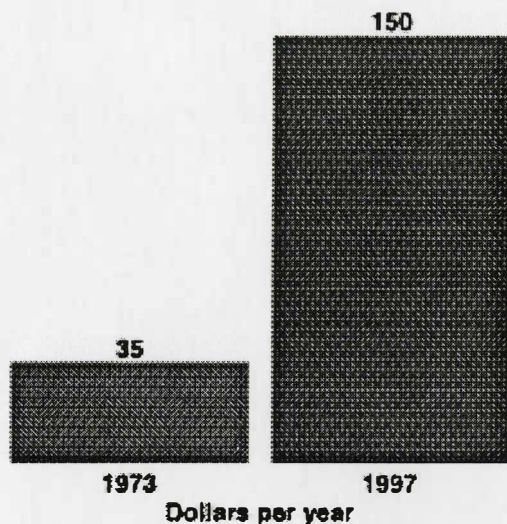
² Recommendations based on the Commission's findings will be included in subsequent chapters.

³ Charles T. Clotfelter, Philip J. Cook, et.al., "State Lotteries at the Turn of the Century: A Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission" at 2 (April 1, 1999).

⁴ Ibid.

Figure 2-1

Per capita lottery sales in states with lotteries: 1973 versus 1997*



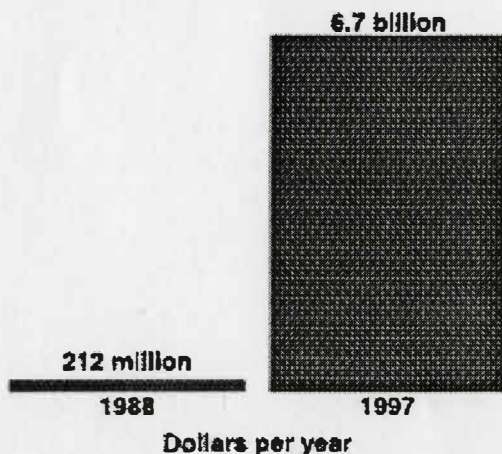
*Per capita based on total lottery sales/population of all states with lotteries.

NOTE: Sales in billions.

SOURCES: Clotfelter and Cook, "Redefining 'Success' in the State Lottery Business," *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management* 9, 1990, Table 1, p. 100. *Gross Annual Wager*, International Gaming and Wagering Business Magazine, April 1988, p. 44, June 1994, pp. 48-49.

Figure 2-2

Increase in tribal gambling revenues: 1988 versus 1997



SOURCES: See chart entitled "Trends in Tribal Casino Gaming Revenues, 1988-1997." Amounts are in constant 1997 dollars based on the CPI-U-X1 index in the *Economic Report of the President*, February 1998, p. 394. For Indian gaming revenues from 1988 and 1995, see U.S. General Accounting Office, *Tax Policy: A Profile of the Indian Gaming Industry*, May 1997, p. 6. For Indian gaming revenue in 1996 and 1997, see *Gross Annual Wager*, International Gaming and Wagering Business, August supplements, 1998, p. 8.

numbers or words indicating whether the ticket wins or loses.

- Daily numbers games allow players to choose their own three or four digit number. Often there are a variety of bets that can accompany these numbers, each with a different probability and a different payout.
- The Lotto allows bettors to choose their own numbers by picking from a large set of possibilities. Drawings of winning numbers take place at regular intervals.
- Video Keno requires bettors to choose a few numbers out of a larger group of numbers, with drawings held quite often, sometimes several times an hour. The payoff is a function of how many numbers the bettor chose, which corresponds to the probability of winning in each case.
- EGD's require a terminal that can be programmed to carry a wide variety of games, such as video poker. These games offer bettors a chance to play a game and receive immediate payouts for winning bets.⁵

The Contradictory Role of State Governments

The lottery industry stands out in the gambling industry by virtue of several unique features. First, it is the most widespread form of gambling in the United States. It also is the only form of commercial gambling that a majority of adults report having played. Furthermore, the lottery industry is the only form of gambling in the United States that is a virtual government monopoly. State lotteries have the worst odds of any common form of gambling, but promise the greatest potential payoff to the winner in absolute terms, with prizes regularly amounting to tens of millions of dollars.

One theme that emerged at the Commission hearings is the contradictory role of state government as an active promoter of lotteries while imposing a heavy "sin" tax on the lottery buyer. According to experts, states have "gone

into business selling a popular consumer product, and they have carried on with Madison Avenue gusto and an unfettered dedication to the bottom line. The complete about-face from prohibition to promotion in one state after another is remarkable, to say the least."⁶

Lotteries are established and run exclusively by state governments and the government of the District of Columbia. Since the beginning of the wave of lotteries in the 1960's, state governments have seized on the lottery as a state-operated monopoly. State governments have become dependent on lottery sales as a source of revenue, and have tried to justify the money by earmarking it for good causes, such as education.

The lotteries are used to finance various state programs and services. Of the 38 state lotteries, the revenue from only 10 go into their general funds. Of the remaining states, 16 earmark all or part of the lottery revenues for education, making that the most common use of lottery funds.⁷ For example, in Georgia lottery money is used for the HOPE Scholarship Program, which provides college scholarships, and for kindergarten education for 65,000 children.⁸ Georgia also sets aside several hundred thousand dollars of lottery profits for gambling treatment programs.⁹ Other uses range from the broad (parks and recreation, tax relief, and economic development) to the narrow (Mariner's Stadium in Washington and police and fireman pensions in Indiana).¹⁰

Although earmarking might be an excellent device for engendering political support for a lottery, there is reason to doubt if earmarked

⁶Charles T. Clotfelter and Philip J. Cook, *Selling Hope: State Lotteries in America* (1989).

⁷Charles T. Clotfelter and Philip J. Cook, "State Lotteries at the Turn of the Century: Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission," at April 1, 1999.

⁸Rebecca Paul, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Boston, Massachusetts, at 82 (March 16, 1998). (Director of the Georgia Lottery, Past President of the National Association of State and Provincial Lotteries).

⁹Ibid.

¹⁰La Fleur's Lottery World (<http://lafleurs.com>) 1/11/99.

⁵Ibid.

lottery revenues in fact have the effect of increasing funds available for the specified purpose. When expenditures on the earmarked purpose far exceed the revenues available from the lottery, as is the case with the general education budget, there is no practical way of preventing a legislature from allocating general revenues away from earmarked uses, thus blunting the purpose of the earmarking.¹¹

Although lotteries often are seen as a principal source of state revenue, actual contributions to state budgets are exceedingly modest. In 1997 total own-source general revenues from the 38 lotteries ranged between .41 percent in New Mexico to 4.07 percent in Georgia.¹² By contrast, state general-sales taxes and income taxes each averaged one-quarter of all own-source general revenue collected by states.¹³

Another important issue regarding lotteries is the ability of government at any level to manage an activity from which it profits. In an anti-tax era, many state governments have become dependent on "painless" lottery revenues, and pressures are always there to increase them. The evolution of state lotteries is a classic case of public policy being made piecemeal and incrementally, with little or no general overview. Authority is divided between the legislative and executive branches, with the result that the general public welfare is taken into consideration only intermittently. Policy decisions taken in the establishment of a lottery are soon overcome by the ongoing evolution of the industry. It is often the case that public officials inherit policies and a dependency on revenues that they can do little or nothing about.

¹¹ Charles T. Clotfelter and Philip J. Cook, *Selling Hope: State Lotteries in America* (1989).

¹² Clotfelter and Cook, "State Lotteries," table 4 (April 1999).

¹³ Own-source general revenue excludes intergovernmental grants as well as special sources of revenue such as that generated by utilities or liquor stores. U.S. Bureau of the Census (1998, Table 515, p. 138).

CONVENIENCE GAMBLING AND STAND-ALONE ELECTRONIC GAMBLING DEVICES

The terms "convenience gaming" and "retail gaming" have been used to describe legal, stand-alone slot machines, video poker, video keno, and other EGD's that have proliferated in bars, truck stops, convenience stores, and a variety of other locations across several states. However, these terms do not adequately convey the range of locations at which EGD gambling takes place, nor do they describe the spectrum of laws and regulations that apply (or fail to apply) to EGD's. Some states, including Louisiana, Montana, and South Carolina, permit private sector businesses to operate EGD's; in other states, such as Oregon and California, this form of gambling is operated by the state lottery.

In Nevada, slot machines can be found in many public locations, including airports and supermarkets. Montana was the first state after Nevada to legalize stand-alone EGD's, specifically video poker in bars.¹⁴ In California, video keno operated by the state lottery can be found in most traditional lottery outlets and in many other locations as well. The following table shows the number of EGD's reported in several of the states in which this form of gambling is legal.

Table 2-1

State	Reported Number of Machines	Year of Report
Louisiana	15,000	1999
Montana	17,397	1998-99
Nevada	17,922	1999
New Mexico	6,300	1999
Oregon	8,848	1999
South Carolina	34,000	1999
South Dakota	8,000	1998

South Carolina, where video poker has been legal for 8 years, reports by far the largest

¹⁴ Paul E. Pozin et al., "From Convenience Stores to Casinos: Gambling—Montana Style." 36 *Montana Business Quarterly*. No. 4.2. (January 1, 1998).

number of legal, non-casino EGD's. In that state video poker machines, which can be played 24 hours a day excluding Sundays,¹⁵ operate in about 7,500 separate establishments, including bars, restaurants, gas stations, convenience stores, and "video game malls."¹⁶ Video poker machines started as arcade games where players could only win credits to replay the game, but in 1991, the South Carolina Supreme Court ruled that cash payoffs were legal if the money did not come directly from the gaming device. According to recent figures from the South Carolina Department of Revenue, EGD's in that state generated \$2.5 billion in annual gross machine receipts (cash in) and paid prizes (cash out) to players of \$1.8 billion, a payout rate of approximately 71 percent.¹⁷ Video poker licensing fees yielded \$60 million during the most recent fiscal year.¹⁸

Although several states have legalized stand-alone EGD's, illegal and quasi-legal EGD's offering a similar if not identical gambling experience to legal EGD's are common in the bars and fraternal organizations of many other states, including West Virginia, New Jersey, Alabama, Illinois, and Texas. Quasi-legal EGD's are often referred to as "gray machines" because they exist in a gray area of the law. Typically, they are legal as long as no winnings are paid out—in fact, they are often labeled "For Amusement Only." In practice, however, winnings are not paid out directly by the machine, but are instead paid more or less surreptitiously by the establishment in either monetary or non-monetary forms.

The exact number of gray machines available has not been accurately measured, but there are estimates for some states. For example, in West Virginia, there are approximately 15,000 to

30,000 gray machines.¹⁹ In New Jersey, it is estimated that there are at least 10,000 machines.²⁰ The Alabama Bureau of Investigation estimated that there were 10,000 illegal EGD's across that state in 1993.²¹ Illinois is estimated to have 65,000.²²

Issues

One controversial feature of legal and illegal EGD's is their location. Because this form of gambling occurs in close proximity to residential areas and/or at consumer oriented sites, patrons regularly encounter them in the course of their day-to-day activities. Most other forms of gambling take place at gambling-oriented sites, such as casinos and racetracks, which patrons visit specifically for the purpose of gambling and other entertainment. EGD's proliferate rapidly because they can be purchased and installed quickly at existing sites with a relatively small capital investment. By contrast, casinos and racetracks require substantial capital investment and cannot be built overnight.

This form of gambling creates few jobs and fewer good quality jobs, and it is not accompanied by any significant investment in the local economy.

Opponents of convenience gambling argue that electronic gambling creates dependency and should not be widely available or legalized. Robert Hunter, a clinical psychologist in Las Vegas who specializes in problem and pathological gambling, calls electronic gambling devices "the distilled essence of gambling." He claims that video poker's hold on people is caused by the game's rapid pace (an experienced player can play 12 hands a minute), the ability to play for long periods of time, and the

¹⁵"Industry Stirs Money. Controversy: South Carolina illustrates how gambling can impact a state," *Sarasota Herald-Tribune*. February 22, 1999, p 1, section A.

¹⁶Letter from D. John Taylor, Manager, South Carolina Department of Revenue. Gaming Section, Regulatory Division to National Gambling Impact Study Commission (April 26, 1999).

¹⁷Ibid.

¹⁸Ibid.

¹⁹Phil Kabler. "Legislature may legalize, ignore or ban gray machines in 1999." *Charleston Gazette*. August 29, 1998.

²⁰Report on Video Gambling by New Jersey State Commission of Investigation, September 1991.

²¹"Video poker in running at dog track." *Montgomery Advertiser*, March 22, 1999, p. 1A.

²²Cam Simpson. "Gambling raid in west suburbs," *Chicago Sun-Times*. November 17, 1997.

mesmerizing effect of music and rapidly flashing lights. Of problem and pathological gamblers who use these machines, Mr. Hunter, says "They sort of escape into the machine and make the world go away. It's like a trip to the Twilight Zone."²³

Hunter is widely quoted as calling EGD's "the crack cocaine of gambling."²⁴ Former Gov. David Beasley of South Carolina called the machines "a cancer." Anti-gambling advocates in South Carolina are in the process of filing a class action suit to collect millions on behalf of gambling victims.²⁵ Currently in the discovery stage, the suit has named 36 plaintiffs, with well over a 100 more to join. The class action suit will go after "all profits illegally obtained over the past five years" on behalf of gambling victims.²⁶ According to Columbia, South Carolina attorney Pete Strom, the "illegally obtained" profits are those that break the South Carolina gambling laws, such as the restriction of \$50 in losses to any one gambling in one sitting.

Despite being lucrative, the proliferation of convenience gambling machines is controversial. Much of the controversy regarding convenience gambling stems from its disparate locations outside of traditional gambling venues, its rapid proliferation, the belief that this form of gambling provides fewer economic benefits and higher social costs than more traditional forms of gambling.

CASINOS

Before the beginning of this decade, legalized casinos operated in two jurisdictions: Nevada and Atlantic City. Casinos are now legalized in 28 states. With the multiplication of locations,

there was a metamorphosis of the types of casinos. In addition to Las Vegas resort casinos, there are now nearly 100 riverboat and dockside casinos in six states and approximately 260 casinos on Indian reservations.²⁷ The expansion of gambling to these new sites has been called the "most significant development" in the industry in the 1990s.²⁸

Casinos are an important source of entertainment, jobs, and income. The largest casino markets are: Nevada, with 429 full-scale casinos, 1,978 slots-only locations, one Indian casino, and gross casino revenues for 1997 of \$7.87 billion; New Jersey, with 14 casinos and gross casino revenues for 1997 of \$3.9 billion; and Mississippi, with 29 state-regulated casinos, one Indian casino, and gross casino revenues for 1997 of \$1.98 billion.²⁹

The largest concentration of casinos are in urban areas, including Clark County and Las Vegas, with 211 casinos, 30.5 million visitors in 1997, and gross casino revenues for 1997 of \$6.2 billion accounting for 79 percent of the Nevada market; Atlantic City, where all of New Jersey's 14 casinos are located, with 34.07 million visitors in 1997, and gross casino revenues for 1997 of \$3.9 billion accounting for 100 percent of the New Jersey market; and Tunica County (Mississippi), with 10 casinos, approximately 17.4 million visitors in 1997 and gross casino revenues for 1997 of \$933.3 million accounting for 47 percent of the Mississippi casino market.³⁰

For many people, casinos symbolize the gambling industry. Hence, casino locations are often viewed as indicative of a community's embrace of the gambling industry.

²³"Video poker in running at dog track." *The Montgomery Advertiser*, March 22, 1999, p.1, section A.

²⁴Ibid.

²⁵"Gambling and its Discontents," *The American Spectator*, March 1999.

²⁶Ibid.

²⁷Ibid.

²⁸Harold Vogel, 4 *Entertainment Industry Economics* (1998).

²⁹Bear Stearns, 1998 *Global Gaming Almanac*, at 19 (1998).

³⁰"Industry Stirs Money, controversy: South Carolina Illustrates How Video Gambling Can Impact a State," *Sarasota Herald-Tribune*. February 22, 1999, page 1, section A.

RIVERBOAT CASINOS

Riverboat casinos are a relatively new, and uniquely American, phenomenon. Riverboat casinos began operating in Iowa in 1991, and quickly expanded throughout the Midwest. By 1998 there were over 40 riverboat casinos in operation in Illinois, Indiana, Missouri, Iowa, and nearly 50 riverboat and dockside casinos in Louisiana and Mississippi.³¹ In 1997 revenues for riverboats totaled \$6.1 billion. The same year, riverboats paid over \$1 billion in gambling privilege taxes. And growth has continued, with revenues up 11.3 percent from 1996 to 1997.³²

With these original states now approaching saturation point, several state governments have decided to take a closer look at the record compiled so rapidly by this industry. Iowa, the pioneer state, recently legislated a 5-year moratorium on the expansion of casinos, in part to allow time to assess the impact to date; Indiana has established a commission to examine and report on the economic and social effects stemming from the state's experience with gambling.

In this regional pause, advocates for and against casinos strive to make their arguments heard. The record of state decisionmaking regarding riverboats is not comforting. In the hierarchy of considerations of state policymakers, the original arguments in favor of tourism and economic development have often been displaced by the need to generate and maintain tax revenues. The various states' decisions have been driven to a surprising extent not by a steadfast concern for the public welfare but by a fierce interstate competition for tax dollars (and in the process revealing remarkably similar patterns of decisionmaking).

Prominent in each state's calculations have been the twin desires of securing tax revenues from

the citizenry of neighboring states while also blocking those same states from undertaking a similar raid of their own. Riverboat casinos seemed to be ideal instruments for delivering this budgetary nirvana: when located on the borders of other states, often conveniently near major population centers across the river, they could be assured of drawing at least some of their revenues (and thus tax receipts) from the populations of their benighted neighbors. Unfortunately, the spectacle of their citizens' taxes going to benefit other jurisdictions proved too stress-inducing for the public officials in the targeted states, who quickly retaliated with riverboats of their own in the name of "recapturing" the revenues of their wayward citizens. The fact that they were not above attempting their own raids by locating a portion of their new boats near the casino-deprived populations in states far afield from the original aggressor meant that the pattern tended to be self-propagating.

Despite the intense search for money from outside their borders, the resulting counteractions have meant that the net revenue gains from, and losses to, non-resident populations tend to cancel each other out. But the very same strategy has ensured that every state's population is now within an easy commute of the casinos. In setting out to tap into their neighbors' pocketbooks, state governments have ended up tapping into that of their own citizens.

Measuring the impact of a single industry in a dynamic economy is often complicated by an inability to determine a clear cause-and-effect relationship. For example, a 1994 study by the Illinois Economic and Fiscal Commission on the impact of riverboats found that there had in fact been a measurable increase in non-gambling-related commercial activity in the riverboat communities, but concluded that although some locations did appear to have benefited economically from the casinos, in most locations the improvement was more likely due to an upturn in the general economy than to the riverboats. It did find, however, that those gains

³¹ The term "riverboat" casino refers to a boat that is capable of self-contained operation away from land whether or not it ever leaves the dock. "Dockside" casinos float on water but are permanently moored.

³² *Gross Annual Wager*, International Gaming and Wagering Business Magazine (August 1998).

that did occur tended to be greater the smaller the community.³³

Similarly, a separate study of the Illinois riverboat communities concluded that “[o]ne fact is clear: any city fortunate enough to be selected as a site for a riverboat casino is guaranteed a windfall.” However, the same report continues with the caveat that “little is known about the impact that gambling has had on the dozens of municipalities in the region surrounding each riverboat.”³⁴ Thus, it is possible that the benefits to a host community may come at the expense of the surrounding area.

Opponents counter claims of local benefit with the specter of “cannibalization.” This term refers to the phenomenon where the apparent increased economic activity produced by a casino may actually be the result of its having drained money away from local non-gambling businesses. The fate of an area’s restaurants is a commonly used example: subsidized facilities on riverboats may thrive by taking customers away from their land-based, non-casino counterparts. Thus, opponents allege, what appears as an increase in spending on restaurants due to the presence of a casino may in fact represent only a simple transfer of customers and spending from one place to another.

There has also been much information provided to this commission that counters this view. Arthur Andersen’s study of the gaming industry considered “cannibalization,” or the “substitution theory” as it is sometimes called, and reported the following:

First, the size of the U.S. economy is not fixed; rather, it expands over time as new jobs are created. Second, at the macroeconomic level, the industries which some maintain have been affected by consumer spending on gaming have grown concurrently with the gaming industry. Third, economists have known for centuries that for an economy to grow, it must

produce the goods and services which consumers prefer. Fourth, casino gaming relies more heavily than most industries on domestic labor and domestic supplies (including capital). In addition, spending by foreigners in U.S. casinos also represents an export activity for the domestic economy.³⁶

The study conducted by Arthur Anderson of the micro-economic impacts of casino gambling also contained information relative to the “substitution theory.” In each jurisdiction surveyed, this study documented the creation of economic growth fostered by the casino gaming industry.

For example, in Biloxi/Gulfport, Mississippi³⁷:

- Prior to the arrival of casinos, the combined value of commercial construction permits in 1991 and 1992 was \$12 million. During the three years following the arrival of casinos, the combined total was \$447 million.
- From 1990 to 1995, the construction industry added almost 1,300 new jobs—an increase of 50 percent.
- Retail sales growth rates increased from an average of 3 percent a year from 1990 through 1992 to approximately 13 percent between 1993 and 1995.

However, the record of riverboat casinos in promoting general tourism development is mixed: It appears to have been most successful in places such as Galena, Illinois, where the tourism industry was already well established.³⁸ But in other places, the expected boom has yet to appear. The most important reason for this lagging development is that the “evidence shows that most gambling at riverboat casinos is from regional, or day-trip, patrons who do not incur the expense of an overnight stay.” These day-trippers, or “excursionists,” tend to concentrate almost entirely on gambling and to spend little or

³⁶ Arthur Andersen, *Macro Study*, p. 9.

³⁷ Arthur Andersen, *Micro Study*, Executive Summary, p. 7.

³⁸ Truitt, pp. 91-92.

³³ Truitt, pp. 92-94.

³⁴ Ibid.

no time and money at non-gambling locations. Thus, there is often little boost to the local tourist industry in the form of hotel occupancy, retail sales, increased patronage at restaurants, etc.³⁹

The key to large-scale tourism development is inducing gamblers to stay a least one night, and preferably more, which requires attracting individuals from beyond the radius of an easy roundtrip by car. Becoming such a “destination” resort, including the lucrative market of mainstream conventioners, however, involves considerably more investment of capital than has been the case with the vast majority of riverboats, including the creation of an infrastructure of non-gambling-related attractions, such as golf courses and theme parks, as well as airports and highways.

Some critics assert that riverboat casinos that draw their customers primarily from the local population have a regressive economic impact on the community because the profits go to owners outside of the community and the benefits of taxes raised locally are distributed throughout the state. The possibility of a regressive impact becomes more clouded when placed in the context of economic development. Riverboat casinos have often been located in poorer neighborhoods with the specific intention of stimulating economic development there. However, some observers contend that, as a result, a disproportionate amount of the casino’s winnings are drawn from residents of this same community who tend to be poorer and less educated than the state average, thereby hurting the very people the riverboat casino was intended to help.⁴⁰ According to one critic, casinos have drawn monetary resources away from depressed communities and away from individuals who are economically poor—those who can least afford the costs of gambling.

NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBAL GAMBLING⁴¹

Large-scale Indian casino gambling is barely a decade old. Most Native American tribal gambling started after 1987, when the United States Supreme Court issued a “landmark decision”⁴² in *California v. Cabazon Band of Mission Indians*. This decision, in effect, confirmed the inability of states to regulate commercial gambling on Indian reservations.⁴³ In an effort to provide a regulatory framework for Indian gambling, Congress passed the *Indian Gaming Regulatory Act* (IGRA) in 1988.⁴⁴ IGRA provides a statutory basis for the regulation of Indian gambling, specifying several mechanisms and procedures and including the requirement that the revenues from gambling be used to promote the economic development and welfare of tribes. For casino gambling—which IGRA terms “Class III” gambling—the legislation requires tribes to negotiate a compact with their respective states, a provision that has been a continuing source of controversy and which will be discussed at length later in this chapter.

The result of those two developments was a rapid expansion of Indian gambling. From 1988, when IGRA was passed, to 1997, tribal gambling revenues grew more than thirty-fold, from \$212 million to \$6.7 billion.⁴⁵ (See Figure 2-2.) By comparison, the revenues from non-Indian casino gambling (hereinafter termed “commercial gambling”) roughly doubled over

⁴¹ Native American tribal gambling is discussed more fully in the chapter devoted to that topic.

⁴² David H. Getches, Charles F. Wilkinson, and Robert A. Williams, Jr., 4 Cases and Materials on Federal Indian Law, at 739 (1998).

⁴³ 480 U.S. 202.

⁴⁴ 25 U.S.C.A. §2701-2721.

⁴⁵ See chart entitled “Trends in Tribal Casino Gaming Revenues, 1988-1997.” Amounts are in constant, 1997 dollars based on the CPI-U-X1 index in the *Economic Report of the President* (February 1999), p. 398. For Indian gaming revenues from 1988 and 1995, see U.S. General Accounting Office, *Tax Policy: A Profile of the Indian Gaming Industry* (May 1997), p. 6. For Indian gaming revenues in 1996 and 1997, see International Gaming & Wagering Business, *The Gross Annual Wager* (August supplements, 1997 and 1998).

³⁹ “The Economic and Fiscal Impacts of Riverboat Casino Gambling in Illinois: Phase One: Direct Impact Data 1991-1995,” Illinois Gaming Board, p. 12.

⁴⁰ Conversation with Terrence Brunner.

the same period, from \$9.6 billion to \$20.5 billion in constant 1997 dollars.⁴⁶

As was IGRA's intention, gambling revenues have proven to be a very important source of funding for many tribal governments, providing much-needed improvements in the health, education, and welfare of Native Americans on reservations across the United States.

Nevertheless, Indian gambling has not been a panacea for the many economic and social problems that Native Americans continue to face.

More than two-thirds of Indian tribes do not participate in Indian gambling at all. Only a small percentage of Indian tribes operate gambling facilities on their reservations. According to the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), there are 554 federally recognized tribes in the United States, with 1,652,897 members, or less than 1 percent of the U.S. population. Of these 554 tribes, 146 have Class III gambling facilities, operating under 196 tribal-state compacts.⁴⁷ In 1988, approximately 70 Indian casinos and bingo halls were operating in a total of 16 states; in 1998, approximately 298 facilities were operating in a total of 31 states.⁴⁸

For the majority of tribal governments that do run gambling facilities, the revenues have been modest yet nevertheless useful. Further, not all gambling tribes benefit equally. The 20 largest

Indian gambling facilities account for 50.5 percent of total revenues, with the next 85 accounting for 41.2 percent.⁴⁹ Additionally, not all gambling facilities are successful. Some tribes operate their casinos at a loss and a few have even been forced to close money-losing facilities.

Only a limited number of independent studies exist regarding the economic and social impact of Indian gambling. Some have found a mixture of positive and negative results of the impact of gambling on reservations,⁵⁰ whereas others have found a positive economic impact for the tribal governments, its members and the surrounding communities.⁵¹ This is an area greatly in need of further research. However, it is clear from the testimony that the Subcommittee received that the revenues from Indian gambling have had a significant, and generally positive, impact on a number of reservations.

PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING

The pari-mutuel industry, so called for the combining of wagers into a common pool,

⁴⁹ Letter from Penny Coleman, Deputy General Counsel, NIGC to Donna Schwartz, Research Director, National Gambling Impact Study Commission, dated December 4, 1998.

⁵⁰ See General Accounting Office, Tax Policy: A Profile of the Indian Gaming Industry, GAO/GGD-97-91 (Letter Report, May 5, 1997) (as of December 31, 1996, 184 tribes were operating 281 gaming facilities with reported gaming revenues of about \$4.5 billion); Stephen Cornell, Joseph Kalt, Matthew Krepps, and Jonathan Taylor, *American Indian Gaming Policy and Its Socioeconomic Effects: A Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission* (July 31, 1998) (a study of five tribes that found gambling was an "engine for economic growth" and "the number of compulsive gamblers ... has grown" but that "head counts of compulsive gamblers ... pale in importance beside the demonstrable improvements in social and economic indicators documented for gaming tribes." At iii-iv); William Bennett Cooper, III, Comment: What is in the Cards for the Future of Indian Gaming? 5 Vill, *Sports & Entertainment Law Forum* 129 (1998) (discussion of the law and economics of Indian gambling that examines revenue increases, Indian cultural backlash, compulsive gambling, and crime); and Gary C. Anders, "Indian Gaming: Financial and Regulatory Issues. Gambling: Socioeconomic Impacts and Public Policy," *The Annals* 1, 556 (March 1998), pp. 98-108 (survey and discussion of a number of positive and negative aspects of Indian gambling).

⁵¹ *The Connecticut Economy* (Published by the Department of Economics, University of Connecticut) (Spring 1997), p. 6.

⁴⁶ See chart entitled, "Trends in Commercial Casino Gaming Revenues, 1988-1997." Amounts are in constant, 1997 dollars based on the CPI-U-X1 index in the *Economic Report of the President* (February 1999), p. 398. For commercial casino revenues, see International Gaming & Wagering Business, *The Gross Annual Wager* (August Supplements, 1988 to 1997).

⁴⁷ Figures obtained by Commission Staff in oral communication with the Bureau of Indian Affairs, March 4, 1999. The larger number of compacts is due to some tribes operating more than one gambling facility.

⁴⁸ See charts entitled, "States with Tribal Gaming in 1988" and "States with Tribal Gaming in 1998." For 1988, there was no centralized information source, and the data was compiled from numerous sources, including the National Indian Gaming Commission; the Bureau of Indian Affairs; newspaper and magazine articles; and the *Indian Gaming Magazine, Directory of North American Gaming* (1999). For 1998, see National Indian Gaming Commission, "Report to the Secretary of the Interior on Compliance with the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act" (June 30, 1998).

consists of horse racing, greyhound racing, and jai alai. Pari-mutuel wagering provides for winnings to be paid according to odds, which are determined by the combined amount wagered on each contestant within an event. The increased interest in racing and jai alai in the twentieth century is largely attributed to the rise in the pari-mutuel style of betting.

The Horse-Racing Industry

The largest sector within pari-mutuel gambling is the horse-racing industry. Historically rooted with tradition, the first American horse race was run in Hempstead, New York, in the late 1660's. Following the race, the British governor of New York, Colonel Richard Nichols ordered the regular running of races so as to improve the stamina and speed of the horses.⁵² Today, several of the larger racing venues, such as Churchill Downs in Louisville, Kentucky, have been operational since the 1800's.

Many economic and traditional aspects of the horse-racing industry stem from the agro-industrial sector. This base is responsible for the diversity of racing's economic impact. Beyond directly related occupations such as track operators, trainers, owners, breeders, and jockeys, the beneficiaries of the racing industry include veterinarians, stable owners, etc. The total employment for the horse-racing industry has been estimated at 119,000.⁵³

Pari-mutuel wagering on horse racing is legal in 43 states, generating annual gross revenues of approximately \$3.25 billion.⁵⁴ While there are over 150 operational racetracks, most wagering takes place away from the venue of the originating race. Fueling this development is the availability of satellite broadcasting making it possible to simultaneously broadcast races either between racetracks or at Off-Track Betting sites

(OTB), where no racing occurs at all. The simulcasts provide for larger betting pools by increasing patron access to numerous racetracks. Until recently, simulcasting races did not include at-home, pari-mutuel betting. However, several companies have made the transition into cable and are broadcasting races through 24-hour racing channels. Furthermore, one U.S. company is presently broadcasting races through the Internet. Through the process of setting up accounts at racing venues, patrons in eight of the nine states that permit account wagering can telephone their wagers from anywhere, including their homes.⁵⁵ Approximately \$550 million was wagered through account wagering in 1998.⁵⁶

The Greyhound Industry

The greyhound industry began in 1919 with the first track in Emeryville, California.⁵⁷ Today there are 49 tracks operating in 15 states.⁵⁸ Greyhound racing is responsible for approximately 14 percent of the total handle of pari-mutuel betting.⁵⁹ In 1996 the gross amount wagered in the greyhound industry totaled \$2.3 billion with \$505 million in revenues.⁶⁰ The industry accounts for approximately 30,000 jobs directly related to the operation of the racetracks and other agricultural operations.⁶¹

Over the last decade, the greyhound industry has experienced significant financial decline,

⁵⁵ Account wagering is currently available in eight of the nine states that allow account wagering, including Connecticut, Kentucky, New Mexico, Maryland, Nevada, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Oregon and New York. Florida, Texas, California, Illinois, New Hampshire, Washington, Maryland and New Jersey are presently considering OTB establishments and wagering over the telephone.

⁵⁶ The American Horse Council, written testimony to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission.

⁵⁷ "Economic Benefits of the Greyhound Racing Industry in the United States," Racing Resource Group, Inc. 1998.

⁵⁸ Ibid.

⁵⁹ "Pari-mutuel Racing: A Statistical Summary," Association of Racing Commissioners International, Inc. (1996).

⁶⁰ "Economic Benefits of the Greyhound Racing Industry in the United States," Racing Resource Group, Inc. 1998.

⁶¹ Ibid.

⁵² Thomas H. Meeker, "Thoroughbred Racing – Getting Back on Track Equine Law Symposium," *Kentucky Law Journal* 78(1990).

⁵³ *Gross Annual Wager*, International Gaming and Wagering Business (Aug. 1997).

⁵⁴ Eugene Christiansen, *Gaming and Wagering Business* (July and Aug., 1998).

dropping \$300,000 in handle annually.⁶² One example is the Wichita Greyhound Park in Kansas, which experienced a 22-percent decline in attendance and a 16-percent decline in betting between 1995 to 1996.

Jai Alai

Jai alai, the smallest segment of the pari-mutuel industry, involves players hurling a hard ball against a wall and catching it with curved baskets in a venue called a "fronton." With a handle of approximately \$275,000 annually, Jai alai accounts for less than 2 percent of the total handle among the three pari-mutuel sectors. Originating in Spain, the sport of jai alai was brought to the United States by a group of wealthy Bostonians.⁶³

Jai alai has experienced a dramatic decline in overall revenues over the last decade. Jai alai hit its peak in the early 1980's with over \$600 million wagered annually.⁶⁴ By 1996, the total amount wagered was less than \$240 million.⁶⁵ Florida, once home to more than 10 frontons, remains the leader in the industry with only 6 facilities throughout the state. Other states with jai alai include Rhode Island and Connecticut. Efforts to rejuvenate the industry include Florida's state legislature passing a law to change the taxing structure on jai alai profits, and a recently proposed bill in that state to allow electronic gambling devices at all pari-mutuel venues, including frontons.

Issues

The issues facing pari-mutuel wagering have changed dramatically in the last 30 years. Legalizing slot machines and other EGD's is a

highly contentious issue throughout the pari-mutuel industry. Even with the increased availability to racing information and account wagering, the pari-mutuel industry is facing economic problems. Industry officials point to the expansion of different forms of gambling as the reason for the downward financial turn. They say that competing for gambling dollars is making it increasingly difficult to maintain wagering pools large enough to pay for the cost of running the races. In response, several members of the pari-mutuel industry have fought for and received the opportunity to provide for alternative forms of gambling at racetracks. Presently, several states—such as Delaware, Rhode Island, South Carolina and West Virginia—permit EGD's at the racing venues. Proponents of installing EGD's point to increased revenues raised at the racetracks from both the machines and from larger number of patrons betting on the actual races.⁶⁶ Other states have fought off the battle for increasing forms of gambling at pari-mutuel venues and are looking for alternatives to keep the industry alive within their state. Recently, Maryland provided \$10 million in subsidies to the state's ailing horseracing industry to stave off another round of campaigning to provide slot machines at racetracks.⁶⁷

EGD's and the Pari-Mutuel Industry

A separate area of controversy regarding EGD's—and an example of how they can blur the former distinctions regarding gambling—are efforts by many dog track, horse track, and jai alai owners to install them at their facilities. Proponents in the pari-mutuel industry contend that they seek a "level playing field" that will allow them to compete with State lotteries and Indian gambling facilities. They argue that the EGD's will draw larger crowds to racetracks and thereby save existing jobs connected with racing

⁶²"Pari-mutuel Racing: A Statistical Summary," Association of Racing Commissioners International, Inc. (1996).

⁶³Edmund Mahoney and Lyn Bixby, "Did the FBI Hinder the Investigation into the 1980's Jai Alai Killings?" *The Hartford Courant* (Nov. 9, 1997), A1.

⁶⁴International Gaming and Wagering Business, "The Topline Numbers," (Aug. 1997), S12.

⁶⁵Ibid.

⁶⁶*Gross Annual Wager*, International Gaming and Wagering Business (Aug. 1997).

⁶⁷Daniel LeDuc and Amy Argetsinger, "Maryland Approves a Prosperity Budget: Assembly Agrees to Funding for New Schools, Racetracks." *The Washington Post* (April 13, 1999), A1.

or even create new jobs. Conversely, opponents contend that track owners view EGD's as means of transforming their businesses into quasi-casinos, thereby allowing them to capture the much larger profits characteristic of that form of gambling, and that the pari-mutuel aspect of the business will be allowed to wither. They also oppose the further spread of casino-style gambling in the form of assisting racetracks. Currently, Delaware, Rhode Island, South Carolina, and West Virginia allow EGD's at their racetracks. According to the National Council Against Legalized Gambling, efforts to legalize EGD's at pari-mutuel facilities have failed in 12 states since 1995.

SIMULCASTING AND ACCOUNT WAGERING

In addition to EGD's and slot machines, the pari-mutuel industry is taking advantage of advances in communication technology and changes in regulations to expand gambling opportunities. In 1978, Congress passed the Interstate Horseracing Act (IHA), 15 U.S.C. Sec. 3001-3007, which extended authority for States and the pari-mutuel industry to provide regulated interstate wagering on races. The law allows the racing industry to create larger wagering pools by combining bets from sources beyond the originating track. To facilitate interstate wagering, the pari-mutuel industry uses satellite communications to instantaneously broadcast races, known as "simulcast" wagering. Even before passage of the IHA, wagering was available at off-track venues, commonly known as off-track betting (OTB) sites. In 1970, the New York legislature approved the first OTB operation. Since then, simulcast wagering has grown rapidly both in the United States and internationally.⁶⁸ Presently, at least 38 States have authorized simulcast interstate wagering.

Along with OTB sites, racetracks began offering telephone account wagering services to their

patrons. Racing patrons now can establish accounts with licensed racetracks in eight of the nine authorized states, which are Connecticut, Kentucky, Maryland, Nebraska, Nevada, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Oregon.⁶⁹ To establish accounts, individuals must appear in person or provide documentation by mail as well as deposit money in an account, which may be increased or reduced according to their wins and losses. According to the American Horse Council, most money wagered on races now occurs at sites other than where the originating race takes place.⁷⁰ Recent industry figures estimate that off-track and simulcast wagering constitute more than 77 percent of the total annual amount wagered on pari-mutuel races;⁷¹ in 1997 they accounted for \$11.8 billion of the \$15 billion industry total.⁷² In 1998 the amount wagered through telephone account wagering systems reached almost \$550 million.⁷³

Although previously available in some regions for a number of years, various efforts are now underway to expand the broadcasting of races directly into the home, and in some cases, offer accompanying account wagering. Several companies are developing racing channels, which are offered either through basic cable or as a subscription-based channel. For example, Television Games Network (TVG) is a company that combines several communications technologies to provide coverage and account wagering in the home. United Video Group, under its parent company, TV Guide, Inc., operates TVG through the use of satellite technology to broadcast live horse races on a cable channel. To access this technology, hardware is installed on bettor's television set, enabling him or her to use special remotes to scroll through on-screen information menus. To

⁶⁹ Ibid.

⁷⁰ The American Horse Council. Written testimony to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (February 4, 1999).

⁷¹ Robin A. Farley and Elizabeth Q. Davis, *Hit or Stand? The 1999 Gaming Industry Overview*. BT Alex Brown 28 (November 1998).

⁷² Ibid.

⁷³ This figure excludes Nevada. Telisport W. Putsavage, Written submission to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, (April 16, 1999).

⁶⁸ The American Horse Council, Written testimony to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Subcommittee on Enforcement, Regulation and the Internet (May 21, 1998).

place bets, bettors deposit money in an account with Churchill Downs, the sponsoring racetrack, and place wagers after providing a user name and confidential PIN number. Although currently operating only in Kentucky, TVG has broadcasting agreements with a number of other racetracks in anticipation of offering a wider scale of racing to its patrons.⁷⁴ Many in the horse-racing industry see this system as an integral step toward expanding the base of the pari-mutuel clientele.⁷⁵

SPORTS WAGERING

Despite its popularity, sports wagering in America is illegal in all but two states. Nevada has 142 legal sports books that allow wagering on professional and amateur sports.⁷⁶ Oregon runs a game called “Sports Action” that is associated with the Oregon Lottery and allows wagering on the outcome of pro football games. Outside of these two states, wagering on sports is illegal in the United States.

According to Russell Guindon, Senior research analyst for Nevada’s Gaming Control Board, sports wagering reached \$2.3 billion in Nevada’s legalized sports books in fiscal 1998.⁷⁷ Nevada sports books took in \$77.4 million in revenue on college and professional sports wagering. According to one major strip resort, betting on amateur events accounted for 33 percent of revenue.⁷⁸ Estimates of the scope of illegal sports

betting in the United States range anywhere from \$80 billion to \$380 billion annually, making sports betting the most widespread and popular form of gambling in America.⁷⁹

Many Americans are unaware of the risks and impacts of sports wagering and about the potential for legal consequences. Even when Americans understand the illegality of sports wagering, it is easy to participate in, widely accepted, very popular, and, at present, not likely to be prosecuted. One reason Americans may not be aware of the illegality of sports wagering is that the Las Vegas “line,” or point spread, is published in most of the 48 states where sports wagering is illegal. Some have argued that the point spread is nothing more than a device that appeals to those who make or solicit bets. Critics claim that the point spread does not contribute to the popularity of sports, only to the popularity of sports wagering.

Because sports wagering is illegal in most states, it does not provide many of the positive impacts that other forms of gambling offer. In particular, sports wagering does not contribute to local economies and produces few jobs. Unlike casinos or other destination resorts, sports wagering does not create other economic sectors.

Issues

This Commission heard testimony that sports wagering is a serious problem that has devastated families and careers.⁸⁰ Sports wagering threatens the integrity of sports, it puts student athletes in a vulnerable position, it can put adolescent gamblers at risk for gambling problems, and it can devastate individuals and careers.

There is considerable evidence that sports wagering is widespread on America’s college campuses. Cedric Dempsey, executive director of the NCAA, asserts that “every campus has student bookies. We are also seeing an increase

⁷⁴The 16 racetracks that have partnerships with TVG include: Aqueduct Race Track, Churchill Downs, Gulfstream Park, Hollywood Park, Santa Anita, Laurel Park, Arlington International, Lone Star Park, Pimlico, Calder Race Course, Turfway Park, Suffolk Downs, Turf Paradise, Belmont Park, Del Mar, and Saratoga Race Course.

⁷⁵The Television Games Network, Press Release, *NTRA, TVG Announce Agreement on Sponsorship, Joint Projects: New Entities Join Together to Pursue Strategic Development Initiatives* <http://www.televisiongames.com/NTRA.html> (last visited December 9, 1998).

⁷⁶“Odds Against College Ban in Gambling,” *San Francisco Examiner*, May 18, 1999, D-8.

⁷⁷Robert Macy, “Ban on College Sports Betting Could Costs State Books Millions,” *Las Vegas Review-Journal*, May 18, 1999, 4A.

⁷⁸*Ibid.*

⁷⁹*Ibid.*

⁸⁰Testimony of Mitzi Schlichter before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, NV, November 10, 1998.

in the involvement of organized crime on sports wagering.”⁸¹

Students who gamble on sports can be at risk for gambling problems later in life. There is evidence that sports wagering can act as a gateway to other forms of gambling. Therefore, it is important to understand the scope of the problem and educate students to the dangers of sports wagering. The Commission needs to know how widespread the phenomenon of underage sports gambling is now, the relationship between sports wagering and other forms of gambling, and the ways to prevent its spread. Those who attempt to draw adolescents into illegal sports wagering schemes deserve the full attention of law enforcement efforts.

There is much justifiable concern about the rise of sports wagering on college campuses. For example, Dempsey has argued that “there is evidence more money is spent on gambling on campuses than on alcohol.” Dempsey claimed that “[e]very campus has student bookies. We are also seeing an increase in the involvement of organized crime in sports wagering.”⁸² Bill Saum, who is the NCAA official who oversees efforts to address gambling, has called campus betting “the Number One thing in the 90s in college.”⁸³ Three years ago, *Sports Illustrated* called college betting “rampant and prospering.”⁸⁴ Gambling rings have been uncovered at Michigan State, University of Maine, Rhode Island, Bryant, Northwestern, and Boston College, among many other institutions.⁸⁵ While studies of college gambling

are sparse, Lesieur has found in a survey of six colleges in five states that 23 percent of students gambled at least once a week.⁸⁶ The same study found that between 6 and 8 percent of college students are “probable problem gamblers,” which was defined in that study as having uncontrollable gambling habits.⁸⁷ There is some concern that gambling by students may lead to problem or pathological gambling in later life.⁸⁸

INTERNET

Beginning with its introduction on the World Wide Web in the summer of 1995, Internet gambling is the newest medium offering games of chance.⁸⁹ While projected earnings are open to subjective interpretations, the previously small number of operations has grown into an industry practically overnight. In May of 1998, there were approximately 90 on-line casinos, 39 lotteries, 8 bingo games, and 53 sports books. One year later, there are over 250 on-line casinos, 64 lotteries, 20 bingo games, and 139 sportsbooks providing gambling over the Internet.⁹⁰ Sebastian Sinclair, a gambling industry analyst for Christiansen/Cummings Associates, estimates that Internet gambling revenues were \$651 million for 1998, more than double the estimated \$300 million from the previous year.⁹¹ A separate study conducted by Frost and Sullivan shows that the Internet gambling industry grew

⁸¹ Cited in Gary Lundy, “NCAA Says Lady Vols Not Safe from Gamblers,” *Knoxville News-Sentinel*, August 6, 1998, C1.

⁸² Ibid.

⁸³ Cited in Susan Yerkes, Gambling “Most Critical Issue for NCAA,” *San Antonio Express News*, March 30, 1998, C1.

⁸⁴ Tim Layden, “Better Education,” *Sports Illustrated* (April 3, 1995) at 68. Layden found that the college better speaks the language of the trade—juice, vig, tease, parlay, quarter (\$25), dollar (\$100), push—and sometimes deals in amounts that would buy sport-utility vehicles. It seems out of place in a youthful, academic setting. Gamblers come equipped with war stories of losing money and winning money, stories you expect to hear from older, harder men. They have the ability to make a campus hangout like a Keno lounge or a storefront off-track betting parlor.

⁸⁵ Ibid.

⁸⁶ Henry Lesieur, et. al., Gambling and Pathological Gambling Among University Students, *Addictive Behavior* (1991) at 517-527.

⁸⁷ Ibid.

⁸⁸ Bill Saum, Director of Agent and Gambling Activities, National Collegiate Athletic Association, Testimony before the Senate Judiciary Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism and Government Information 2 (March 23, 1999). “A growing consensus of research reveals that the rates of pathological and problem gambling among college students are higher than any other segment of the population.”

⁸⁹ Kevin A. Mercuri, *Interactive Policy Briefing* presented at the First International Symposium on Internet Gambling Law and Management, Washington, D.C. (November 11-13, 1997).

⁹⁰ Rolling Good Times, <http://www.rgtonline.com> (last visited May 21, 1999).

⁹¹ Sebastian Sinclair, “The Birth of an Industry: Gambling and the Internet,” *The Internet Gambling Report III* (Anthony Cabot ed.).

from \$445.4 million in 1997 to \$919.1 million in 1998.⁹² Both the Sinclair and the Frost and Sullivan studies estimate that revenues for Internet gambling doubled within 1 year.

Several factors have contributed to the dramatic growth. First, Internet access has increased throughout the world, particularly in the United States.⁹³ As interest in the Internet has increased, technologies that drive the Internet have continued to improve. Internet gamblers can participate instantaneously through improved software providing real-time audio and visual games and races. Additionally, the public's confidence in conducting financial transactions on-line has increased.⁹⁴ Furthermore, a number of foreign governments, such as Australia and Antigua, are licensing Internet gambling operators within their borders.

However, along with its meteoric rise, Internet gambling is raising issues never previously addressed and exacerbating concerns associated with traditional forms of gambling. While preventing underage gambling and reducing problems associated with problem and pathological gambling are concerns for all forms of gambling, reducing these concerns is particularly challenging for Internet gambling. The Internet provides the highest level of anonymity for conducting gambling to date. While "know your customer" is a motto of the gambling industry, this becomes particularly challenging through technologies available to Internet users. Screening clients to determine age or if they have a history of gambling problems is difficult at best. For the users of gambling, the Internet fuels concerns regarding the legitimacy of the games and the gambling operators.

General concerns about the relationship between gambling and crime, including money laundering, become particularly acute when considering gambling on the Internet.

Various public officials and interest groups are initiating efforts to address the concerns of Internet gambling. Several states have passed or are considering legislation to ban Internet gambling within their jurisdictions. Several attorneys general have brought lawsuits against Internet gambling operators. Individuals who have incurred credit card debt have brought lawsuits against their credit card companies and their respective banks. The Department of Justice has arrested or issued warrants for arrest on 22 Internet gambling operators and successfully indicted several individuals. Legislation to ban Internet gambling in the United States has been introduced during the 105th and 106th Congress, and is presently under consideration in the Senate. Groups that have supported these measures include state gambling regulators, professional and amateur sports associations, and a rare stance for federal involvement by the National Association of Attorneys General.

Still, mechanisms to enforce prohibitions have raised concerns regarding the role of Internet Service Providers and possible infringement on freedom of speech. Furthermore, most Internet gambling business operate offshore and are licensed by foreign governments, making it difficult to prevent access to illegal sites. Politically, sentiments surrounding Internet commerce are unique, as demonstrated by the President's declaration of the Internet as a free-trade zone.⁹⁵

⁹² Glenn Barry, *Seven Billion Gambling Market Predicted* *Interactive Gaming News* (May 11, 1998) <http://www.igamingnews.com>.

⁹³ Market research firm INTECO Corp. conducted a survey comparing the first and last quarters of 1998. After polling 16,400 people throughout the United States, the survey concluded that 108 million adults, or approximately 55 percent of the adult population, accessed the Web during the last quarter of 1998.

⁹⁴ 35 million U.S. adults either placed a product order or made a reservation online during the last quarter of 1998. This number represents a 250 percent increase from the beginning of 1998.

⁹⁵ Presidential Directive on Electronic Commerce, July 1, 1997.

CHAPTER 3. GAMBLING REGULATION¹

Over the past quarter century, legalized gambling in America has undergone a rapid expansion. Once an infrequent experience tinged with the exotic—a trek to the distant Nevada desert once was a common requirement for those seeking casino gambling—it has since become a common feature of everyday life, readily accessible in one form or another to the vast majority of Americans. As it has grown, it has become more than simply an entertaining pastime: The gambling industry has emerged as an economic mainstay in many communities, and plays an increasingly prominent role in state and even regional economies. Although it could well be curtailed or restricted in some communities, it is virtually certain that legalized gambling is here to stay.

Despite its increasing familiarity, nowhere is gambling regarded as merely another business, free to offer its wares to the public. Instead, it is the target of special scrutiny by governments in every jurisdiction where it exists, including even such gambling-friendly states as Nevada. The underlying assumption—whether empirically based or not—is that, left unregulated and subject only to market forces, gambling would produce a number of negative impacts on society and that government regulation is the most appropriate remedy. Thus, the authorization of

legalized gambling has almost always been accompanied by the establishment of a corresponding regulatory regime and structure.

GOVERNMENTS SET THE RULES

Much of gambling regulation is focused on policing functions that differ little from community to community. The most immediate of these is ensuring the integrity of the games offered, a function often valued most by the proprietors of gambling establishments themselves. In the popular imagination, the “con” man forever hovers in the shadows of gambling; and, in truth, without the stern presence of independent regulators, it would require little effort to conjure methods of conflating “games of chance” with outright deception. Thus, to the extent that governments assume a general responsibility to shield their populations from fraud, regulation is the most effective means of ensuring that such legal gambling as does exist is fair and honest.

A second area of government concern is crime, especially organized crime. Fairly or not, Nevada’s casinos were once closely linked in the popular mind with organized crime, a bias given substance by repeated federal and state investigations and prosecutions of casino owners and operators. Because of the volume of cash transactions involved in casino gambling, and in order to minimize any resulting potential for money laundering, casinos must comply with requirements regarding the reporting of these transactions. All of the evidence presented to the Commission indicates that effective state regulation, coupled with the takeover of much of the industry by public corporations, has eliminated organized crime from the direct ownership and operation of casinos.

GAMBLING AND THE PUBLIC INTEREST

In addition to these relatively well-defined policing functions, a broader and far more important role for government regulation is

¹Regulating Casinos Gaming: A View from State Regulators by Michael A. Belletire, Administrator of the Illinois Board. This document was developed for the NGISC at the request of the Commission’s Subcommittee on Regulation, Enforcement, and the Internet. Direct contributions to the content and topics discussed in the document were made by the following individuals: Steve DuCharm and Dennis Neilander (Nevada), Frank Catania (New Jersey), Chuck Patton (Mississippi), George Turner (Colorado), Mel Fischer (Missouri), Jack Thar (Indiana), Jack Ketterer (Iowa), Hillary Crain (Louisiana), and Mac Ryder (Illinois). This chapter also benefited from state reports submitted directly to the Commission. For example, see New Jersey Casino Control Commission, *Casino Gambling in New Jersey: A Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission* (January 1998) and Mississippi Gaming Commission, *Regulating Gaming in Mississippi: Policing an Unprecedented Phenomenon: A Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission* (1998).

determining the scope and manifestation of gambling's presence in society and thus its impact on the general public. In this sense, regulation can be broadly defined to include the political process by which the major decisions regarding legalized gambling are arrived at, the corresponding legislation and rules specifying the conditions of its operation, and the direction given to regulatory bodies. Through such means as specifying the number, location, and size of gambling facilities; the types of games that can be offered; the conditions under which licensed facilities may operate; and so forth, governments have considerable control over the benefits and costs legalized gambling can bring with it. These measures can be as simple and straightforward as attempting to prevent underage gambling or as ambitious and contentious as promoting traditional social values.

If this basic responsibility is to be adequately met, government decisions regarding the introduction and regulation of legalized gambling would best be made according to a well-defined public policy, one formulated with specific goals and limits in mind. While governments have established a variety of regulatory structures, it is not at all clear that these have been guided by a coherent gambling policy or even that those making the decisions have had a clear idea of the larger public purpose they wish to promote. Generally, what is missing in the area of gambling regulation is a well thought-out scheme of how gambling can best be utilized to advance the larger public purpose and a corresponding role for regulation. Instead, much of what exists is far more the product of incremental and disconnected decisions, often taken in reaction to pressing issues of the day, than one based on sober assessments of long-term needs, goals, and risks.

There are a number of factors contributing to this gap between measures actually taken and any guiding public purpose, however conceived. One such factor is the existence of multiple decisionmakers: Federal, state, tribal, and local officials all have a say in gambling policy, and coordination among any of them is far more the exception than the rule. In addition, the gambling

industry is not monolithic; each segment—lotteries, Native American casinos, convenience gambling, and so forth—comes with its own particular set of issues, concerns, and interest groups, one result being that the respective regulatory structures and objectives often differ considerably from segment to segment. Further, the dynamism of the industry as a whole requires continuous adaptation on the part of regulation: In addition to a rapid pace of expansion, technology continues to produce new and different forms, often directly aimed at any weak links in government restrictions and regulation.

Far more worrisome than these factors, however, is that most government decisionmaking has been chasing rather than leading the industry's growth and evolution and has often focused on less-than-central concerns, to the neglect of the larger public interest. One of the more damning criticisms of government decisionmaking in this areas is the assertion that governments too often have been focused more on a shortsighted pursuit of revenues than on the long-term impact of their decisions on the public's welfare.

Not unexpectedly, the results of decisions regarding legalizing gambling often produce results that surprise even the officials responsible for making them. And not all of these results are positive. Without constant adaptation to this changing industry, time alone will produce a mismatch between the stated goals of government regarding gambling and the actual effects resulting from its decisions. Given the rapid accumulation of decisions regarding gambling, most of the respective governments—and certainly their respective communities—would be well-served by a thorough review of their public policy toward gambling. This review should focus on determining the specific public purpose regarding legalized gambling and an assessment, in that context, of the existing regulatory structure in its entirety: laws, rules, agencies, and so forth. The objective of this review is to identify what changes, if any are needed, with a goal to maximizing the benefits and minimizing the costs.

Although wide-scale legalized gambling is a relatively recent phenomenon, the large number

of jurisdictions involved, operating under many different conditions, has produced a useful variety of experience for other communities to draw on. By examining this variety of positive and negative experiences, governments can draw the appropriate lessons from the successes and mistakes of others and thereby reduce the need to experiment on their communities.

REGULATING GAMBLING

The Federal Role

Until relatively recently, the federal government largely deferred to the states in matters relating to gambling; Washington's attention focused largely on criminal matters, including organized crime, fraud, and the like, especially when these involved activities across state lines.²

In the early 1950's, Congressional investigations into the activities of organized crime in the gambling industry resulted in an enhanced federal role, including the creation of the Special Rackets Squad of the FBI and the enactment of the Gaming Devices Act of 1951 (commonly referred to as the Johnson Act).³

In the 1960's the federal government expanded its regulatory role over gambling activity through such measures as the 1961 Wire Communications Act ("Wire Act"), which prohibits the use of wire communications (telephones, telegrams, etc.) by persons or organizations engaged in the business of wagering to transmit bets or wagers, or information that assists in the placing of bets or wagers, taking care to specifically mention "sporting events or contest."⁴ Similarly, the Travel Act prohibits travel or the use of mail, either inter-state or internationally, for "any

business enterprise involving gambling."⁵ Other federal laws add to these measures, such as the prohibition on the inter-state transportation of wagering paraphernalia.⁶

One of the best known federal measures is the Racketeering Influenced and Corrupt Organizations statutes (RICO).⁷ Enacted in 1971 under the Crime Control Act, the RICO were aimed at combating "the infiltration of organized crime and racketeering into legitimate organizations operating in interstate commerce," including gambling.⁸

In 1985, the Bank Secrecy Act was amended to include casinos, used car dealers, money transfer services, and a number of other "cash-intensive" businesses in the list of financial institutions subject to special requirements that are designed to prevent money laundering. Among other things, the Act requires casinos to report each deposit; withdrawal; exchange of currency, gambling tokens or chips, or other payment; or transfer that is made by, through, or to the casino in amounts greater than \$10,000.⁹ As its name indicates, the Money Laundering Control Act of 1986 was aimed at strengthening federal efforts in this area; it was followed in 1990 by the creation of the Treasury Department's Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCEN) to "establish, oversee and implement policies to prevent and detect money laundering."¹⁰

In the late 1980's, the federal government became directly involved in the area of Native American gambling. Here, federal involvement was an outgrowth of the federal government's responsibility for, and legislative authority over,

⁵ 18 U.S.C. § 1952.

⁶ 18 U.S.C. § 1953.

⁷ 18 U.S.C. § 1961 et seq.

⁸ Senate Report No. 91-617, 91st Congress, 1st Session 80 (1969).

⁹ 31 U.S.C. § 103. Also known as the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act

¹⁰ U.S. Treasury Order No. 105-08.

<http://www.ustreas.gov/fincen/faqs.html> (last visited May 8, 1999).

² James H. Frey, Introduction, *Federal Gambling Law*, Anthony N. Cabot (ed) 2 (1999), citing an unpublished paper by Cabot.

³ Among its other provisions, the Johnson Act prohibits the transportation of gambling devices across state lines. It was amended to exempt cruise ships but not airlines either originating from or bound for the U.S.

⁴ 18 U.S.C. § 1084.

Native American reservations, and that direct involvement continues to the present.¹¹

THE STATE ROLE

Lotteries

In the modern era, lotteries have been the unique province of state governments. To date, each state that has authorized a lottery has granted itself a monopoly; none has seen fit to allow competitors. In part, the impetus behind this exclusivity is to ensure that the state can capture monopoly profits. But an important additional motive, especially at the dawn of the modern era of lotteries in the 1960's and 1970's, was the assumption that only direct government ownership and control of gambling could guarantee the exclusion of criminal elements. That concern has faded over time with the growth of commercial gambling, but it reappears in states taking up the issue for the first time.

With only minor variations, states with lotteries have implemented remarkably similar regulatory structures. Some are organized as arms of a particular state agency, others exist as separate organizations, with varying degrees of independence.¹² But regardless of their administrative form, all state lotteries share a common subordination to elected state officials, with the responsibility for the form, goals, and operations of lotteries firmly in the hands of the latter. But this arrangement has created a number of problems of its own.

For example, lottery directors are under constant pressure from state political authorities to at least maintain the level of revenues and, if possible, to increase them. Some observers have alleged that, as a result, considerations of public welfare at best take second place. This has often been cast as an inherent conflict of interest: How can a state government ensure that its pursuit of revenues does not conflict with its responsibility

to protect the public? For some, state governments have exceeded their stated objective of using the lottery to modestly enhance public services, and instead have irresponsibly intruded gambling into society on a massive scale through such measures as incessant advertising and the ubiquitous placement of lottery machines in neighborhood stores. In this view, states have become active agents for the expansion of gambling, setting the stage for the introduction of commercial gambling in all its forms. The question arises: Is this a proper function of government?

Particular attention has been devoted to the extent to which, in pursuit of enhanced revenues, lotteries have allegedly targeted vulnerable populations, such as the economically disadvantaged and possible pathological gamblers. The data suggests that lottery play is heaviest among economically disadvantaged populations and among some ethnic groups, such as African-Americans, but it is not clear that these have been deliberately targeted by lottery officials.

With the lottery being such a widely available form of gambling, one area of concern is play by minors. Although illegal in every state, the sale of lottery tickets to minors nevertheless occurs with a disturbing frequency. For example, one survey in Minnesota of 15- to 18-year-olds found that 27 percent had purchased lottery tickets.¹³ Even higher levels of 32 percent, 34 percent, and 35 percent were recorded in Louisiana, Texas, and Connecticut, respectively.¹⁴ In Massachusetts, Connecticut, and other states, lottery tickets are available to the general public through self-service vending machines, often with no supervision regarding who purchases them. Thus, it is not surprising that a survey conducted by the Massachusetts Attorney

¹¹ Robyn Gearey, "The Numbers Game," *The New Republic*, May 19, 1997, p. 19.

¹² Joe Gyan, Jr. "More Louisiana Youths Try Gambling than Drugs," [Baton Rouge, La.] *Advocate*, August 8, 1997; Lynn S. Wallisch, "Gambling in Texas: 1995 surveys of Adult and Adolescent Gambling Behavior," Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse, August 1996, p. 78; Lyn Bixby, "Lottery Pitch See as Luring Kids," *Hartford Courant*, October 23, 1997, p. A4.

¹¹ See the Chapter 6, on "Native American Tribal Gambling" for a full discussion of the IGRA and the classes of gambling.

¹² Clotfelter and Cook, *supra* note 2 at 12.

General's office found that minors as young as 9 years old were able to purchase lottery tickets on 80 percent of their attempts, and that 66 percent of minors were able to place bets on keno games. Seventy-five percent of Massachusetts high school seniors report having played the lottery.¹⁵

A further criticism is that, in pursuit of revenues, some lotteries have employed overly aggressive—and even deceptive—advertising and other marketing methods. Lottery advertising has advanced in recent years from simple public-service announcement type ads to sophisticated marketing tools. Critics charge that they are intentionally misleading, especially regarding such matters as the miniscule odds of winning the various jackpots. (As an agency of government, lotteries are not subject to federal “Truth-in-Advertising” standards). Others assert that lottery advertising often exploits themes that conflict with the state's obligation to promote the public good, such as emphasizing luck over hard work, instant gratification over prudent investment, and entertainment over savings.

CASINOS¹⁶

As commercial casino gambling has spread from its original base in Nevada to New Jersey, the Gulf Coast, the Midwest, and to locations such as Deadwood, South Dakota, a variety of different regulatory structures has emerged. As with the lotteries, most of the administrative differences are more superficial than substantive, and basic tasks such as ensuring the integrity of the operations and policing against infiltration by

organized crime vary little from state to state. Of far greater importance are the differences in public purpose that supposedly guide government decisionmaking in this area, with corresponding consequences for each state's economy and society.

Two contrasting, if simplified, approaches can be identified. The first, dubbed here the “Nevada” model, can be characterized as weighted toward viewing gambling as a business, albeit one requiring its own set of safeguards. In this model, the public purpose of legalizing gambling is to secure the maximum possible economic benefits for the state and its citizens, including investment, jobs, and tax revenues. Reserving to government the policing functions—ensuring the integrity of the games, combating organized crime, etc.—this approach emphasizes granting gambling a relatively free hand to respond to the demands of the market regarding the numbers of facilities, their location, and so forth. This welcoming approach—much like that accorded to favored industries in other states—has been a key factor in Nevada's long-time prominence as a center of casino gambling in the United States.

A contrasting approach, dubbed here the “New Jersey” model, focuses on gambling's potential negatives and emphasizes its differences from other businesses. One consequence is a broader and more in-depth role for government in the making of key decisions. In this view, casino gambling is viewed as a potentially dangerous phenomenon, but one nevertheless capable of producing significant benefits under carefully controlled conditions. In New Jersey's case, the legalization of casino gambling in 1976 was a highly controversial issue, but was eventually accepted for the narrow purpose of helping to revive the declining resort community of Atlantic City. It was accompanied by the establishment of a strict and comprehensive regulatory structure, with few areas free from government oversight and approval. Significantly, even after two decades, casino gambling has not been allowed to expand beyond its original base of Atlantic City. As a result, it has never reached its economic

¹⁵ Scott Harshbarger, Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, “Report on the Sale of Lottery Tickets to Minors in Massachusetts,” July 1994, pp. 3-4; Scott Harshbarger, Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, “Kids and Keno are a Bad Bet: A Report on the Sale of Keno Tickets to Minors in Massachusetts,” October 1996, p. 1; Howard J. Shaffer, “The Emergence of Youthful Addiction: The Prevalence of Underage Lottery use and the Impact of Gambling,” Massachusetts Council on Compulsive Gambling, January 13, 1995, p. 9.

¹⁶ Casinos in the United States can be divided into two major groups: Native American tribal casinos and non-Indian “commercial” casinos. This chapter focuses on the latter; Native American tribal casinos will be discussed in the Chapter VI, “Native American Tribal Gambling.”

potential, but neither has it been woven into the state's social fabric.

These two approaches can be seen in other states. Most states with riverboat casinos adopted the "New Jersey" approach, employing gambling for purposes of targeting economic development to a finite number of specific communities or to a finite number of communities along specific waterways. According to this approach, casino gambling is akin to enterprise zones intended to deliver economic benefits—in the case of casinos, these benefits are job creation, capital investment, public sector revenue, and increased tourism—to a finite number of specified locations. These states have subjected their gambling industries to relatively strict controls: The fact that gambling was confined to riverboats, symbolically and physically separate from the surrounding communities, underscored the desire to employ gambling for relatively narrow purposes while mitigating perceived potential negative effects. In these states, the limited number of approved licenses has meant that gambling remains confined to a handful of cities.

Mississippi, by contrast, adopted more of a "Nevada" approach, although in fact the approach is something of a Nevada/New Jersey hybrid. There are limits on where casinos may be located (in counties along the Mississippi River or on the Gulf Coast), but there is no limit on the number of permitted casinos either within a particular county or statewide. This regulatory climate has proved favorable: Mississippi's casino industry now ranks among the state's major industries in terms of revenues, taxes, and employment.

Administrative Structure

In some jurisdictions, the gambling board or commission exercises final administrative authority. Other jurisdictions, most notably Nevada, have adopted a two-tiered system in which one body (the Nevada Gaming Control Board) exercises administrative authority, subject to a separate entity (the Nevada Gaming

Commission) that serves as the due process oversight body.¹⁷

Much of casino regulation is concentrated on the day-to-day operations of casinos. Typically, each casino is required to adopt and adhere to a comprehensive set of state-designated procedures, commonly termed the "Minimum Internal Control Standards" (MICS). These MICS focus on the range of gambling-related activity, including the conduct of games, the movement and handling of cash and cash equivalents, and the accounting and record trail of all transactions. State regulators often rely upon the casinos to maintain logs that document irregularities and to "self-report" violations.

In addition to internal control and surveillance, casino regulatory agencies direct and review audits of casino operations. In some states, private sector audit firms are engaged by the regulatory body (usually at the expense of the casino) to conduct compliance audits. The audits measure operator conformity with MICS requirements. These audits are in addition to required annual financial audits conducted by certified public accounting firms that are selected by casino operators, subject to regulatory approval.

Furthermore, the regulatory structure of most states includes statutory language that restricts gambling by those under 21. The state levies fines and other punishments for the failure to adhere to this code of conduct. The casino industry itself self-regulates with regard to underage gambling in an attempt to ensure that its patrons and employees understand that only those 21 and older are permitted to gamble. Some casinos perform this function more effectively than others; those that do not tend to be the recipients of fines and sanctions. In addition, many states have gambling statutes requiring casinos to address pathological gambling.

There is considerable variability across the states regarding the scope of the individuals and entities subject to licensure to work in casinos.

¹⁷ Belletire document.

Some jurisdictions license only persons engaged in gambling-related duties. In other states, all employees, regardless of work duties or work location (i.e. hotel rooms) are subject to licensing. In most jurisdictions, licensure for rank-and-file gambling personnel entails a standardized criminal background check. Upper management casino personnel and other key persons of a licensed operation are subjected to more extensive background examinations. Most jurisdictions have statutory provisions specifying disqualifying criteria for persons seeking to work in casinos. Typically, any felony conviction disqualifies an individual. In some cases a misdemeanor conviction, or the denial or revocation of licensure in another gambling jurisdiction, are also cited as disqualifying factors.

The depth of regulatory investigations and oversight of suppliers also varies across the states. The licensure of gambling industry suppliers is primarily concentrated on the business entities that provide gambling devices and equipment. Most regulatory bodies are also granted the statutory authority to license entities that provide non-gambling-related goods or services to casinos. Such authority is not routinely utilized. Only the State of New Jersey currently requires licensure of certain non-gambling casino contractors.

At the Commission's request, a guide to model regulation was developed by Michael Belletire, the former Administrator of the Illinois Gaming Board (see Attachment A at the end of this chapter).¹⁸

PARI-MUTUEL GAMBLING

The pari-mutuel industry, which includes greyhound racing and jai alai, has a long history in the United States, but horse-racing remains by far the largest and most financially healthy segment.

¹⁸ This regulatory model relies heavily on the paper submitted by Michael A. Belletire entitled "Legislating and Regulating Casino Gaming: A View from State Regulators."

Administrative Structure

While the exact form varies, all states with legal pari-mutuel operations regulate the activity through a racing commission or other state gambling regulatory body. The purposes of regulation include maintaining the integrity of the races or events, ensuring the state receives its tax revenues, overseeing the licensing of tracks and operators, and preventing an infiltration by criminal elements.¹⁹

To obtain a license to operate, state racing commissions perform background checks on track owners, horse owners, trainers, jockeys, drivers, kennel operators, stewards, judges, and backstretch personnel. Once the license is extended, racing commissioners retain the authority to suspend or revoke licenses. Reasons for denying, suspending, or revoking a license include criminal infractions, false representations, failure to disclose ownership of a horse or greyhound, inadequate training, or a history of concerns pertaining to an individual's integrity.²⁰

Underage gambling also is a concern. In most states, children under 18 years of age must be accompanied by an adult in order to enter a pari-mutuel facility, and the minimum age requirement for betting varies from 17 to 21 years of age. Most states have set the minimum at 18.²¹

The Kentucky Racing Commission provides a prominent example of the comprehensiveness of state regulation of the pari-mutuel industry. Laws that fall under the enforcement authority of this commission pertain to virtually every aspect of races and include the presence and placement of specific race officials such as timers, placing judges, starters, and patrol judges. There also are laws governing owners, trainers, jockeys, horses, and ticket sellers. Individuals must meet standards set by the commission for each

¹⁹ R. Anthony Chamblin, Testimony for the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Del Mar, California (July 29, 1998) (on file with the Commission).

²⁰ Ibid.

²¹ Ibid.

position and be licensed in order to be eligible to participate in pari-mutuel betting events. The commission itself has the power to deny, suspend, revoke, or declare void the license of any person involved in a violation of an administrative regulation. The commission also approves three stewards who make determinations regarding all questions, disputes, protests, complaints, or objections that arise during a race meeting. They are granted extensive disciplinary powers: For example, the stewards can declare a horse ineligible or a race void.

One of the key controversies in pari-mutuel gambling are proposals to introduce electronic gambling devices (EGD's), such as slot machines, at racetracks. Some track owners maintain that increased competition from state lotteries, nearby casinos, and other forms of gambling have hurt their business and that EGD's are needed in order to allow their businesses to survive. Opponents within and outside of the industry counter that by introducing such games, racetracks in effect become mini-casinos. Four states—Delaware, South Carolina, Rhode Island, and West Virginia—have legalized the operation of EGD's at racetrack facilities. Several other states are currently considering similar provisions.

Federal involvement in pari-mutuel regulation focuses on issues of interstate and foreign commerce. Specifically, the federal government provides regulation through two federal statutes that address or exempt interstate wagering within the pari-mutuel industry. According to the Interstate Horse Wagering Act of 1978²² and in compliance with the "Wire Act" of 1961,²³ racetracks can broadcast events to other licensed establishments and provide for a commingling of wagers on races. The industry broadcasts these races through satellite technology to other racetracks and off track betting parlors (OTBs). Bettors can then place wagers on a particular race hosted at a participating track that may be located outside

the state. This system has enabled the industry to create larger wagering pools and therefore larger purses. Under the authority provided by the federal government within these two statutes, several states have permitted the pari-mutuel industry to broadcast races in the home and have also provided for account wagering. Further discussion on account wagering and at-home devices is included in the chapter on the "Gambling in the United States."

Several organizations set industry standards and codes of conduct. As early as 1934, racing commissioners from a number of states formed the National Association of State Racing Commissioners (NASRC) to provide a more coordinated approach to regulatory efforts. Out of this body grew the Association of Racing Commissioners International, Inc. (RCI). Today, RCI's membership includes commissioners from 24 states and 5 neighboring territories or countries.²⁴ Other industry organizations include the National Thoroughbred Racing Association, the Thoroughbred Racing Associations of North America, The American Quarter Horse Association and the American Horse Council. These organizations address issues including integrity of racing, underage concerns, and concerns regarding problem and pathological gambling.

SPORTS WAGERING²⁵

The Professional and Amateur Sports Protection Act (Pub.L. 102-559) is the primary regulatory document for sports wagering activity. The law was passed to ensure the integrity of athletic events. At the time of the passage, Sen. Bill Bradley (D-NJ) said:

"Based on what I know about the dangers of sports betting, I am not prepared to risk the

²⁴ Supra note 1.

²⁵ Sports wagering refers to betting on the outcome of a contest. People bet on the outcome of many events, whether the outcome of the Academy Awards, individual athletic performances, or team play. For the purposes of this section on sports wagering regulation, the term does not cover pari-mutuel activity, which is legal in many states.

²² 15 U.S.C. § 3001-3007.

²³ 18 U.S.C. § 1084.

values that sports instill in youth just to add a few more dollars to state coffers.... State-sanctioned sports betting conveys the message that sports are more about money than personal achievement and sportsmanship. In these days of scandal and disillusionment, it is important that our youngsters not receive this message...sports betting threatens the integrity of and public confidence in professional and amateur team sports, converting sports from wholesome athletic entertainment into a vehicle for gambling...sports gambling raises people's suspicions about point-shaving and game-fixing.... All of this puts undue pressure on players, coaches, and officials."²⁶

The Act was signed by the President on October 28, 1992. Section 3702 of the Act makes it illegal for a government entity or a person to operate or authorize any wagering scheme based on "competitive games in which amateur or professional athletes participate."²⁷

Federal legislation also addresses the use of wire communications for sports wagering. The "Wire Act" of 1961 prohibits gambling businesses from using wire communications to transmit bets or wagers or information that assists in the placing of bets or wagers either interstate or across U.S. national borders. By specifying bets or wagers on "sporting events or contests," the statute expressly determines the illegality of the use of wire communications for the purposes of interstate or international sports wagering. Penalties for breaking this law include fines and imprisonment for not more than two years or both.

While these federal Acts imply federal jurisdiction over sports wagering, states retained the right to determine the scope of legalized sports wagering until 1992. Currently, sports wagering is legal in four states but offered only in Nevada and

Oregon. Nevada offers sports wagering through casino sports books and Oregon runs a state lottery game based on games played in the National Football League. Nevada prohibits the placing of wagers on teams from within the state in an attempt to avoid any hint of impropriety when Nevada teams are included and to protect the integrity of contests involving such teams. Delaware and Montana are allowed to have sports books by statute, but currently neither state offers legalized sports wagering. Because these four states had pre-existing statutes providing for sports gambling, they were unaffected by enactment in 1992 of the federal legislation prohibiting sports betting in all other states.²⁸

Despite Being Widespread, Most Sports Wagering Is Illegal

The popularity of sports wagering in most states, both legal and illegal, makes it a regulatory challenge. Legal sports wagering—especially the publication in the media of Las Vegas and offshore-generated point spreads—fuels a much larger amount of illegal sports wagering.²⁹ Although illegal in 48 states, office betting is flourishing. This type of informal or small-scale betting, which is often considered innocuous and not worth prosecuting from a law enforcement standpoint, is often ignored and goes largely unregulated.

²⁸The Professional and Amateur Sports Protection Act, (Pub.L. 102-559), signed by the President on October 28, 1992. Section 3702 of the Act stipulates the following:

"It shall be unlawful for 1) a government entity to sponsor, operate, advertise, promote, license, or authorize by law or compact, or 2) a person to sponsor, operate, advertise, or promote, pursuant to the law or compact of a governmental entity, a lottery, sweepstakes, or other betting, gambling, or wagering scheme based, directly or indirectly (through the use of geographical references or otherwise), on one or more competitive games in which amateur or professional athletes participate, or are intended to participate, or on one or more performances of such athletes in such games."

See Linda S. Calvert Hansen, *Sports, Athletics, and the Law: A Selected Topical Bibliography of Legal Resources Published During the 1990s*, 4 *Seton Hall Law and Sports Journal* 763 (1994).

²⁹James H. Frey, "Gambling on Sports: Policy Issues," *Journal of Gambling Studies*, Winter 1992, p. 355, as cited in the testimony of Nancy Price before the NGISC in Las Vegas, NV, November 10, 1998.

²⁶Submitted with the testimony of Nancy Price to the NGISC in Las Vegas, NV, November 10, 1998.

²⁷Pub.L. 102-559, Sec. 3702.

In addition to being largely informal, widespread and illegal, sports wagering is difficult to regulate since anyone in any state can access legal sports books via telephone or Internet. Because sports wagering is illegal in most states, reliable figures on the scope of sports gambling are difficult to find.

This Commission heard testimony that sports gambling is a serious problem which has devastated families and careers.³⁰ Many Americans do not know that the majority of sports wagering in America is illegal. In addition, many do not know about the risks and impacts of sports wagering and about the possible legal consequences. Even when Americans understand the illegality of sports wagering, it is easy to participate in, widely accepted, very popular, and, at present, not likely to be prosecuted.

One reason Americans may not be aware of the illegality of sports wagering is that the Las Vegas "line," or point spread, is published in most of the 48 states where sports wagering is illegal.³¹ Some have argued that the point spread is nothing more than a device that appeals to those who make or solicit bets. Critics claim that the point spread does not contribute to the popularity of sports, only to the popularity of sports wagering.

Because sports wagering is illegal in most states, it does not provide many of the positive impacts of other forms of gambling. In particular, sports wagering does not contribute to local economies or produce many jobs. Unlike casinos or other destination resorts, sports wagering does not create other economic sectors.

However, sports wagering does have social costs. Sports wagering threatens the integrity of sports, it puts student athletes in a vulnerable position, it can serve as gateway behavior for adolescent gamblers, and it can devastate individuals and careers.

It is important that the regulation of sports wagering be strengthened and enforced. Illegal sports betting should be contained in order to keep the remaining 48 states free from this form of gambling. Government and law enforcement agencies in particular could increase their efforts to deal with this area of illegal gambling.

One argument for strengthening sports wagering regulation is that athletes themselves are often tempted to bet on contests in which they participate, undermining the integrity of sporting contests. According to the findings of a University of Michigan survey on collegiate sports gambling, more than 45 percent of male collegiate football and basketball athletes admit to betting on sporting events, despite NCAA regulations prohibiting such activities. More than 5 percent of male student-athletes provided inside information for gambling purposes, bet on a game in which they participated, or accepted money for performing poorly in a game.³²

There is considerable evidence that sports wagering is widespread on America's college campuses. Cedric Dempsey, executive director of the NCAA, asserts that "every campus has student bookies. We are also seeing an increase in the involvement of organized crime on sports wagering."³³

Students who gamble on sports can be at risk for gambling problems later in life. There is evidence that sports wagering can act as a gateway to other forms of gambling. Therefore, it is important to understand the scope of the problem and educate students to the dangers of sports wagering. The Commission needs to know how widespread the phenomenon of underage sports gambling is now, the relationship between sports wagering and other forms of gambling, and the ways to prevent its spread. Those who attempt to draw adolescents into illegal sports wagering schemes deserve the full attention of law enforcement efforts.

³⁰Testimony of Mitzi Schlichter before the NGISC, Las Vegas, NV, November 10, 1998.

³¹Define the point spread and Vegas "line" here.

³²The Extent and Nature of Gambling Among College Student Athletes. Michael E. Cross and Ann G. Vollano, University of Michigan Athletic Department, 1999.

³³Cited in Gary Lundy, NCAA Says Lady Vols Not Safe from Gamblers, Knoxville News-Sentinel, August 6, 1998, p. C1.

What Is Being Done and What Can Be Done

The importance of regulating legal sports wagering and stifling illegal sports wagering has been acknowledged by professional and amateur sports organizations, which have strict regulations regarding sports wagering. For example, the National Football League, Major League Baseball, and the National Basketball Association have all issued rules stating that betting on your own sport is grounds for dismissal for any athlete or coach. Each league also offers referral services for treatment of problem or pathological gambling and other addictions.³⁴

The National Collegiate Athletic Association has adopted legislation prohibiting university athletics department members, athletics conference office staff, and student athletes from engaging in wagering activities related to intercollegiate or professional sporting events. Violations of NCAA gambling regulations carry stringent penalties. The NCAA also has created a full-time staff position devoted to agent and gambling issues.³⁵

Current NCAA initiatives recognize the importance of raising awareness of the problems associated with sports wagering and problem and pathological gambling. Television broadcast has proven to be a powerful tool for educating the public about the problems associated with sports wagering. The NCAA contracts with CBS and ESPN to run public service announcements (PSA's) during the broadcast of popular sporting events, such as the Division I men's basketball tournament.³⁶ In 1998, CBS, in conjunction with the NCAA, developed a lengthy segment on sports wagering that aired between the Division I men's basketball semifinal games. These

announcements are only a part of the larger gambling education programs that the NCAA plans to develop.³⁷

CONVENIENCE GAMBLING³⁸ AND STAND-ALONE ELECTRONIC GAMBLING DEVICES

Stand-alone EGD's are seldom well regulated outside Nevada. Because EGD's can be placed in a wide variety of locations, they can be difficult to monitor. State regulation of convenience gambling includes licensing, regulation of the placement of machines within an establishment, age restrictions, regulation of operations, and taxation of revenues. States that permit convenience gambling have various methods of regulating the operation, distribution, and allocation of machines. Licensure is usually processed in state gambling commissions. An exception is South Carolina, where the Department of Revenue administers the machines. Applicants' character, past criminal records, business competence, and experience is evaluated during the licensing process. In addition, the operation and number of machines is regulated, since many states allow only a limited number of convenience gambling machines in certain locations. For example, in Nevada, locations with non-casino gambling licenses may operate a maximum of 15 devices. South Carolina machine operators are limited to only five machines per "single place or premise."

State regulations also dictate the qualifications and specifications of convenience gambling machines that are permitted. Some states also limit the amount of money played and the value of prizes. In Montana, each video draw poker or keno machine is not allowed to credit more than \$800. In Oregon, to ensure age-controlled access

³⁴ See Jeff Pash, Executive Vice president of the NFL, Testimony before the Senate Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism and Governmental Information, Washington, DC, July 28, 1997.

³⁵ See letter from Cedric Dempsey, Executive Director of the NCAA to Commissioner McCarthy, NGISC, October 16, 1997, on file with the NGISC.

³⁶ See letter from Cedric Dempsey, Executive Director of the NCAA, to Kay James, NGISC, April 28, 1999, on file with the NGISC.

³⁷ Ibid.

³⁸ Most commonly, "convenience gambling" is defined as any gambling activity that encompass various electronic versions of bingo, keno, blackjack, lottery, video poker, or any other electronic, electromechanical, or mechanical games that operate by chance and that award the player with game award credits or free games. It is legal in Nevada, South Carolina, Montana, Louisiana, Oregon, and South Dakota.

to video lottery, locations are off-limits to minors.

The fees that convenience gambling operators have to pay to the state government vary state by state. For example, Oregon collects excise taxes from retailers who operate the video lottery games and since 1992, the EGD's excise taxes have provided \$8.5 million to the state.³⁹ In Louisiana, license fees paid to the state and local governments for the period of July 1998 through March 1999 were \$148,848,000.⁴⁰

Attempts to regulate legal convenience gambling in South Carolina have been marginally successful. In an attempt to curb the growth of gambling, state officials decreed that no business could have more than five EGD's and limited daily payouts to \$125. However, these attempts at regulation are easily circumvented by establishments that partition their outlets into separate rooms, each containing five machines and an attendant.⁴¹ Video poker outlets often advertise and offer jackpots much greater than the \$125 limit allowed by law. In addition to being difficult to regulate, convenience gambling revenues are not evenly distributed. One quarter of South Carolina's machines are owned by just three operators: Collins, McDonald's Amusements of Little River, and Tim's Amusement of Greenville.⁴²

Illegal and quasi-legal EGD's (or so-called gray machines) are often considered a challenging yet low-priority law enforcement problem. Some states report bribery of police and other law enforcement officers. Confiscation is one method of enforcement but has proven ineffective since the confiscated machines are easily replaced. Moreover, penalty fees are usually low in comparison to the profit or "payoff."

In Illinois, with an estimated 65,000 illegal or quasi-legal EGD's,⁴³ video slot machines are classified as games of chance and are banned throughout the state. Supporters of video poker machines, however, claim that since poker requires some skill and does not rely on chance alone, the machines are therefore not illegal under existing law. The distinction is clear to the many bar and club owners who earn significant, largely untaxed profits from video poker machines. Owners of competing establishments contend that illegal gambling devices give some businesses an unfair advantage because the profits can be used to subsidize prices on food, drinks, or even gasoline.⁴⁴

Some states have considered replacing the EGD's with state-approved machines provided by commercial distributors. This would allow the regulation and taxation of the machines. In South Dakota, the state government gets 49.5 percent of the profits from the machines, while local bar owners and machine operators split the other 50.5 percent.⁴⁵ In Oregon, a 1992 law gives the state, which owns the machines outright, 67 percent of the profit. Local proprietors get 33 percent.⁴⁶ Some recommendations in improving the regulation of illegal convenience gambling include that of improving the local licensing, numbering and tracking of machines. Also targeting the manufacturers and distributors as well as organized crime and shop-owners could improve the regulation of convenience gambling.

ADVERTISING

Current restrictions limit the scope of advertising allowed by gambling facilities, but do not completely ban it. For example, casinos are allowed to advertise their restaurant and

³⁹Source: Response from Governor Kitzhaber on April 26, 1999.

⁴⁰Source: Response from Governor Foster on April 28, 1999.

⁴¹"Industry Stirs Money, Controversy: South Carolina Illustrates How Video Gambling Can Impact a State," *Sarasota Herald-Trib.*, February 22, 1999, p. 1A.

⁴²"Video Poker generates millions for some South Carolina entrepreneurs," *The State*, March 21, 1999.

⁴³Cam Simpson, "Gambling raid in west suburbs," *Chicago Sun-Times*, November 17, 1997.

⁴⁴"Bars warily consider return of video poker: Court has struck down ban on the machines." *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, February 10, 1999.

⁴⁵"Video Poker: Why reward vendors." *The Charleston Gazette*, March 5, 1999, P. 4A.

⁴⁶*Ibid.*

entertainment venues but not their gambling activities. Native American tribes, church bingo nights, and state-run lotteries are permitted to advertise gambling.

Supporting a Restriction on Advertising

The reason for the uneven restrictions on gambling advertising stems from differing interpretations of First Amendment protections, as well as exemptions granted in regulatory statutes. The rationale for existing prohibitions is complex, but rests on two assumptions: first, the federal prohibition on commercial gambling advertising assumes that casino gambling has a causal relationship with social ills; and ⁴⁷ second, that advertising increases gambling behavior both by enticing people to do more gambling than they otherwise would do and by recruiting people to gamble who otherwise might not.

The Foundation for the Ban: The Federal Communications Act

The Federal Communications Act of 1934 was the first attempt to provide a statutory basis for restrictions on gambling advertising. Although the Act has been significantly changed and a number of exceptions added, there continue to be federal restrictions on many forms of gambling advertising. The Federal Communications Act prohibited lottery advertisements, extending an earlier prohibition on the use of the U.S. Postal Service to radio.⁴⁸ As a result, Title 18 of the United States Code §1304 provides:

Whoever broadcasts by means of any radio or television station for which a license is required by any law of the United States, or whoever, operating any such station, knowingly permits the broadcast of, any advertisement of or information concerning any lottery, gift enterprise, or similar scheme, offering prizes dependent in whole or in part upon lot or chance, or any list of the prizes

drawn or awarded by means of any such lottery, gift enterprise, or scheme, whether said list contains any part or all of such prize, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) is the agency authorized to enforce Title 18.⁴⁹ In that capacity, the FCC implemented regulation 47 C.F.R. §73.121 prohibiting broadcasting advertising of any “lottery, gift enterprise, or similar scheme.” Title 18 states, in part:

- (a) No license of an AM, FM, or television broadcast station...shall broadcast any advertisement of or information concerning any lottery, gift enterprise, or similar scheme, offering prizes dependent in whole or in part upon lot or chance, or any list of the prizes drawn or awarded by means of any such lottery, gift enterprise, or scheme, whether said list contains any part or all of such prizes.

A number of exceptions undercut the original sweeping scope of the Act. The exceptions include state lotteries,⁵⁰ fishing contests,⁵¹ gambling conducted by an Indian Tribe pursuant to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act,⁵² a lottery, gift enterprise or similar scheme by a not-for-profit organization or a governmental organization⁵³ or conducted as a promotional activity by a commercial organization.⁵⁴ Additional exceptions include horse racing and off-track betting.⁵⁵

⁴⁷988 F. Supp 497 (D.N.J. 1997).

⁴⁸See Anthony N. Cabot, et al., *supra* note 2 at 51-80.

⁴⁹FCC rule 73.1211. See 47 C.F.R. §76.213

⁵⁰(18 U.S.C. 1307 (a); 102 Stat. 3205).

⁵¹18 U.S.C. 1395.

⁵²25 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.

⁵³(18 U.S.C. 1307 (a); 102 Stat. 3205).

⁵⁴*Ibid.*

⁵⁵41 F.C.C 2d 172 (1973) and 47 U.S.C. §307.

Federal Appeals courts are split on the constitutionality of the Act. Therefore, the ban is currently in effect in only some parts of the United States. Some jurisdictions have struck down the ban outright. For example, in *Valley Broadcasting Co. v. United States*,⁵⁶ the 9th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals struck down the ban in 1998, blocking enforcement in nine Western states: Alaska, Arizona, California, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, and Washington. As a result of the Valley case, the FCC stated it would not enforce the ban in Nevada.⁵⁷ In *Players International Inc. v. United States*,⁵⁸ the U.S. District Court in New Jersey ruled that the federal ban violates the First Amendment rights of casinos and broadcasters. As a result of the *Players* case, the FCC stated it would not enforce the advertising ban in New Jersey, where the case had jurisdiction.⁵⁹

Other jurisdictions have upheld the ban. In *Posadas de Puerto Rico Associates v. Tourism Co.*,⁶⁰ the U.S. Supreme Court in 1986 upheld the constitutionality of a Puerto Rico law that prohibited the advertising of casino gambling aimed at residents of Puerto Rico, but permitted such advertising aimed at tourists. In *United States v. Edge Broadcasting Co.*,⁶¹ the U.S. Supreme Court also upheld a federal statute that prohibited the airing of lottery advertising by broadcasters licensed in states that prohibit lotteries, while allowing such advertising by broadcasters in states where lotteries were permitted.

Is the Ban an Indirect Gambling Regulation?

Given these assumptions, the ban on gambling advertising can be interpreted as an indirect

attempt to regulate people's gambling behavior and, in turn, minimize gambling's social costs. The interpretation of the ban as an indirect gambling regulation has led to differing arguments for and against the ban, all challenging or supporting the two underlying assumptions outlined above.

In *United States v. Players International*, the plaintiffs argued that a ban on gambling advertising can be interpreted as an indirect attempt to regulate people's gambling behavior by regulating commercial speech about gambling. The main thrust of the plaintiff's argument in *Players* revolved around the contention that there exist non-speech regulating "alternatives" to the broadcast ban on gambling casinos. They argued that because people's gambling behavior can be regulated through non-speech means, then non-speech regulating policy alternatives should be considered. In short, the *Players* case encourages the direct regulation of people's conduct rather than a ban on speech about that conduct, particularly when it is legal conduct. This case also questions the primary assumption that the federal government can show "any causal connection between casino gambling and the social ills that the federal government seeks to prevent."⁶²

The argument supporting the ban makes similar assumptions with one major difference. Supporters of the ban assume that gambling advertising does influence (or induce) gambling behavior and that there is a causal relationship between gambling behavior and social ills. Therefore, states, in their role of protector of their citizens, need "legislative flexibility" in order to allow them to protect their citizens from the advertisement of the private gambling industry, which recruits new players and encourages new ones, thereby contributing to social ills through advertising.

⁵⁶ 107 F.3D 1328 (9th Cir. 1997), cert. denied, 118 S.Ct. 1050 (1998).

⁵⁷ Nora FitzGerald, "Gambling Fever," *Adweek* (Eastern Edition), January 26, 1998.

⁵⁸ 988 f. supp 497 (D.N.J. 1997).

⁵⁹ FitzGerald, *supra*, note 52.

⁶⁰ 478 U.S. 328 (1986).

⁶¹ 409 U.S. 418 (1993).

⁶² *Ibid.*

The New Orleans Case

Recently, in the much-discussed case of *Greater New Orleans Broadcasting v. United States*,⁶³ the 5th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals has upheld the ban.⁶⁴ In this case, the Greater New Orleans Broadcasters Association challenged federal restrictions barring gambling advertising from crossing state lines and FCC regulations providing additional sanctions. The Federal District Court had earlier found in summary judgment that governmental interests were sufficient to override free speech concerns. The Appellate Court agreed in 1995.⁶⁵ In a 1996 ruling, the Supreme Court sent the case back to the lower courts. However, on remand, the 5th Circuit again upheld the advertising ban, precipitating the upcoming review by the Supreme Court.⁶⁶ As a result of these exceptions and contradictory decisions, "what remains of that prohibition is a vague regulatory scheme propped up by obscure, often unpublished rulings and undermined by a hodgepodge of congressionally approved exceptions."⁶⁷ The Supreme Court recently heard the Greater New Orleans Broadcasting case and is expected to offer a decision shortly.⁶⁸

Interpretations of New Orleans

There are at least two sides to the argument about the ban on gambling advertising expressed in the *New Orleans* case. The American Association of Advertising Agencies argues that gambling advertising is commercial speech, protected under the First Amendment, and

should not be banned or restricted. Relying on the 44 *Liquormart v. Rhode Island* decision,⁶⁹ in which the Supreme Court struck down a state ban on advertising the price of alcoholic beverages, they believe that the Court will find the restriction on gambling to be analogous and, therefore, unconstitutional.

The Clinton Administration continues to support the ban, arguing that there is a compelling state interest in banning gambling advertising. In an appeal of the *Players* case, the government attorney argued that broadcast advertising of casino gambling "would directly contribute to compulsive gambling by reaching into the homes of current and potential compulsive gamblers".⁷⁰

Lottery Advertising

While gambling advertising is generally a controversial topic, it is even more controversial when state governments themselves actively promote gambling through advertising. Running a lottery places states in a new business. Many states "have adopted the tools of commercial marketing, including product design, promotions, and advertising" to promote their lotteries.⁷¹ In 1997 state lotteries spent a total of \$400 million to advertise, about one percent of total sales.⁷² Unlike many governmental promotions, which are straightforward, low-tech, and serious, lottery advertising can be characterized as persuasive, glitzy, and humorous. This attempt to make gambling attractive is sanctioned by the state, promoted by the state, and paid for by the state. (See Table 3-1.)

One particularly troublesome component of lottery advertising is that much of it is misleading, even deceptive. State lotteries are

⁶³ 149 F.3d 334 (5th Cir. 1998).

⁶⁴ Richard Carelli, Law Banning Casino Ads Reviewed, AP Online, January 15, 1999.

⁶⁵ *Greater New Orleans Broadcasting Association v. United States*, 69 F.3d 1296 (5th Cir. 1995).

⁶⁶ See Alicia Mundy, "Court Rules on Vice Ads; Supreme Court May Rule on Casino Advertising," Adweek, August 10, 1998.

⁶⁷ Argument of New Orleans Broadcasters, cited in Scott Ritter, Supreme Court Refuses to Review Ban on Casino Gaming Ads, Dow Jones Newswires, January 11, 1999.

⁶⁸ *Greater New Orleans Broadcasting v. United States*, Supreme Court of the United States, 98-387, writ of certiorari granted, January 15, 1999. See Associated Press, Supreme Court to Consider Advertising Ban on Casinos, wire copy, January 18, 1999.

⁶⁹ 517 U.S. 484 (1996).

⁷⁰ Richard Carelli, "Gambling Ad Ban Full of Exceptions," AP Online, December 28, 1998.

⁷¹ Clotfelter and Cook, supra note xx at 9.

⁷² Patricia A. McQueen, Investing in Tomorrow. International Gaming and Wagering Business at 48 (January 1998), cited in Clotfelter and Cook, supra note xx at 11.

Table 3-1

Advertising Themes Used in Marketing Plans of State Lottery Agencies, 1998

	Plans using theme (%)
Size of the prize or the jackpot	56
Fun and excitement of playing the lottery	56
Winner Awareness	46
Benefits to state of lottery dollars	28
Sports themes	28
Product Awareness	24
How to Play	20
Playing responsibly	16
Odds of winning	16
Tie-in with fairs and festivals	12
Play more often	12
Emotions of Winning	12
Answer to your Dream	12
Benefits of Winning	8
Instant gratification	8
Social interaction of playing	4
Low Price	4

Source: Charles T. Clotfelter, Philip J. Cook, Julie A. Edell, and Marian Moore, "State Lotteries at the Turn of the Century: Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission." Duke University, 1999. Table 13.

exempt from the Federal Trade Commissions' truth-in-advertising standards because they are state entities and, in terms of their advertising, can in fact operate in a manner that true commercial businesses cannot.⁷³ While the Federal Trade Commission requires statements about probability of winning in commercial sweepstakes games, there is no such federal requirement for lotteries. Lottery advertising rarely explains the poor odds of winning. Many advertisements imply that the odds of winning are even "better than you might think." For example, one video presented to the Commission stated that "chances are good you can be \$10,000 richer". An ad aired in Texas compared the odds of winning the lottery to the odds of some everyday events, implying that winning the lottery is possible, perhaps even probable.⁷⁴

In addition to being misleading, lottery advertising messages often exploit themes that conflict with the state's role as protector of the public good. For example, many advertisements emphasize luck over hard work, instant gratification over prudent investment, and entertainment over savings. New York's "All you need is a dollar and a dream" ad campaign was particularly emblematic of the theme that lotteries provide an avenue to financial success. The idea that the lottery is an investment in your future is particularly troublesome when targeted toward populations that are least able to afford to play.

Lottery advertising is also manipulative when it encourages players to play the lottery in order to contribute to state programs. Because lottery revenues are often earmarked for specific purposes, such as education, lottery advertising sometimes exploits the idea that playing the lottery can make you "feel good." This message implies that buying a lottery ticket is akin to supporting social programs, with the added benefit that you could become a millionaire

⁷³ Ellen Perlman, "Lotto's Little Luxuries," *Governing*, December 1996, p. 18.

⁷⁴ Testimony of Philip Cook, before the NGISC, March 18, 1999, Washington, DC.

yourself in the process. One video clip presented to the Commission emphasized that lottery dollars provide education and job training, encouraging the idea that by playing the lottery, a gambler can help other people improve their lives.⁷⁵

There is also concern that lottery ads target particularly vulnerable populations, specifically youth and the poor. Some lottery ads presented to the Commission showed young people playing the lottery.⁷⁶ The appeal of such images, and the illegality of underage lottery purchases in most states, raises justifiable concerns about the role of state governments as a promoter and participant in this type of gambling promotion.

The concern over lottery marketing themes and messages prompted several states to place restriction on what kind of advertising its lottery agency could do. In particular, Virginia, Minnesota, and Wisconsin ban ads designed to induce people to play. A few other states require odds of winning to be displayed or ads to be accurate and not misleading.⁷⁷

Time for an Advertising 'Pause'

Underlying the legal arguments for and against the ban on gambling advertising are larger questions about the relationship between commercial speech and legalized behavior. While many states have legalized gambling activity, some states continue to support the ban on advertising for that very activity. In addition, some states actively promote their lotteries while continuing to support the ban on gambling advertising for commercial casinos. Although contradictory on the surface, conflicting policies are often the product of incremental decisionmaking rather than uncertainty. It is important that states ensure that their gambling policies and regulations match their objectives

while simultaneously protecting the public interest.

This Commission is aware that the legal landscape may change with the Supreme Court's decision in the Greater New Orleans case. This Commission is preparing for the possibility of the Supreme Court lifting the advertising ban. If the ban is lifted, there could be a proliferation of gambling advertising across the United States. Given this rare advertising "pause" prior to the Court's decision, this Commission has an opportunity and responsibility to address the issue of gambling advertising. One suggestion is the adoption of a "best practices" paradigm for gambling advertising, possibly modeled after the guidelines created by both the North American Association of State and Provincial Lotteries and the American Gaming Association (see Attachments A, B, and C at the end of this chapter).

RECOMMENDATIONS

3.1 The Commission recommends to state governments and the federal government that states are best equipped to regulate gambling within their own borders with two exceptions—tribal and Internet gambling. (See separate recommendations on tribal and Internet gambling in their respective chapters.)

3.2 The Commission recommends that all legal gambling should be restricted to those who are at least 21 years of age and that those who are under 21 years of age should not be allowed to loiter in areas where gambling activity occurs.

3.3 The Commission recommends that gambling "cruises to nowhere" should be prohibited unless the state from which the cruise originates adopts legislation specifically legalizing such cruises consistent with existing law.

3.4 The Commission recommends that warnings regarding the dangers and risks of gambling, as well as the odds where feasible, should be posted in prominent locations in all gambling facilities.

⁷⁵ Ibid.

⁷⁶ Ibid.

⁷⁷ State Lotteries at the Turn of the Century: Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission. Charles T. Clotfelter, Philip J. Cook, Julie A. Edell and Marion Moore, April 1, 1999.

3.5 The Commission recognizes the difficulty of campaign finance reform in general and an industry-specific contribution restriction in particular. Nonetheless the Commission believes that there are sound reasons to recommend that states adopt tight restrictions on contributions to state and local campaigns by entities—corporate, private, or tribal—that have applied for or have been granted the privilege of operating gambling facilities.

3.6 The Commission received testimony that convenience gambling, such as electronic devices in neighborhood outlets, provides fewer economic benefits and creates potentially greater social costs by making gambling more available and accessible. Therefore, the Commission recommends that states should not authorize any further convenience gambling operations and should cease and roll back existing operations.

3.7 The Commission recommends that the betting on collegiate and amateur athletic events that is currently legal be banned altogether.

3.8 The Commission recommends that in states where there is little regulatory oversight for organizations contracted to help manage or supply the lottery, states should put all individuals, entities, and organizations involved with managing or supplying the lottery through a rigorous background check and licensing process.

3.9 The Commission recommends to states with lotteries that the states should publicly develop and review model regulations for their lottery in the form of “best practices,” designed to be adopted legislatively.

3.10 The Commission urges states with lotteries to disallow instant games that are simulations of live card and other casino-type games. Generally, the outcome of an instant game is determined at the point of sale by the lottery terminal that issues the ticket.

3.11 The Commission recommends that all relevant governmental gambling regulatory

agencies should ban aggressive advertising strategies, especially those that target people in impoverished neighborhoods or youth anywhere.

3.12 The Commission recommends that states should refuse to allow the introduction of casino-style gambling into pari-mutuel facilities for the primary purpose of saving a pari-mutuel facility that the market has determined no longer serves the community or for the purpose of competing with other forms of gambling.

3.13 The Commission recommends to state and tribal governments, the NCAA, and other youth, school, and collegiate athletic organizations that, because sports gambling is popular among adolescents and may act as a gateway to other forms of gambling, such organizations and governments should fund educational and prevention programs to help the public recognize that almost all sports gambling is illegal and can have serious consequences. The Commission recommends that this effort should include public service announcements, especially during tournament and bowl game coverage. The Commission recommends that the NCAA and other amateur sports governing bodies adopt mandatory codes of conduct regarding sports gambling education and prevention. The Commission also calls upon the NCAA to organize U.S. research universities to apply their resources to develop scientific research on adolescent gambling, sports gambling, and related research.

3.14 The Commission recommends that each gambling operation, state lottery, tribal government, and associations of gambling organizations voluntarily adopt and then follow enforceable advertising guidelines. These guidelines should avoid explicit or implicit appeals to vulnerable populations, including youth and low-income neighborhoods. Enforcement should include a mechanism for recognizing and addressing any citizen complaints that might arise regarding advertisements. Additionally, the Commission recommends that Congress amend the federal truth-in-advertising laws to include Native

American gambling and state-sponsored lotteries.

3.15 The Commission recommends that the Congress should delegate to the appropriate federal agency the task of annually gathering data concerning lottery operations in the United States, including: volume of purchase; demographics of lottery players and patterns of play by demographics; nature, content, accuracy, and type of advertising spending regarding problem and pathological gamblers; spending on regulation; and other relevant matters.

3.16 The Commission recommends that states and tribal governments should conduct periodic reassessments of the various forms of gambling permitted within their borders for the purpose of determining whether the public interest would be better served by limiting, eliminating, or expanding one or more of those forms.

3.17 The Commission recommends that federal, state, and tribal gambling regulators should be subject to a cooling-off period that prevents them from working for any gambling operation subject to their jurisdiction for a period of 1 year. Federal, state, or tribal lottery employees should be subject to a cooling-off period that prevents them from working for any supplier of lottery services for a period of 1 year.

3.18 The Commission recommends that jurisdictions considering the introduction of new forms of gambling or the significant expansion of existing gambling operations should sponsor comprehensive gambling impact statements. Such analyses should be conducted by qualified independent research organizations and should encompass, in so far as possible, the economic, social, and regional effects of the proposed action.

3.19 The Commission recommends that states with lotteries reduce their sales dependence on low-income neighborhoods and heavy players in a variety of ways, including limiting advertising and number of sales outlets in low-income areas.

3.20 The Commission recommends that states with lotteries create a private citizen oversight board. The board would make data-based policy decisions on types of games to offer, marketing strategies to follow, etc.

3.21 The Commission recognizes that lotteries and convenience gambling may play a significant role in the development of youthful gamblers. Further, with respect to all forms of legal and illegal gambling, the Commission recommends that all relevant governmental gambling regulatory agencies enact and enforce harsh penalties for abuse in this area involving underage gamblers. Penalties and enforcement efforts regarding underage gambling should be greatly increased.

3.22 Heavy governmental promotion of lotteries, largely located in neighborhoods, may contribute disproportionately to the culture of casual gambling in the United States. The Commission therefore recommends that states curtail the growth of new lottery games, reduce lottery advertising, and limit locations for lottery machines.

ATTACHMENT A

A “BEST PRACTICES” MODEL FOR CASINOS

At the Commission’s request, a guide to model regulation was developed by Michael Belletire, the former Chairman of the Illinois Gaming Board. His major points include:

LEGISLATIVE CLARITY OF PURPOSE

In crafting gambling statutes, a clear articulation of public purpose or legislative intent is essential. A statement of intent serves to clarify the standards by which the long-term acceptability of authorizing gambling activity may be measured. This type of statement may also serve to reconcile the adoption of statutory provisions that face potential constitutional challenges. Even more importantly, clarity of purpose provides the grounding against which to test regulatory and administrative decisions at the time of initial decisionmaking, as well as upon review or appeal. Integral with a statement of public purpose should be an explicitly stated commitment to the overarching principle of integrity.

Constitutional Considerations

Each state’s elected officials must carefully weigh constitutional history and language and contemporary public sentiment before enacting gambling legislation.

Organization of Regulation

The principle of integrity demands that administrative decisionmaking be placed in the hands of an appointed independent body, rather than a single individual subject to political influence. The decisionmaking body itself should exercise operating and administrative authority and must be further subject to appeal or oversight of its decisions.

Extent of Gambling Authorized

According to Belletire, “Perhaps the single most significant factor in shaping the dynamics of the regulatory process is the scope of legislatively authorized casino gambling.” However, by restricting the market and putting decisions in the hands of regulators and others, a statute intended to “limit the spread” of casino gambling could increase the potential for inappropriate influence in the awarding of licenses. Therefore, statutory safeguards should include consideration of the following:

- Independence in licensure decisionmaking.
- Placing the burden to prove suitability for licensure upon the applicant.
- An explicit requirement for competitive proposals for limited availability licenses.
- Carefully articulated policy standards for deciding among competing applications.

- Comprehensive disclosure of financial and political relationships.
- Explicit powers to review, investigate, and approve contractual relationships entered into by applicants and licensed operators.
- Requirements that ensure confidentiality in the treatment of sensitive personal and financial information balanced by appropriate public meeting requirements.
- In-depth and independent investigative practices and personnel.

Suitability and Investigations

A foundation of contemporary casino gambling regulation is the presumption that those involved in the ownership or control of casino operations must be deemed “suitable” for licensure or involvement in gambling. Appointed boards or commissions should be given broad powers to assess the background and integrity of owners and others deemed “key persons” of a gambling company.⁷⁸ The chief regulatory body should be empowered to establish which individuals or entities are deemed key persons. In order to be effective, regulators must be authorized to conduct in-depth background investigations. Legislation should mandate “full cooperation” from applicants, wherein the failure to provide information is grounds for determining unsuitability. It is advisable that persons with a felony conviction be statutorily prohibited from serving as a key person. It is also advisable for gambling statutes to explicitly authorize the gambling regulatory authority to compel the “disassociation” of persons found “unsuitable” for involvement, in addition to the authority to deny licensure to an entity. Personnel assigned to conduct investigations should be law enforcement officers of the state, as they have wide-ranging access to criminal and background information.

Enforcement

On-site agents enhance the ability of a regulatory body to identify operating irregularities. One of the most powerful tools in overseeing the conduct of gambling operations is the video camera surveillance system. Typically, surveillance requirements are imposed by rules and regulation rather than by statute.

Conformance with Anti-Gambling Statutes

Every state has statutory provisions that criminalize various forms of gambling activity. In enacting legislation authorizing gambling, proper attention should be paid to crafting appropriate exemptions to existing gambling prohibitions. Enforcing the honesty and integrity of legalized casino gambling requires an ability to prosecute those who engage in cheating at otherwise legal games. Attention must be paid to ensuring that appropriate and clearly enforceable criminal statutes exist to prosecute casino gambling cheaters.

Non-Gambling Business Relationships

A casino, like any large business, engages in a diverse set of outside business relationships in order to conduct operations. For this reason, it is important that casino jurisdictions—by statute, by rule, or both—exert a measure of oversight over all procurement decisions made by operators. This oversight might

⁷⁸ A key person may be an individual or an entity that, by position, office, ownership, or relationship can exercise control or significant influence over, the broad policies, management or operations of a licensed entity. (Belletire)

entail licensure of (non-gambling) provider entities or other regulatory measures. It is preferable that casino gambling enabling legislation expressly require that financing for casino operations be approved by the regulatory authority as being “appropriate and from a suitable source.”

Problem and Underage Gambling

States acting to authorize legalized casinos should consider statutory and regulatory policies that acknowledge problem gambling and seek to offset its impact. Measures to draw awareness to problem gambling should be initiated by the regulatory agency.

Statutes dealing with the age for legalized casino gambling should take a two-pronged direction. First, those licensed to operate casinos should be subject to strict regulatory oversight and held accountable for failing to consistently and diligently deter and detect attempts by underage persons to enter casinos or engage in gambling. Secondly, statutes should place responsibility upon young persons seeking to intentionally frustrate the law by gaining access to casino gambling. Specifically, states should consider promulgating petty or misdemeanor offense provisions that can be applied to persons gambling or facilitating entry by intent or deception.

ATTACHMENT B

NASPL ADVERTISING STANDARDS

The North American Association of State and Provincial Lotteries (NASPL) approved a list of advertising standards for their members on March 19, 1999.⁷⁹ These standards address the content and tone of lottery advertising, including the use of minors in ads, the inclusion of game information and a clear listing of lottery revenue beneficiaries. According to the NASPL, signatory NASPL members “will conduct their advertising and marketing practices in accordance with the provisions of these standards.”⁸⁰ These advertising standards are outlined below:

Content:

- Advertising should be consistent with principles of dignity, integrity, mission, and values of the industry and jurisdictions.
- Advertising should neither contain nor imply lewd or indecent language, images or actions.
- Advertising should not portray product abuse, excessive play, nor a preoccupation with gambling.
- Advertising should not imply nor portray any illegal activity.
- Advertising should not degrade the image or status of persons of any ethnic, minority, religious group nor protected class.
- Advertising by lotteries should appropriately recognize diversity in both audience and media, consistent with these standards.
- Advertising should not encourage people to play excessively nor beyond their means.
- Advertising and marketing materials should include a responsible play message when appropriate.
- Responsible play public service or purchased media messages are appropriate, especially during large jackpot periods.
- Support for compulsive gambling programs, including publications, referrals and employee training is a necessary adjunct to lottery advertising.
- Advertising should not present, directly nor indirectly, any lottery game as a potential means of relieving any person’s financial or personal difficulties.
- Advertising should not exhort play as a means of recovering past gambling nor other financial losses.
- Advertising should not knowingly be placed in or adjacent to other media that dramatize or glamorize inappropriate use of the product.

⁷⁹In addition to the national standards provided by NASPL, many state lotteries have created their own guidelines for advertising. The advertising codes for 24 lottery states were forwarded to the NGISC on April 20, 1999.

⁸⁰See NASPL Advertising Standards, sent to NGISC by George Anderson, April 1999.

Tone:

- The lottery should not be promoted in derogation of nor as an alternative to employment, nor as a financial investment, nor a way to achieve financial security.
- Lottery advertisements should not be designed so as to imply urgency, should not make false promises, and should not present winning as the probable outcome.
- Advertising should not denigrate a person who does not buy a lottery ticket nor unduly praise a person who does buy a ticket.
- Advertising should emphasize the fun and entertainment aspect of playing lottery games and not imply a promise of winning.
- Advertising should not exhort the public to wager by directly or indirectly misrepresenting a person's chance of winning a prize.
- Advertising should not imply that lottery games are games of skill.

Minors:

- Persons depicted as lottery players in lottery advertising should not be, nor appear to be, under the legal purchase age.
- Age restriction should, at a minimum, be posted at the point of sale.
- Advertising should not appear in media directed primarily to those under the legal age.
- Lotteries should not be advertised at venues where the audience is reasonably and primarily expected to be below the legal purchase age.
- Advertising should not contain symbols nor language that are primarily intended to appeal to minors or those under the legal purchase age.
- The use of animation should be monitored to ensure that characters are not associated with animated characters on children's programs.
- Celebrity or other testimonials should not be used that would primarily appeal to persons under the legal purchase age.

Game information:

- Odds of winning must be readily available to the public and be clearly stated.
- Advertising should state alternative cash and annuity values where reasonable and appropriate.

Beneficiaries:

- Lotteries should provide information regarding the use of lottery proceeds.
- Advertising should clearly denote where lottery proceeds go, avoiding statements that could be confusing or misinterpreted.

ATTACHMENT C

“BEST PRACTICES” PARADIGM FOR ADVERTISING AND MARKETING

In January 1999, the Board of Directors of the American Gaming Association approved Voluntary Guidelines for Casinos Marketing and Advertising. These voluntary guidelines apply to the advertising and marketing of gambling in casinos. While they are intended for casino gambling, these guidelines can serve as a model for all forms of gambling advertising.

The purpose of these voluntary guidelines is two-fold:

- 1) To ensure responsible and appropriate advertising and marketing of casinos to adults that reflects generally accepted contemporary standards; and
- 2) To avoid casino advertising and marketing materials⁸¹ that specifically appeal to children and minors.

GENERAL GUIDELINES

- All casino advertising and marketing will contain a responsible gambling slogan and the toll-free telephone number for those individuals in need of assistance.
- Casino advertising and marketing materials are intended for adults who are of legal age to gamble in casinos.
- Casinos advertising and marketing materials should reflect generally accepted contemporary standards of good taste.
- Casino advertising and marketing materials should not imply or suggest any illegal activity of any kind.
- Casino advertising and marketing materials shall strictly comply with all state and federal standards to not make false or misleading claims or exaggerated representations about gambling activity.
- Casino advertising and marketing materials should not contain claims or representations that individuals are guaranteed social, financial, or personal success.
- Casino advertising and marketing materials should not feature current collegiate athletes.

UNDERAGE GUIDELINES

- Casino advertising and marketing materials directed to or intended to appeal to persons below the legal age are prohibited.

⁸¹ For the purposes of the AGA guidelines, the terms “advertising” and “marketing” are defined to include, but are not limited to, radio and television broadcast off the premises, print, direct mail, billboard, and Internet promotions.

- Casino advertising and marketing materials should not contain cartoon figures, symbols, celebrity/entertainer endorsements, and/or language designed to appeal specifically to children and minors.
- Casinos should not be advertised or promoted by anyone who is or appears to be below the legal age to participate in gambling activity. Models or actors should appear to be 25 years of age or older.
- Casino gambling should not be advertised or promoted in media specifically oriented to children and/or minors.
- Casino advertising and marketing should not be placed in media where most of the audience is reasonably expected to be below the legal age to participate in gambling activity.
- Where reasonably possible, casino advertising and marketing materials should not appear adjacent to or in close proximity to comics or other youth features.
- Casino gambling activity should not be advertised to or promoted at any U.S. venue where most of the audience is normally expected to be below the legal age to participate in gambling activity.
- Unless in response to a charitable request, clothing, toys, games, or other materials that appeal primarily to children or minors should not be given away at events where most of the audience is reasonably expected to be below the legal age to participate in gambling activity.
- Participation in casino gambling should not be promoted on college or university campuses or in college or university publications. This voluntary guideline is not intended to cover sponsorships sought by the institutions or their agents, legal employment ads or job fair participation, college scholarship offerings or other legitimate business, scholarship or employment relationships.
- Casino gambling activity should not be advertised or promoted on billboards or other outdoor displays that are adjacent to schools or other primarily youth-oriented locales.

CHAPTER 4. PROBLEM AND PATHOLOGICAL GAMBLING

In its 1997 meta-analysis of literature on problem and pathological gambling prevalence, the Harvard Medical School Division on Addictions, using “past year” measures, estimated at that time that there were 7.5 million American adult problem and pathological gamblers (5.3 million problem and 2.2 million pathological). The study also estimated there were 7.9 million American adolescent problem and pathological gamblers (5.7 million problem and 2.2 million pathological).¹

The “past year” estimates of American adults who gamble is 125 million. Based on the data available to the Commission, we estimate that about 117.5 million American adult gamblers do not evidence negative consequences (125 million minus the 7.5 million estimate of adults who are either problem or pathological gamblers). Because a comparable estimate of American adolescent gamblers has not been determined, there is no reliable way to calculate the number of adolescents who gamble without negative consequences.

There are several terms used to describe pathological gamblers. Clinically, the American Psychiatric Association (APA) in its Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV) classifies pathological gambling as an impulse control disorder and describes 10 criteria to guide diagnoses, ranging from “repeated unsuccessful efforts to control, cut back, or stop gambling” to committing “illegal acts such as forgery, fraud, theft or embezzlement to finance gambling.” (See Table 4-1.)

These 10 criteria represent three dimensions: damage or disruption, loss of control, and dependence.

The National Research Council Review on Pathological Gambling states the American Psychiatric Association uses the terms “abuse” or “dependence,” not addiction. The lay public uses terms like “addiction” or “compulsive” interchangeably with the more scientifically accurate term “dependence.”

All seem to agree that pathological gamblers “engage in destructive behaviors: they commit crimes, they run up large debts, they damage relationships with family and friends, and they kill themselves. With the increased availability of gambling and new gambling technologies, pathological gambling has the potential to become even more widespread.”²

Most seem to agree that “problem gambling” includes those problem gamblers associated with a wide range of adverse consequences from their gambling, but fall below the threshold of at least five of the ten APA DSM-IV criteria used to define pathological gambling.

THE RESEARCH

The Commission determined its first priority in studying problem and pathological gambling was to bolster existing research with updated data on gambling behavior of the general population, which would include the prevalence of problem and pathological gambling. In addition, measurements of the economic and social impacts on communities from legalized gambling were compiled. As part of its contract with the Commission, the National Opinion Research Center (NORC) at the University of Chicago conducted a national survey of gambling behavior in the U.S. population, including a set of questions focused on problem gambling. In that survey, NORC interviewed 2,417 adults by telephone (the “telephone survey”) and 534 adolescents by telephone (the “adolescent telephone survey”). In addition, 530 adults in gambling facilities (the “patron survey”) were interviewed to increase the sample size of

¹ Dr. Howard Shaffer, “Estimating the Prevalence of Disordered Gambling Behavior in the United States and Canada: A Meta-Analysis,” (1997), p. 51.

² National Research Council, “Pathological Gambling: A Critical Review,” (April 1, 1999), p. Exec-2.

Table 4-1

DSM–IV Criteria for Pathological Gambling

Preoccupation	Is preoccupied with gambling (e.g., preoccupied with reliving past gambling experiences, handicapping or planning the next venture, or thinking of ways to get money with which to gamble)
Tolerance	Needs to gamble with increasing amounts of money in order to achieve the desired excitement
Withdrawal	Is restless or irritable when attempting to cut down or stop gambling
Escape	Gambles as a way of escaping from problems or relieving dysphoric mood (e.g., feelings of helplessness, guilt, anxiety, or depression)
Chasing	After losing money gambling, often returns another day in order to get even ("chasing one's losses")
Lying	Lies to family members, therapists, or others to conceal the extent of involvement with gambling
Loss of control	Has made repeated unsuccessful efforts to control, cut back, or stop gambling
Illegal acts	Has committed illegal acts (e.g., forgery, fraud, theft, or embezzlement) in order to finance gambling
Risked significant relationship	Has jeopardized or lost a significant relationship, job, or educational or career opportunity because of gambling
Bailout	Has relied on others to provide money to relieve a desperate financial situation caused by gambling

Source: National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago, Gemini Research, and The Lewin Group. Gambling Impact and Behavior Study. Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission. April 1, 1999. Table 1, p. 16.

potential problem and pathological gamblers.³ Also, 100 communities across the country were selected for a detailed examination of the impact of gambling on a variety of indices, including financial health, crime, and social problems. NORC conducted case studies in 10 of these communities in which they interviewed 7 or 8 community leaders regarding their perceptions.

A separate research contract was given to the National Research Council (NRC) of the National Academy of Sciences for the purpose of conducting a thorough review of the available literature on problem and pathological gambling. This review covered 4,000 gambling-related references, including 1,600 specifically focused on problem or pathological gambling. Three hundred of these were empirical studies.⁴ Together, the NORC and NRC reports have added substantially to the publicly available literature on the subject and provide a valuable addition to our knowledge of gambling behavior, along with a clearer picture of the effects of problem and pathological gambling on individuals and their communities. These research findings are not the last word on the subject, however, indicating that much more research is needed. The studies are included in their entirety with this *Final Report* and may be found on the accompanying CD-ROM.

Despite the lack of basic research and consensus among scholars, the Commission is unanimous in its belief that the incidence of problem and pathological gambling is of sufficient severity to warrant immediate and enhanced attention on the part of public officials and others in the private and non-profit sectors. The Commission strongly urges those in positions of responsibility to move aggressively to reduce the occurrence of this malady in the general population and to alleviate the suffering of those afflicted.

Risk Factors for Problem and Pathological Gambling

Although the causes of problem and pathological gambling remain unknown, there is no shortage of theories. For some, problem or pathological gambling results primarily from poor judgment and inadequate self-control. Others argue that problem or pathological gambling is often simply a developmental stage, which a person can outgrow. Especially interesting is research into the genetic basis of problem and pathological gambling. Given the present state of knowledge, there appears to be no single “root cause” of problem and pathological gambling; instead a variety of factors come into play.

According to the NRC study, certain patterns of behavior exist that may predispose a person to develop a gambling problem. For example:

- Pathological gambling often occurs in conjunction with other behavioral problems, including substance abuse, mood disorders, and personality disorders. The joint occurrence of two or more psychiatric problems—termed co-morbidity—is an important, though complicating, factor in studying the basis of this disorder. Is problem or pathological gambling a unique pathology that exists on its own or is it merely a symptom of a common predisposition, genetic or otherwise, that underlies all addictions?
- Pathological gamblers are more likely than non-pathological gamblers to report that their parents were pathological gamblers, indicating the possibility that genetic or role model factors may play a role in predisposing people to pathological gambling.
- Recent research suggests that the earlier a person begins to gamble, the more likely he or she is to become a pathological gambler. However, many people who report being heavy gamblers in their youth also report “aging out” of this pattern of behavior as they mature. This process is sometimes likened to college-age “binge” drinkers who may fit the definition of “problem drinker” while at school

³ National Opinion Research Center, “Gambling Impact and Behavior Study, Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission,” (April 1, 1999).

⁴ NRC.

but who significantly moderate their intake of alcohol after graduation.

These latter findings are an indication that environmental factors are significant. One of the most obvious of these is the availability of gambling opportunities. Whatever the ultimate cause of problem or pathological gambling, it is reasonable to assume that its manifestation depends, to some undetermined degree, on ease of access to gambling, legal, or otherwise. And the limited available evidence appears to support this assumption:

- NORC examined the nearby presence of gambling facilities as a contributing factor in the incidence of problem and pathological gambling in the general population. In examining combined data from its telephone and patron surveys, NORC found that the presence of a gambling facility within 50 miles roughly doubles the prevalence of problem and pathological gamblers. However, this finding was not replicated in NORC's phone survey data alone.
- Seven of the nine communities that NORC investigated reported that the number of problem and pathological gamblers increased after the introduction of nearby casino gambling.⁵
- NRC's review of multiple prevalence surveys over time concluded that "[S]ome of the greatest increases in the number of problem and pathological gamblers shown in these repeated surveys came over periods of expanded gambling opportunities in the states studied."

An examination of a number of surveys by Dr. Rachel Volberg concluded that states that introduced gambling had higher rates of problem and pathological gambling.⁶ The relationship between expanded gambling opportunities and

increased gambling behaviors was highlighted in the personal testimony received by the Commission. Ed Looney, executive director of the New Jersey Council on Compulsive Gambling, testified that the national helpline operated by his organization received significant increases in calls from locations where gambling had been expanded.⁷

ESTIMATING THE PREVALENCE

A more contentious subject than the actual source of problem or pathological gambling is estimating the percentage of the population suffering from pathological or problem gambling, however it is defined. Different studies have produced a wide range of estimates.

One reason for the variation in estimates centers on the timeline used. For example, studies using the DSM-IV may make a distinction between those gamblers who meet the criteria for pathological or problem gambling at sometime during their life ("lifetime") and those who meet the criteria only during the past 12 months ("past year"). Each approach has its defenders and critics. For the purpose of measuring prevalence in the general population, lifetime estimates run the risk of overestimating problem and pathological gambling because these estimates will include people who may recently have gone into recovery and no longer manifest any symptoms. On the other hand, past year measures may understate the problem because this number will not include people who continue to manifest pathological gambling behaviors, but who may not have engaged in such behavior within the past year.

Prior to the research undertaken by this Commission, the data on prevalence was scattered at best. Nevertheless, virtually all estimates indicate a serious national problem. For example, Dr. Shaffer's review of the existing literature on the subject concluded that approximately 1.6 percent of the adult population

⁵ NORC

⁶ Rachel A. Volberg, "Prevalence Studies of Problem Gambling in the United States," *Journal of Gambling Studies*, at 123 (Summer 1996).

⁷ Testimony of Edward Looney before the NGISC, January 22, 1998.

(3.2 million people) are lifetime “Level 3” gamblers (comparable to the DSM-IV’s “pathological” gamblers). Another 3.85 percent (7.7 million) are lifetime “Level 2” gamblers (those with problems below the pathological level).⁸

A number of state-based and regional studies also have been conducted, with mixed results. A 1997 survey in Oregon indicated that the lifetime prevalence of problem and pathological gambling in that state was 4.9 percent.⁹ Recent studies in Mississippi and Louisiana indicated that 7 percent of adults in those states could be classified as “lifetime” problem or pathological gamblers, with approximately 5 percent meeting “past year” criteria.¹⁰ The problems inherent in measuring this disorder are indicated in a study of surveys carried out in 17 states, which reported results ranging from 1.7 to 7.3 percent.¹¹

The Commission’s Research Findings

The goal of the Commission’s research was to provide reliable, solid numbers on the incidence of problem and pathological gambling in the national population and to better define the behavioral and demographic characteristics of gamblers in general. The NRC estimated the “lifetime” rate of pathological gambling to be 1.5 percent of the adult population, or approximately 3 million people. In addition, in a given year, 0.9

percent of all adults in the United States, approximately 1.8 million people, meet the necessary criteria to be categorized as “past year” pathological gamblers. The NRC estimated that another 3.9 percent of adults (7.8 million people) meet the “lifetime” criteria for problem gambling, and that 2 percent (4 million people) meet “past year” criteria. The NRC also stated that between 3 and 7 percent of those who have gambled in the past year reported some symptoms of problem or pathological gambling.¹²

The NORC study, based on a national phone survey supplemented with data from on-site interviews with patrons of gambling establishments, concluded that approximately 1.2 percent of the adult population (approximately 2.5 million people) are “lifetime” pathological gamblers and that 0.6 percent (approximately 1.2 million) were “past year.”¹³ An additional 1.5 percent¹⁴ of the adult population (approximately 3 million), fit the criteria for “lifetime” problem gamblers; “past year” problem gamblers were 0.7 percent of the population (approximately 1.4 million). Based on “lifetime” data, more than 15 million Americans were identified as “at-risk” gamblers.¹⁵ At-risk gamblers are defined as those who meet 1 or 2 of the DSM-IV criteria. They are “at risk” of becoming “problem” gamblers, but may also gamble recreationally throughout their lives without any negative consequences. These figures varied somewhat when examining phone survey or patron data alone, and also when measuring “past year” gambling as opposed to “lifetime.” (See Tables 4-2, 4-3, and 4-4.) The incidence of problem and pathological gambling among regular gamblers appears to be much higher than in the general population. In NORC’s survey of 530 patrons at gambling facilities, more than 13 percent met the lifetime criteria for pathological or problem gambling,

⁸ Howard Shaffer, et al., *Estimating the Prevalence of Disordered Gambling Behavior in the United States and Canada: A Meta-Analysis* (1997).

⁹ Rachel A. Volberg, *Gambling and Problem Gambling in Oregon: Report to the Oregon Gambling Addiction Treatment Foundation* at 37 (August 26, 1997).

¹⁰ Rachel A. Volberg, *Gambling and Problem Gambling in Mississippi: Report to the Mississippi Council on Compulsive Gambling* at 31 (November 1996).

¹¹ See Rachel Volberg, *Gambling and Problem Gambling in New York: A 10-Year Replication Survey, 1986 to 1996, Report to the New York Council on Problem Gambling* (1996) and Lynn S. Wallich, *Gambling in Texas: 1995 Survey of Adult and Adolescent Behavior, Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse* (1996). Cited in Henry R. Lesieur, “Costs and Treatment of Pathological Gambling,” *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* (March 1998).

¹² NRC, p. 3-6.

¹³ 0.6 percent past year. Numbers are based on data from patron and telephone survey. (random digit dial data alone is 9 percent).

¹⁴ 0.7 percent past year.

¹⁵ 5.8 million past year.

Table 4-2

Comparison of Problem and Pathological Gambling Prevalence Rates, General Adult Population

	University of Michigan (1976)		Harvard Meta-analysis (1997)		National Research Council (1999)		NORC RDD/Patrons Combined		NORC RDD (1999)	
	Rate per 100,000	Category	Rate per 100,000	Category	Rate per 100,000	Category	Rate per 100,000	Category	Rate per 100,000	Category
Lifetime	0.77	Probable compulsive gambler	1.60 (range = 1.35-1.85)	Level 3	1.5	Level 3	1.2	Pathological	0.8	Pathological
Lifetime	2.33	Potential compulsive gambler	3.85 (range = 2.94-4.76)	Level 2	3.9	Level 2	9.2	Sum of at risk (7.7) and problem (1.5)	9.2	Sum of at risk (7.9) and problem (1.3)
Past year	—	—	1.14 (range = 0.90-1.38)	Level 3	0.9	Level 3	0.6	Pathological	0.1	Pathological
Past year	—	—	2.80 (range = 1.95-3.65)	Level 2	2.0	Level 2	3.6	Sum of at risk (2.9) and problem (0.7)	2.7	Sum of at risk (2.3) and problem (0.4)

Notes: Level 3 = disordered gambling that satisfies diagnostic criteria; level 2 = pattern of gambling that is associated with adverse consequences but does not meet criteria for diagnosis as a pathological gambler; At risk = 1 or 2 DSM-IV criteria and lost more than \$100 in a single day; problem gambler = 3 or 4 DSM-IV criteria and lost more than \$100 in a single day; pathological gambler = 5 or more DSM-IV criteria and lost more than \$100 in a single day; RDD = household telephone survey; RDD/patrons combined = household telephone survey and interviews with patrons of gaming venues. National Research Council study used same codes as Harvard meta-analysis.

Sources: University of Michigan Survey Research Center for Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling (1976); Shaffer et al., *Estimating the Prevalence of Disordered Gambling Behavior in the U.S. and Canada: A Meta-analysis* (1997); National Research Council, *Pathological Gambling: A Critical Review* (1999); National Opinion Research Center, *Gambling Impact and Behavior Study* (1999).

Table 4-3

Comparison of U.S. Adult Pathological and Problem Gambling With Alcohol and Drug Dependence and Abuse (percent)

	Pathological Gambling	Alcohol Dependence	Drug Dependence	Pathological and Problem Gambling	Alcohol Dependence and Abuse	Drug Dependence and Abuse
12-month	0.9	7.2	2.8	2.9	9.7	3.6
Lifetime	1.5	14.1	7.5	5.4	23.5	11.9
Source	Committee analysis of Shaffer et al., 1997 data	National Comorbidity Survey (NCS): Kessler et al., 1994	National Comorbidity Survey (NCS): Kessler et al., 1994	Committee analysis of Shaffer et al., 1997 data	National Comorbidity Survey (NCS): Kessler et al., 1994	National Comorbidity Survey (NCS): Kessler et al., 1994

Source: National Research Council. *Pathological Gambling: A Critical Review*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1999. pp. 3-21.

Table 4-4

Comparing Lifetime and Past-year Prevalence Rates of Adult Psychiatric Disorders in the United States: Where Does Disordered Gambling Fit?

Disorder	Lifetime (%)	Past year (%)
Gambling Disorder (level 3*)	1.6	1.1
Antisocial Personality Disorder	2.6	1.2
Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder	2.6	1.7
Drug Abuse/Dependence	6.2	2.5
Major Depressive Episode	6.4	3.7
Generalized Anxiety Disorder	8.5	3.8
Alcohol Abuse/Dependence	13.8	6.3

*Level 3 = satisfies diagnostic criteria for pathological gambling as defined in DSM-IV.

Source: Shaffer, H.J., Hall, M.N., and Vander Bilt, J. *Estimating the Prevalence of Disordered Gambling in the United States and Canada: A Meta-analysis*. Boston: President and Fellows of Harvard College, 1997. p. 60.

Table 4-5

Prevalence of Gambling Problems Among Demographic Groups

Demographic Characteristic	At-Risk (n=267)	Problem (n=56)	Pathological (n=67)
	<i>Lifetime/Past-Year</i>	<i>Lifetime/Past-Year</i>	<i>Lifetime/Past-Year</i>
Gender			
Male	9.6 / 3.9	2.0 / 0.9	1.7 / 0.8
Female	6.0 / 2.0	1.1 / 0.6	0.8 / 0.3
Race			
White	6.8 / 2.7	1.4 / 0.6	1.0 / 0.5
Black	9.2 / 4.2	2.7 / 1.7	3.2 / 1.5
Hispanic	12.7 / 3.7	0.9 / 0.7	0.5 / 0.1
Other	8.8 / 1.8	1.2 / 0.5	0.9 / 0.4
Age			
18–29	10.1 / 3.9	2.1 / 1.0	1.3 / 0.3
30–39	6.9 / 2.1	1.5 / 0.8	1.0 / 0.6
40–49	8.9 / 3.3	1.9 / 0.7	1.4 / 0.8
50–64	6.1 / 3.6	1.2 / 0.3	2.2 / 0.9
65+	6.1 / 1.7	0.7 / 0.6	0.4 / 0.2
Education			
Less than HS	10.0 / 2.4	1.7 / 1.2	2.1 / 1.0
HS graduate	8.0 / 3.5	2.2 / 1.1	1.9 / 1.1
Some college	7.9 / 3.5	1.5 / 0.8	1.1 / 0.3
College graduate	6.4 / 2.0	0.8 / 0.2	0.5 / 0.1
Income			
< \$24,000	7.3 / 2.6	1.6 / 0.7	1.7 / 0.9
\$24,000–49,999	6.9 / 3.2	1.8 / 0.9	1.4 / 0.6
\$50,000–99,999	8.0 / 2.5	1.3 / 0.7	0.9 / 0.2
> \$100,000	13.4 / 4.9	1.4 / 0.4	0.7 / 0.2

Source: National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago, Gemini Research, and The Lewin Group. Gambling Impact and Behavior Study. Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission. April 1, 1999. Table 7, p. 26.

while another 18 percent were classified as “at risk” for developing severe gambling problems. By comparison, the NORC random digit dialing survey of 2,417 members of the general population found that 2.1 percent met the lifetime criteria for pathological or problem gambling, while 7.9 percent were classified as “at risk.”

It is possible that the numbers from the NRC and NORC studies may understate the extent of the problem. Player concealment or misrepresentation of information and the reliance of surveyors on telephone contact alone may cause important information on problem or pathological gamblers to be missed. For example, among pathological gamblers, a common characteristic—in fact, one of the DSM-IV criteria—is concealing the extent of their gambling. Data in the NORC survey support the theory that even non-problem gamblers tend to understate their negative experiences related to gambling. And, in fact, survey respondents greatly exaggerated their wins and underreported their losses¹⁶ Similarly, respondents were five times more likely to report that their spouse’s gambling contributed to a prior divorce than to admit that their own gambling was a factor.¹⁷ Thus, the actual prevalence rates may be significantly higher than those reported. Additional research is needed to verify the full scope of problem and pathological gambling.¹⁸

CHARACTERISTICS OF PATHOLOGICAL GAMBLERS

Although it is impossible to predict who will develop a gambling problem, it is clear that pathological and problem gamblers are found in every demographic group, from college students to the elderly, housewives to professionals, solid citizens to prison inmates. (See Table 4-5.) The following short vignettes relate the personal testimonies of the dangers and tragic consequences of pathological gambling.

¹⁶ NORC, pp. 31-34.

¹⁷ NORC, p. 48.

¹⁸ NORC.

Mary began visiting the riverboat casinos in Kansas City, Missouri, shortly after her husband of 40 years died. “It was something to do. The lights, the music, there were people around. You could forget where you were at,” she said. March 9, 1997, marked the one-year anniversary of her husband’s death. She decided to stay out that night to help forget the pain. She won several jackpots, including one of \$28,000. From then on, Mary became a regular. Casino workers knew her by name, and treated her as a VIP. In 1997, she received 14 W-2 forms from the casino, each representing a jackpot of over \$1,200.

But behind the wins were many, many losses. The money from her husband’s life insurance, his \$50,000 annual pension, and Mary’s monthly social security payment all went to the casinos. She then racked up \$85,000 in debt on her 14 credit cards. She was forced to file for bankruptcy. Not one did anyone in the casinos ever ask this 60-year-old grandmother if she had a problem with gambling. Instead, besides the free rooms and meals at the casino, she was also bombarded with marketing mailings. “They know you have no control,” she said. “They do everything they can to lure you in.”

—“Mary”

As a child, Scott watched his parents scrape by paycheck to paycheck. He vowed it would be different with him. “I thought the way to a good life was money,” the New York native said. “And I thought the way to a lot of money was gambling.” Scott placed his first bet with a bookie his freshman year of college. He found himself in debt within weeks. Later, he stole \$600 from his first employer, a supermarket, to cover gambling debts.

At age 24, Scott made his first trip to Atlantic City, his “real downfall.” “The casinos were an escape,” he said. “They gave meaning to my life.” They also helped Scott block out the depression caused by his earlier gambling activities. Sometimes he would make the two-hour drive twice each weekend. Other times he gambled as many as 50 hours straight.

His relationship with his parents, friends, and even girlfriends crumbled as his obsession with gambling grew. His savings account dwindled to nothing. He embezzled \$96,000 from the stock brokerage where he worked, then wrote \$100,000 in bad checks. Even his arrest, jail time, and then subsequent placement under house arrest didn’t deter him.

“I still went to Atlantic City with ankle bracelet on,” he said from the inpatient treatment center where he was being treated for his pathological gambling. “Nothing mattered to me but gambling.”

—“Scott,” New York

Bob and Robin C. sent their middle child off to college with high hopes. Rann was a state speech champion who graduated from high school in Kalispell, Montana. During his freshman year at Montana State University, they thought all was well with Rann. It was not. His first extended time away from home left him feeling isolated and lonely. He found relief by playing video keno.

Virtually overnight, he was hooked. Within months he had pawned almost all his possessions to gamble. He was forced to live out of his car. His parent remained in the dark until they discovered that Rann had been forging checks from their checking account. And until they found rifles, skis, and other belongings missing from their home. Rann had pawned them for gambling money.

Bewildered by their son’s behavior and at a loss as to how to help. Bob and Robin decided on a “tough love” approach. They called the authorities, who placed Rann in jail, and then in a pre-release program. During the months in pre-release, Rann was allowed to work. When he completed his sentence, he was given the \$2,500 he had earned during that time. Within a few days, Rann had gambled it away. Then he stole and pawned a VCR belonging to his employer. He was caught and sentenced again, this time for seven months.

Rann has begged for help for this “devil” that has tormented him. But the state of Montana, which profits handsomely from the losses of problem and pathological gamblers, does not offer help for compulsive gambling. Rann’s parents are attempting to locate professional help and to find the resources to pay for that help. Without it, they fear greatly for Rann’s future.

—“The C. Family,” Kalispell, Montana

Debbie had never been to a casino. So, shortly after casinos opened in nearby Black Hawk and Central City, Colorado, Debbie suggested to her husband that they make the hour trek from their Denver home. They enjoyed their first visit, then went again a few days later.

The novelty quickly wore off for Debbie, a licensed professional counselor. Such was not the case for her husband. Before long, he was visiting the casinos four and five nights a week. Within three months of their initial visit, Debbie became aware that the couple would have to file for bankruptcy. Her husband had lost close to \$40,000 in those three months—losses their combined income of \$3,000 per month could not sustain.

Still Debbie’s husband continued to gamble. Debbie filed for divorce, ending

17 years of marriage. Before his gambling problems, Debbie described her husband as a stable individual, an involved father with a strong work ethic. After gambling problems developed, Debbie found her husband virtually unrecognizable. There were episodes of domestic violence and bizarre behavior.

“The husband I divorced was not the husband that I married,” she said. “He’s a total stranger to me. He became a liar, he became a cheat, he became engaged in criminal and illegal activities.”

— “Debbie,” Denver, Colorado

As demonstrated by these testimonials, problem and pathological gambling affects a wide range of people and their families. Research is attempting to better classify those people at greatest risk, however. For example:

- Both the NRC and NORC studies found that men are more likely to be pathological, problem, or at-risk gamblers than women.
- Both studies found that pathological, problem, and at-risk gambling was proportionally higher among African Americans than other ethnic groups. Although little research has been conducted on gambling problems among Native American populations, the few studies that have been done indicate that Native Americans may be at increased risk for problem and pathological gambling.¹⁹
- NORC reported that pathological gambling occurs less frequently among individuals over age 65, among college graduates, and in households with incomes over \$100,000 per year.²⁰ NRC concluded that pathological gambling is found proportionately more often among the young, less educated, and poor.²¹

- Researchers have discovered high levels of other addictive behavior among problem and pathological gamblers, especially regarding drugs and alcohol. For example, estimates of the incidence of substance abuse among pathological gamblers ranges from 25 to 63 percent. Individuals admitted to chemical dependence treatment programs are three to six times more likely to be problem gamblers than are people from the general population.²² In its survey, NORC found that “respondents reporting at-risk, problem, and pathological gambling are more likely than low-risk or nongamblers to have ever been alcohol or drug-dependent and to have used illicit drugs in the past 12 months.”²³
- The Commission heard testimony that the prevalence of pathological gambling behavior may be higher among gambling industry employees than in the general population²⁴ and Dr. Robert Hunter, a specialist in pathological gambling treatment, has estimated that 15 percent of gambling industry employees have a gambling problem.²⁵ In recognition of this potential problem, 24 of the 25 largest non-tribal casinos surveyed by the Commission provide health insurance covering the cost of treating problem or pathological gambling among their employees.²⁶

UNDER-AGE PROBLEM GAMBLING

One of the most troubling aspects of problem and pathological gambling is its prevalence among

²² NRC, pp. 4-15.

²³ NORC, p. 30.

²⁴ Arnie Wexler, testimony before the NGISC, Atlantic City, New Jersey, January 20, 1998.

²⁵ Rex Butain, “There’s a Problem in the House,” *International Gambling & Wagering Business*. July 1996, p. 40.

²⁶ NORC’s analysis of NGISC casino survey, as described in this chapter, p. 15. In addition, about 6 of every 10 smaller, non-tribal casinos and a slightly higher proportion of tribal casinos also provided such coverage.

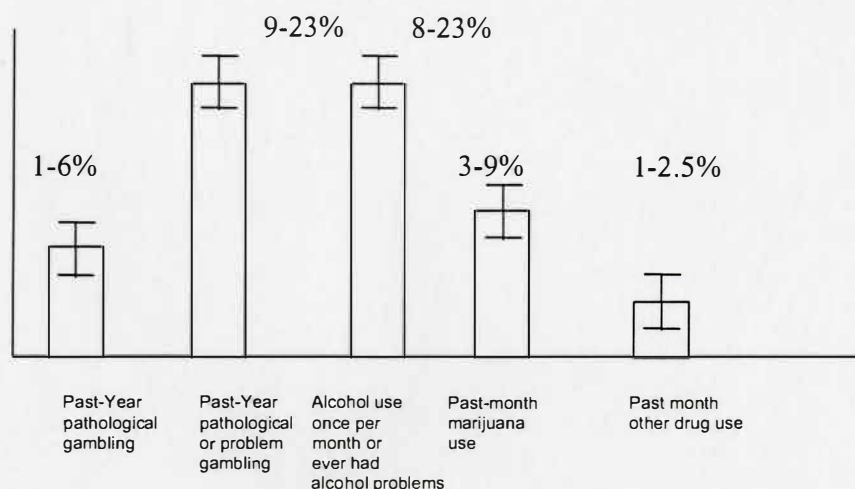
¹⁹ NRC, pp. 4-6, 4-16.

²⁰ NORC.

²¹ NRC, pp.3-15.

Figure 4-1

Gambling, Alcohol Use, and Drug Use Among Adolescents



Source: National Research Council. *Pathological Gambling: A Critical Review*. Committee on the Social and Economic Impact of Pathological Gambling, Committee on Law and Justice, Commission on Behavioral and Social Sciences and Education, National Research Council. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1999. Figure 3-10, p. 3-26.

youth and adolescents. (See Figure 4-1.) The available evidence indicates that individuals who begin gambling at an early age run a much higher lifetime risk of developing a gambling problem. Although the full scope of this problem remains to be defined, the Commission is unanimous in urging elected officials and others to focus on implementing more effective measures to address the problem of adolescent gambling.

There is much that the Commission does know regarding adolescent gambling, and much of it is troubling:

- Adolescent gamblers are more likely than adults to develop problem and pathological gambling. The NRC estimates that as many as 1.1 million adolescents between the ages of 12 and 18 are past year pathological gamblers, a much higher percentage than adults.²⁷ In the

NORC study, the rate of problem and pathological gambling among adolescents was found to be comparable to that of adults, but the rate of those “at-risk” was more than that for adults.²⁸

- Based on its survey of the research literature on problem and pathological gambling among adolescents, the NRC reported that estimates of the “past year” rate of adolescent problem and pathological gambling combined range from 11.3 to 27.7 percent, with a median of 20 percent. Estimates of “lifetime” adolescent pathological and problem gambling range between 7.7 and 34.9 percent, with a median of 11.2 percent. Examining pathological gambling alone, estimated rates of “past year” adolescent pathological gamblers rates range between 0.3 to 9.5 percent, with a median of 6.1 percent. For “lifetime” adolescent

²⁷ NRC.

²⁸ NORC.

pathological gamblers, the estimates range from 1.2 percent to 11.2 percent, with a median of 5.0 percent.²⁹

Clearly, adolescents are a segment of the population who are at particular risk of developing problems with gambling. This also is clearly an area in which targeted prevention efforts should be launched to curtail youth gambling. One program, funded by the Minnesota Department of Human Services, has developed a number of prevention measures aimed at youth, including the development of a curriculum that stresses the risks of gambling, speakers who relate their experiences with gambling, and the creation of posters and other printed material targeted specifically toward adolescents.

THE COSTS OF PROBLEM GAMBLING

Estimating the costs of problem and pathological gambling is an extraordinarily difficult exercise—and a subject of heated debate. Without common standards of measurement, comparisons are problematic at best. Dollar costs would allow the clearest comparisons, especially in relation to the economic benefits from gambling. Yet, how can human suffering be tallied in terms of money? And many of the consequences commonly attributed to problem gambling, such as divorce, child abuse, depression, and so forth, may be the result of many factors that are difficult to single out. Inevitably, attempts to estimate the costs of problem and pathological gambling differ enormously.

The Costs to Problem and Pathological Gamblers

Problem or pathological gambling can affect the life of the gambler and others in varied and profound ways. The NRC study stated that “although the research in this area is sparse, it suggests that the magnitude and extent of personal consequences on the pathological gambler and his or her family may be severe.”³⁰

²⁹ NRC.

³⁰ NRC, pp. 5-4.

That report notes that many families of pathological gamblers suffer from a variety of financial, physical, and emotional problems,³¹ including divorce, domestic violence, child abuse and neglect, and a range of problems stemming from the severe financial hardship that commonly results from problem and pathological gambling. Children of compulsive gamblers are more likely to engage in delinquent behaviors such as smoking, drinking, and using drugs, and have an increased risk of developing problem or pathological gambling themselves.³²

The National Research Council also noted the existence of a number of costly financial problems related to problem or pathological gambling, including crime, loss of employment, and bankruptcy. According to NRC, “As access to money becomes more limited, gamblers often resort to crime in order to pay debts, appease bookies, maintain appearances, and garner more money to gamble.”³³ NRC also states that “Another cost to pathological gamblers is loss of employment. Roughly one-fourth to one-third of gamblers in treatment in Gamblers Anonymous report the loss of their jobs due to gambling.”³⁴

In addition, according to NRC, “Bankruptcy presents yet another adverse consequence of excessive gambling. In one of the few studies to address bankruptcy, Ladouceur et al. (1994) found that 28 percent of the 60 pathological gamblers attending Gamblers Anonymous reported either that they had filed for bankruptcy or reported debts of \$75,000 to \$150,000.”³⁵

Others who are impacted by problem and pathological gambling include relatives and friends, who are often the source of money for the gambler. Employers may experience losses in the form of lowered productivity and time missed from work. Problem and pathological gamblers

³¹ NRC, pp. 5-2.

³² NRC, pp. 4-7, 4-8, 5-2.

³³ NRC, p. 5-3.

³⁴ NRC, p. 5-3.

³⁵ NRC, p. 5-4.

often engage in a variety of crimes, such as embezzlement, or simply default on their financial obligations. During our site visits, the Commission heard testimony from social service providers that churches, charities, domestic violence shelters, and homeless shelters are often significantly burdened by the problems created by problem and pathological gamblers.

Some costs can be assigned a dollar figure. The Commission heard repeated testimony from compulsive gamblers who reported losing tens and even hundreds of thousands of dollars to gambling. Problem and pathological gamblers appear to spend a disproportionate amount of money on gambling compared to non-problem gamblers.³⁶ According to NRC, these individuals report spending 4½ times as much on gambling each month as do non-problem gamblers.³⁷

The Costs to Society

In addition to the costs of problem and pathological gambling borne by the individual and his or her family, there are broader costs to society. NORC estimated that the annual average costs of job loss, unemployment benefits, welfare benefits, poor physical and mental health, and problem or pathological gambling treatment is approximately \$1,200 per pathological gambler per year and approximately \$715 per problem gambler per year.³⁸ NORC further estimated that lifetime costs (bankruptcy, arrests, imprisonment, legal fees for divorce, and so forth) at \$10,550 per pathological gambler, and \$5,130 per problem gambler. With these figures, NORC calculated that the aggregate annual costs of problem and pathological gambling caused by the factors cited above were approximately \$5 billion per year, in

addition to \$40 billion in estimated lifetime costs.³⁹

NORC admittedly “focuse[d] on a small number of tangible consequences”⁴⁰ and did not attempt to estimate the financial costs of any gambling-related incidences of theft, embezzlement, suicide, domestic violence, child abuse and neglect, and the non-legal costs of divorce.⁴¹ As a result, its figures must be taken as minimums. According to NORC: “The current economic impact of problem and pathological gambling, in terms of population or cost per prevalent case, appears smaller than the impacts of such lethal competitors as alcohol abuse (estimated annual cost of \$166 billion⁴²) and heart disease (estimated annual cost of \$125 billion⁴³). However, the costs that are measured through health-based estimates do not capture all of the consequences important to the person, family, or society. The burden of family breakdown, for example, is outside of these measures.”⁴⁴

TREATING THE PROBLEM

According to therapists and other professionals in the field, pathological gambling is a difficult disorder to treat. As with substance abuse, treatment for pathological gambling is a costly, time-consuming effort, often without quick results and with a high degree of re-occurrence. Given the lack of information about the root causes of the disorder and the relatively new awareness of the phenomenon, at least on a large scale, no single treatment approach has been devised. Instead, a variety of different approaches are employed, with mixed results.

³⁶ Henry R. Lesieur, “Costs and Treatment of Pathological Gambling,” *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, March 1998, p. 164.

³⁷ NRC, p. 3-7. NRC notes that reporting of gambling expenditures in general is of “dubious accuracy.”

³⁸ NORC, p. 52.

³⁹ NORC, p. 53.

⁴⁰ NORC, p. 41.

⁴¹ NORC, p. 52.

⁴² NORC, p. 54.

⁴³ NORC, p. 54.

⁴⁴ NORC, p. 53.

Unfortunately, as the NRC report noted, few studies exist that measure the effectiveness of different treatment methods. Those that do exist “lack a clear conceptual model and specification of outcome criteria, fail to report compliance and attrition rates, offer little description of actual treatment involved or measures to maintain treatment fidelity by the counselors, and provide inadequate length of follow-up.”⁴⁵ Not surprisingly, the effectiveness of these various treatments are “not well substantiated in the literature.”⁴⁶ However, one thing that is known is that each has a high recidivist rate. For example, the only known survey on the effectiveness of Gamblers Anonymous found that only 8 percent of GA members were in abstinence after one year in the group.⁴⁷

Understanding the rate and processes of natural recovery among pathological gamblers also would enhance our understanding of the etiology of the disorder and advance the development of treatment strategies. Several Canadian investigators have recently embarked on investigations of natural recovery among disordered gamblers. Dr. Rachel Volberg has conjectured that prevalence studies, which usually show a lower rate of pathological gambling among adults than youth, might be evidence of one form of natural recovery, as young people experience the “maturing-out” process and leave behind risky behaviors as they enter adulthood.⁴⁸ Natural recovery estimates also will affect economic cost studies.

The majority of state affiliates of the National Council on Problem Gambling report that most insurance companies and managed care providers do not reimburse treatment for pathological

gambling, even though pathological gambling is a recognized medical disorder. As a result, people seeking treatment generally must pay out of their own pockets, which severely limits treatment options given the limited financial resources of most pathological gamblers. Even where treatment is available, however, only a small percentage of pathological gamblers may actually seek help. According to NORC, preliminary research suggests that only 3 percent of pathological gamblers seek professional assistance in a given year.⁴⁹

Private Sector Efforts

After a quarter century of dynamic growth and heated competition, leaders in the gambling industry are only now beginning to seriously address the existence of problem and pathological gambling among millions of their patrons. The American Gaming Association (AGA)—which represents a wide range of casinos—has initiated several efforts to address problem and pathological gambling and is the largest source of funding for research on problem and pathological gambling. Members of the AGA have committed \$7 million to researching several aspects of problem and pathological gambling. Helplines also have been established by AGA. In addition, the industry has created the *Responsible Gaming Resource Guide* (2nd Ed.), which lists programs and efforts in each state to assist problem and pathological gamblers.

However laudable these efforts, industry funds earmarked for treatment for pathological gambling are miniscule compared to that industry’s total revenue. Critics have assailed the relatively modest industry efforts in this area by asserting that a large percentage of gambling revenues are derived from problem and pathological gamblers. NORC calculated that they account for about 15 percent of total U.S. gambling revenues,⁵⁰ or about \$7.6 billion per year (based on total annual gambling revenues of

⁴⁵ NRC.

⁴⁶ NRC.

⁴⁷ Ruth M. Stewart and r. Iain Brown, “an Outcome Study of Gamblers Anonymous,” *British Journal of Psychiatry*, volume 152, pp. 284–288, 1988, as cited in Henry R. Lesieur, “Costs and Treatment of Pathological Gambling,” *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, March 1998, p. 259.

⁴⁸ Rachel A. Volberg, “Wagering and problem wagering in Louisiana,” Report to the Louisiana Economic Development and Gaming Corporation (Roaring Spring, PA: Gemini Research).

⁴⁹ NRC, p. 51.

⁵⁰ NORC, p. 33.

\$50 billion). Dr. Henry Lesieur calculated that problem and pathological gamblers account for an average of 30.4 percent of total gambling expenditures in the 4 U.S. states and 3 Canadian provinces he examined.

Other recent studies at the state level provide further evidence. A 1998 study commissioned by the state of Montana found that problem and pathological gamblers account for 36 percent of electronic gambling device (EGD) revenues, 28 percent of live keno expenditures, and 18 percent of lottery scratch ticket sales.⁵⁰ A 1999 study for the Louisiana Gaming Control Board indicated that problem and pathological gamblers in Louisiana comprise 30 percent of all spending on riverboat casinos, 42 percent of Indian casino spending, and 27 percent of expenditures on EGD machines.⁵¹

In addition to casinos, the pari-mutuel industry also has begun to take steps to address the issues surrounding problem and pathological gambling. In 1998, the American Horse Council published the "Responsible Wagering Resources Guide for Racing Managers." Additionally, four major racing organizations—the National Thoroughbred Racing Association, Inc., the Thoroughbred Racing Associations of North America, Inc., Harness Tracks of America, and the American Quarter Horse Association—have joined together in an initiative to address problem and pathological gambling among both patrons and employees.⁵² The American Greyhound Track Operators Association has advised that "an all out effort will be undertaken this year to educate both management and patrons" about problem and pathological gambling.⁵³

Casino Questionnaire

The Commission mailed a questionnaire to approximately 550 casinos nationwide. Of 143 responses, the top 25 non-tribal casinos responded. Four of the top 20 tribal casinos responded.

There are some hopeful signs found in the responses:

- 15 of the largest 25 non-tribal casinos use professional personnel to train management and staff to help identify problem or pathological gamblers among their customers or employees. Not quite half of all tribal and non-tribal casinos below the top 25 that responded said they used such personnel.
- 11 of the largest 25 non-tribal casinos said they formulated criteria to guide staff in identifying problem and pathological gamblers. Around 4 of 10 among the non-tribal casinos below the top 25 and the tribal casinos responding set such criteria for their staff to follow.
- 24 of the 25 largest non-tribal casinos offered insurance coverage for the cost of treating problem or pathological gambling among employees. About 6 of every 10 among non-tribal casinos below the top 25 and slightly more among tribal casinos did likewise.
- 20 of the 25 largest non-tribal casinos contributed during 1998 to programs or organizations that foster research or treatment for problem and pathological gamblers. About 7 of every 10 tribal casinos and about half of the non-tribal casinos below the top 25 also contributed in varying amounts.
- The top 25 non-tribal casinos averaged four referrals for treatment during 1998 of either employees or customers to persons qualified to provide options for professional treatment. Non-tribal casinos below the top 25 provided referral guidance nine times on the average during 1998. Tribal casinos averaged 16 referrals in the same period, to record the best effort.

⁵¹ Polzin, et al., "Final Report Presented to the Montana Gambling Study Commission," Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of Montana-Missoula and Gemini Research Ltd., September 30, 1998, p. 25.

⁵² Letter from James J. Hickey, Jr., president, American Horse Council, to Leo McCarthy, Commissioner, NGISC, April 20, 1999.

⁵³ Letter from Henry C. Cashen II, counsel to the American Greyhound Track Operators Association, to Kay James, NGISC chairman, April 22, 1999.

Non-Profit and Other Efforts

A number of grass-roots treatment groups have emerged throughout the United States in response to this problem. The National Council on Problem Gambling (NCPG) is a leader in this area, acting as a national coordinating body for its 34 state affiliates, as well as for other treatment organizations and self-help groups. Its overall purpose is to “disseminate information about problem and pathological gambling and to promote the development of services for those afflicted with the disorder.”⁵⁴ Among the services provided by the NCPG are a nationwide help line and a referral resource database. Funding comes from membership dues, affiliate dues, grants, and private contributions.⁵⁵

One of the most important non-profit groups working in this area is Gamblers Anonymous (GA). Modeled after the 12-step program of Alcoholics Anonymous, individuals can attend meetings in their area to receive support and counseling from fellow problem and pathological gamblers and professionals. The number of GA chapters has increased from 650 in 1990 to 1,328 in October of 1998, a period of rapid legalized gambling expansion.⁵⁶ In contrast to other non-profit organizations, GA is entirely funded through private contributions, mainly from its members.

Although some colleges offer training courses for counselors and treatment programs for students with gambling-related disorders, the most important contribution at the university level is in research. One of the leaders in the field—the Harvard University Medical School Division on Addictions—supports ongoing research and publication on addictive behavior, including a focus on problem and pathological gambling.⁵⁷

⁵⁴ *Supra* note 4, at 23-24.

⁵⁵ *Supra* note 4, at 24.

⁵⁶ Information provided by Gamblers Anonymous International Service Office, Los Angeles, California.

⁵⁷ *Supra* note 4, at 26.

Government Response

State Efforts

A few states have begun allocating a relatively small amount of money for treatment services, usually drawn from tax receipts on gambling revenues. These amounts, although inadequate to the task, represent a welcome start in providing sufficient resources.

Most state efforts involve contributing to non-profit organizations that deal with problem and pathological gambling. According to the National Council on Problem Gambling (NCPG), state governments focus on funding treatment and education on pathological and problem gambling rather than research efforts. However, state appropriations for problem and pathological gambling are small when compared to resources allotted to other mental health and substance abuse services.⁵⁸ According to the NCPG’s 1998 National Survey of Problem Gambling Programs, the combined resource allocation by states is approximately \$20 million annually to 45 different organizations.⁵⁹ This amount represents only .01 percent of the total \$18.5 billion that states receive from gambling.⁶⁰ Most of the funds are portions of tax revenues from gambling operations within the state, private industry contributions and contributions by tribal governments.⁶¹

The amounts of funding, types of assistance programs, and the contributors vary greatly from state to state. For example, Iowa allots over \$3 million—less than 0.4 percent⁶² of its gross gambling revenues from lotteries, riverboat

⁵⁸ *See id.*, at 18-19.

⁵⁹ National Council on Problem Gambling, American Gaming Association, North American Association of State and Provincial Lotteries, *1998 National Survey of Problem Gambling Programs* (1998).

⁶⁰ Eugene M. Christiansen, “An Overview of Gambling in the United States,” presented to the NGISC, February 8, 1999, Virginia Beach, Virginia. p.7.

⁶¹ *ibid.*

⁶² *International Gaming & Wagering Business*, August 1998, p. 13. Iowa’s gross gambling revenues were \$807 million in 1997.

casinos, and slots at racetrack—to the Iowa Gambling Treatment Program. One of the few state-run efforts, it consists of two main components: promoting public awareness and offering assistance through its help-line. However, the program does not address treatment, training, research or prevention. Connecticut's approach is more comprehensive and treatment-oriented. There, the state government contributes a portion of lottery revenues and pari-mutuel tax revenues to the Connecticut Compulsive Gambling Treatment Program. This non-profit organization offers services for training, treatment, and prevention, conducts research, and raises public awareness.⁶³

Given the importance of prevention measures, especially those aimed at underage gamblers, some states have begun to establish public awareness and early intervention programs to curtail gambling problems before they begin or become severe. Few states, however, fund such programs at any significant level. The Commission heard testimony of one program funded by the Minnesota Department of Human Services that features several preventative measures that seem to be having a positive impact in that state. Many of those measures are aimed at youth, including the development of a curriculum that stresses the risks of gambling, speakers who relate their experiences with gambling, and the creation of posters and other printed material targeted specifically toward adolescents. Additional efforts have focused on other at-risk populations, including the elderly, people in substance abuse treatment programs, as well as specific ethnic groups.⁶⁴

Tribal Government Efforts

A number of tribal governments with casinos contribute to non-profit organizations that deal with mental health issues, human services, and addiction. For example the Mashantucket Pequot Nation in Connecticut, which owns the Foxwoods

casino, contributes \$200,000 annually to the Connecticut Council on Compulsive Gambling. The Oneidas in Wisconsin contribute \$35,000 annually to the Wisconsin Council on Problem Gambling. Other tribal governments also work with the Indian gambling associations within their states to fund problem gambling programs and promote awareness of problem and pathological gambling through distributed literature in their casino properties.⁶⁵

Federal Efforts

The principal contribution of the federal government to the treatment and prevention of problem and pathological gambling is in research, including that through this Commission and other entities. These include the national prevalence study undertaken by the 1976 Commission on the Review of National Policy Toward Gambling, a study of prevalence rates in selected states from 1988 to 1990 conducted by the National Institute of Mental Health;⁶⁶ a co-morbidity study examining the rate of problem gambling among methadone patients by the National Institute of Drug Abuse;⁶⁷ and the inclusion of policies on pathological gambling in the Worldwide Study of Substance Abuse and Health Behaviors Among Military Personnel in a report to the Department of Defense in 1992.⁶⁸ In addition to research, there has been limited federal funding allocated to treatment of pathological gamblers by the Veterans Administration since 1972.⁶⁹

⁶⁵ *Supra* note 4, at 23.

⁶⁶ Rachel Volberg, *The Prevalence and Demographics of Pathological Gamblers: Implications for Public Health* *American Journal of Public Health* 84 (1994).

⁶⁷ B.J. Spunt et al., *Prevalence of Gambling Problems Among Methadone Clients*. Final Report to the National Institute on Drug Abuse (1995).

⁶⁸ R.M. Bray, et al., *Worldwide Survey of Substance Abuse and Health Behaviors Among Military Personnel*. Report to the Department of Defense (1992).

⁶⁹ National Council on Problem Gambling, *Problem and Pathological Gambling in America: The National Picture* (January 1997) 17-18.

⁶³ *ibid.*

⁶⁴ Testimony of Roger Svendsen before NGISC, New Orleans, September 11, 1998.

CONCLUSION

More research on the prevalence and causes of problem and pathological gambling clearly is a priority. For the millions of Americans who confront problem and pathological gambling, treatment may be necessary and should be made readily available. For those in need of such treatment, the gambling industry, government, foundations, and other sources of funding should step forward with long-term, sustained support.

As the opportunities for gambling become more commonplace, it appears likely that the number of people who will develop gambling problems also will increase. Future research efforts must address not only the treatment of this disorder, but prevention and intervention efforts that may prove useful in stopping problem and pathological gambling before it begins. Prevention of problem and pathological gambling is especially important in adolescents, who appear to be a population at particular risk for developing problems with gambling.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Commission respectfully recommends that all governments take every step necessary to implement all relevant components of the recommendations offered here before lotteries or any other form of legalized gambling is allowed to operate or to continue to operate. Such requirements should be specifically itemized in a state statute as applicable to a state-run lottery. Similarly, such requirements should also be specified and made applicable for inclusion in tribal government law and tribal-state compacts.

4.1 The Commission respectfully recommends that all relevant governmental gambling regulatory agencies require—as a condition of any gambling facility’s license to operate—that each applicant adhere to the following:

- Adopt a clear mission statement as to applicant’s policy on problem and pathological gambling.

- Appoint an executive of high rank to execute and provide ongoing oversight of the corporate mission statement on problem and pathological gambling.
- Contract with a state-recognized gambling treatment professional to train management and staff to develop strategies for recognizing and addressing customers whose gambling behavior may strongly suggest they may be experiencing serious to severe difficulties.
- Under a state “hold harmless” statute, refuse service to any customer whose gambling behavior convincingly exhibits indications of problem or pathological gambling.
- Under a state “hold harmless” statute, respectfully and confidentially provide the customer (as described above) with written information that includes a state-approved list of professional gambling treatment programs and state-recognized self-help groups.
- Provide insurance that makes available medical treatment for problem and for pathological gambling facility employees.

4.2 The Commission recommends that each state and tribal government enact, if it has not already done so, a Gambling Privilege Tax, assessment, or other contribution on all gambling operations within its boundaries, based upon the gambling revenues of each operation. A sufficient portion of such monies shall be used to create a dedicated fund for the development and ongoing support of problem gambling-specific research, prevention, education, and treatment programs. The funding dedicated for these purposes shall be sufficient to implement the following goals:

- Undertake biennial research by a nonpartisan firm, experienced in problem gambling research, to estimate the prevalence of problem and pathological gambling among the general adult population. Specific focus on major sub-populations including youth, woman, elderly and minority group gamblers

should also be included. An estimate of prevalence among patrons at gambling facilities or outlets in each form of gambling should also be included.

- Initiate public awareness, education, and prevention programs aimed at vulnerable populations. One such purpose of such programs will be to intercept the progression of many problem gamblers to pathological states.
- Identify and maintain a list of gambling treatment services available from licensed or state-recognized professional providers, as well as the presence of state recognized self-help groups.
- Establish a demographic profile for treatment recipients and services provided, as state and federal laws permit. Develop a treatment outcome mechanism that will compile data on the efficacy of varying treatment methods and services offered, and determine whether sufficient professional treatment is available to meet the demands of persons in need.
- When private funding is not available, subsidize the costs of approved treatment by licensed or state-recognized gambling treatment professionals for problem and pathological gamblers, as well as adversely affected persons. Additionally, such funds shall ensure that persons in need of treatment can receive necessary support based upon financial need. Treatment cost reimbursement levels and protocols will be established by

each state.

4.3 Despite the fact that pathological gambling is a recognized medical disorder most insurance companies and managed care providers do not reimburse for treatment. The Commission recommends to states that they mandate that private and public insurers and managed care providers identify successful treatment programs, educate participants about pathological gambling and treatment options, and cover the appropriate programs under their plans.

4.4 The Commission recommends that each gambling facility must implement procedures to allow for voluntary self-exclusion, enabling gamblers to ban themselves from a gambling establishment for a specified period of time.

4.5 The Commission recommends encouraging private volunteerism of groups and associations working across America to solve problem gambling, especially those involving practitioners who are trying to help people who are problem gamblers. This should include strategically pooling resources and networking, drawing on the lists of recommendations these organizations have presented to the Commission, and working to develop uniform methods of diagnosis.

4.6 The Commission recommends that each state-run or approved gambling operation be required to conspicuously post and disseminate the telephone numbers of at least two state-approved providers of problem-gambling information, treatment, and referral support services.

CHAPTER 5. INTERNET GAMBLING

A key mandate of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission was to assess the impact of technology on gambling in the United States. Technology in this area is evolving at a rapid rate, and its potential is only beginning to be glimpsed. This is especially true regarding Internet gambling. On-line wagering promises to revolutionize the way Americans gamble because it opens up the possibility of immediate, individual, 24-hour access to the full range of gambling in every home.

To better understand the impact of Internet gambling, the Commission and its Subcommittee on Regulation, Enforcement, and the Internet received testimony from technology experts, the interactive gambling community, and public officials and reviewed the growing research on Internet use and the efforts of regulators to match the unprecedented pace of change. This chapter presents a summary of those findings and recommendations for meeting the challenge posed by this technology.

THE EMERGENCE OF INTERNET GAMBLING

The increasing number of people who use the Internet and the growing consumer confidence in conducting on-line financial transactions have led to a greater number of people who are willing to engage in Internet gambling. Although the phenomenon is difficult to measure, all observers agree that the growth is rapid. Sebastian Sinclair, a research consultant for Christiansen/Cummings Associates, Inc., estimates that Internet gambling more than doubled from 1997 to 1998, the number of gamblers increasing from 6.9 million to 14.5 million and revenues from \$300 million to \$651 million.¹ (See Figure 5-1.) Other studies indicate

similar rates of growth. One study, which looked at Internet gambling revenues and the revenues of companies that produce software for on-line gambling operators, concluded that the Internet gambling industry's revenues grew from \$445.4 million in 1997 to \$919.1 million in 1998.²

Although projections concerning the turbulent world of the Internet are notoriously inaccurate, virtually all observers assume the rapid growth of Internet gambling will continue. Sinclair estimates that Internet gambling revenues will reach \$2.3 billion by 2001.³ *The Financial Times* and Smith Barney have estimated that the Internet gambling market will reach annual revenues of \$10 billion in the beginning of the next millennium.⁴

Obviously, the numbers are greatly influenced by a number of hard-to-predict variables, the most important of which are regulatory measures undertaken by governments. Such efforts are unlikely to be uniform, however: Even as the U.S. Congress debates legislation to prohibit Internet gambling, several foreign governments have moved in the other direction and have licensed Internet gambling operations within their own borders, which Americans can access.⁵ Clearly, the politics of Internet gambling are evolving almost as quickly as the medium itself, and with a similar lack of common direction.

¹ Sinclair, *supra* note 12.

² Glenn Barry, "Seven Billion Gambling Market Predicted," *Interactive Gaming News* (May 11, 1998) (<http://www.igamingnews.com>.)

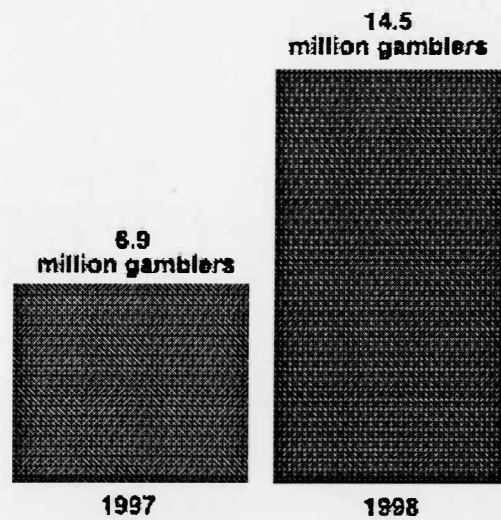
³ Sinclair, *supra* note 12.

⁴ Sinclair, *supra* note 12.

⁵ "Stamet Communications: Internet Gambling Pioneer Switches to Stamet Technology," *Business Wire*, Aug. 27, 1998 available in LEXIS, Nexis Library, News File.

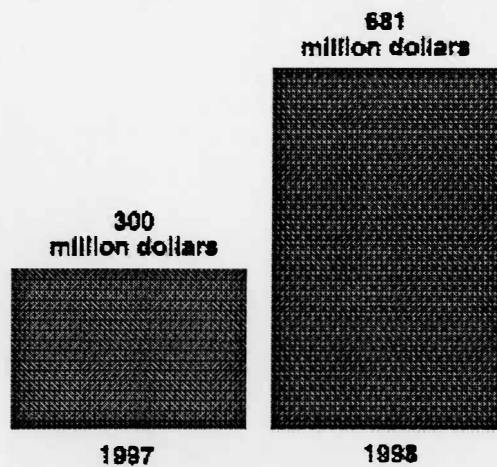
⁵ The countries with laws in place to extend Internet gambling licenses include: five territories within Australia, Antigua and Barbuda, Austria, Belgium, Cook Islands, Costa Rica, Curaçao, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Finland, Germany, Grand Turk, Grenada, Honduras, the territory of Kalmykia in Russia, Liechtenstein, Mauritius, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Vincent, South

Increase in internet gamblers, 1997 to 1998



SOURCE: Sebastian Sinclair/Christiansen/Cummings Associates, Inc.)

Increase in internet gambling revenue, 1997 to 1998



SOURCE: Sebastian Sinclair/Christiansen/Cummings Associates, Inc.)

Figure 5-1
Internet Gambling

TYPES OF INTERNET GAMBLING SITES

The most visible indicator of change is the proliferation of Internet gambling sites. At the present, a comprehensive inventory of the number of gambling sites is probably impossible to compile, given companies' constant entry into and exit from the market and the lack of any central registry. In December 1998, the on-line publication *Bloomberg News* reported that 800 gambling-related sites existed, 60 of which offered real-time betting.⁶ Reflecting the lack of sharp borders in this area, this estimate includes sites that provide information for all types of gambling, such as Web pages promoting tourism to large casinos. The Web site *Rolling Good Times* provides links to approximately 1,000 Internet sites that offer some form of betting.⁷ By itself, however, this number may be misleading, because many of those sites are segments within a single operation and many of the on-line gambling operations are merely subsidiaries of the same companies. Nevertheless, the number of sites can be expected to grow.

Along with a burgeoning presence on the Internet, the design and pace of the on-line games have advanced dramatically over the past few years, as has their ease of use. Gambling sites now feature interactive games, broadcast races in real-time video, and walk customers through a virtual tour of the site, complete with colorful graphics and background music. Prior to gambling, most sites require people to fill out registration forms and to either purchase "chips" or set up accounts with a preset minimum amount. Payment is made using credit or debit cards, money transfers, or other forms of

electronic payment, such as "smart cards" or "Cybercash."⁸

Once registered, the gambler has a full range of games from which to choose. Most Internet gambling sites offer casino-style gambling, such as blackjack, poker, slot machines, and roulette.⁹ Casino-style sites also often require gamblers to either download special software or ask for a CD-ROM, with the software to be sent to their home.

Another form of gambling available on the Internet is sports gambling, which is receiving increasing media attention.¹⁰ The January 26, 1998, edition of *Sports Illustrated* highlighted the proliferation of Internet sports gambling sites, which increased from 2 in 1996 to more than 50 by 1998.¹¹ As of February 1, 1999, *Rolling Good Times* had listed 110 sports-related Internet gambling sites.¹² The rapid increase in sites likely is the result of the financial success of existing operations. According to National Football League estimates, the Internet sports-gambling market will reach \$750 million by the end of 1999.¹³

For many reasons, gambling on sports via the Internet is increasingly financially successful. Unlike casino-style games, Internet sports books do not necessarily use highly complex Web sites that require bettors to download software in order to participate. Whereas casino-style games can generate concerns over the possibility of tampered results, the outcomes of sporting events are public knowledge and are assumed to be beyond the control of the site operator. The

⁸ For more information on electronic payment forms visit <http://www.cybercash.com>.

⁹ I. Nelson Rose, "Internet Gambling: Domestic & International Developments," *Gambling and the Law*, 4 (Nov. 23, 1998).

¹⁰ Ante Z. Udovicic, "Special Reports: Sports and Gambling A Good Mix? I Wouldn't Bet On It," 8 *Marq. Sports L.J.* 401, Spring 1998 at 11.

¹¹ Steven Crist & Don Yeager, "All Bets Are Off," *Sports Illustrated*, Jan. 26, 1998, available in LEXIS, Nexis Library, News file.

¹² Rolling Good Times, *supra* note 21.

¹³ Jeff Houck, "To A Cyber Abyss," *The Palm Beach Post*, Jan. 26, 1999, p. 1C.

Africa, Trinidad, Turks and Caicos Islands, four territories in the United Kingdom, Vanatu, and Venezuela. *Interactive Gaming News*, Licensing Information, <http://www.igamingnews.com/articles/licenses/countries.cfm>. (last visited May 10, 1999).

⁶ Laurie Berger, "Betting Against the Odds?" *Bloomberg News*, (Dec. 1998) http://www.bloomberg.com/mag/vp_A9801.html.

⁷ Rolling Good Times; visited Jan. 31, 1999. <http://www.rgtonline.com>.

integrity of Internet sports wagering results is therefore less open to question.

Included in several sports-gambling operations is the opportunity to bet on live horse racing events. Through the use of real-time audio and video software, races are broadcast live on the World Wide Web. Presently, at least one domestic Internet operation is solely focused on the pari-mutuel industry. The company *You Bet!* provides information and live coverage of racing as well as the ability to process account wagers on-line.¹⁴ The company has contractual agreements with several racetracks to provide coverage of the races and at-home betting services for pari-mutuel wagering. Like all bets placed through the system of common pool wagering, bets placed using the *You Bet!* Web site are included in the commingled pools at tracks hosting the races.

Other on-line gambling sites offer only lotteries and bingo. In the United States, Powerball and Interlotto maintain Web sites, as does the Coeur d'Alene Native American Tribe in Idaho. In keeping with the borderless world of the Internet, however, many other sites have appeared outside of the United States. One of the largest Internet lotteries, called "One Billion Through Millions 2000," is a site launched by the Liechtenstein Principality under contract with the International Red Cross.¹⁵ The United Kingdom has an Internet site for its lottery, and other European government-sponsored lotteries also are exploring the option of providing lottery and bingo games on-line.

On-line tournaments are another type of Internet operation that may fall into the wagering category. These Web sites offer video games that are the same or very similar to popular at-home video game devices used by millions of children. In tournaments and sweepstakes, Web site patrons compete against either the Web site host or other participants, much like playing a video game. Sites often charge "entrance fees," of which a portion is used in prizes for the

winners. Prizes range from small electronic devices to cars and large cash winnings. These games often find legal loopholes based on how the law defines gambling.¹⁶ As one observer notes, "Tournaments, even slot machine tournaments, for example, have been excluded from the definition of games of chance by the FCC."¹⁷

CANDIDATES FOR PROHIBITION

Youth Gambling

Because the Internet can be used anonymously, the danger exists that access to Internet gambling will be abused by underage gamblers. In most instances, a would-be gambler merely has to fill out a registration form in order to play. Most sites rely on the registrant to disclose his or her correct age and make little or no attempt to verify the accuracy of the information. Underage gamblers can use their parents' credit cards or even their own credit and debit cards to register and set up accounts for use at Internet gambling sites.

Concerns regarding underage gambling derive in part from this age group's familiarity with and frequent use of the Internet. *American Demographics* reports that 69 percent of 18- to 24-year-olds use computers for hobbies and entertainment, compared with 10 percent of people ages 65 and older.¹⁸ A 1997 study by the Survey of Public Participation in the Arts (SPPA) showed that 72 percent of people ages 18 to 24 use computers, averaging four hours of use daily.¹⁹ According to the American Internet User Survey, younger users communicate more often on-line and browse more Web sites than

¹⁶ Cynthia R. Janower, "Gambling on the Internet," 2 *J. Computer-Mediated Com.* 2, (Sept. 1996) <http://jcmc.huji.ac.il/vol2/issue2/janower.html>.

¹⁷ Ibid.

¹⁸ John Robinson, et al., "Computer Time," *Am. Demographics* (Aug. 1998) (http://www.demographics.com/publications/ad/98_ad/9808_ad/ad98086.html).

¹⁹ Crist, *supra* note 11.

¹⁴ (Visited March 17, 1999.) <http://www.youbet.com>.

¹⁵ Joseph M. Kelly, *Internet Gambling Law*, (forthcoming 1999) (manuscript at 4, on file with author).

older Internet users do.²⁰ Moreover, younger Internet users are most likely to download video clips and to access bank account information.²¹ Given their knowledge of computers and familiarity with the Web, young people may find gambling on the Internet particularly appealing.

Of particular concern is the special attraction of youth to on-line sports wagering, tournaments, and sweepstakes.²² The National Collegiate Athletic Association has voiced its concern over the problem of Internet sports gambling among college students. In testimony before the Senate Judiciary Committee's Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism and Government Information, Director of Agent and Gambling Activities Bill Saum stated that sports gambling "remains a growing problem on college campuses.... If left unchecked, the growth of Internet gambling may be fueled by college students. After all, who else has greater access to the Internet?"²³

Pathological Gamblers

Pathological gamblers are another group susceptible to problems with Internet gambling. In addition to their accessibility, the high-speed instant gratification of Internet games and the high level of privacy they offer may exacerbate problem and pathological gambling.²⁴ Access to the Internet is easy and inexpensive and can be conducted in the privacy of one's own home. Shielded from public scrutiny, pathological

gamblers can traverse dozens of Web sites and gamble 24 hours a day. Experts in the field of pathological gambling have expressed concern over the potential abuse of this technology by problem and pathological gamblers. The director of the Harvard Medical School's Division on Addiction Studies, Dr. Howard J. Shaffer, likened the Internet to new delivery forms for addictive narcotics. He stated, "As smoking crack cocaine changed the cocaine experience, I think electronics is going to change the way gambling is experienced."²⁵ Bernie Horn, the executive director of the National Coalition Against Legalized Gaming, testified before Congress that Internet gambling "magnifies the potential destructiveness of the addiction."²⁶

Criminal Use

The problems associated with anonymity extend beyond youth and pathological gambling. Lack of accountability also raises the potential for criminal activities, which can occur in several ways. First, there is the possibility of abuse by gambling operators. Most Internet service providers (ISPs) hosting Internet gambling operations are physically located offshore; as a result, operators can alter, move, or entirely remove sites within minutes. This mobility makes it possible for dishonest operators to take credit card numbers and money from deposited accounts and close down. Stories of unpaid gambling winnings often surface in news reports and among industry insiders.²⁷ In fact, several Web sites now exist that provide analysis of the payout activity for Internet gambling operations.

Second, computer hackers or gambling operators may tamper with gambling software to manipulate games to their benefit. Unlike the physical world of highly regulated resort-

²⁰ Thomas E. Miller, "Segmenting the Internet," *Am. Demographics* (July 1996) (http://www.demographics.com/publications/ad/96_ad/9607_ad/9607af04.htm).

²¹ *Ibid.*

²² Cynthia R. Janower, "Gambling on the Internet," 2 *J. Computer-Mediated Com.* 2, (Sept. 1996) (<http://jcmc.huji.ascusc.org/jcmc/vol2/issue2/janower.html>).

²³ Bill Saum, Testimony before the Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism and Government Information Senate Judiciary Committee (March 23, 1999) (transcript on file with the Subcommittee).

²⁴ Bernard P. Horn, Testimony before the Subcommittee on Crime, Committee on the Judiciary, U.S. Congress (Feb. 4, 1998).

²⁵ Crist, *supra* note 11.

²⁶ Horn, *supra* note 24.

²⁷ An example of the risk involved with unscrupulous Internet gambling operators are the experiences of Internet gambler Steve Rudolf. Rudolf has lost several thousand dollars from Internet gambling sites, including \$7,000 from one gambling operation that refused to pay winnings and closed operations without leaving forwarding information.

destination casinos, assessing the integrity of Internet operators is quite difficult. Background checks for licensing in foreign jurisdictions are seldom as thorough as they are in the United States. Furthermore, the global dispersion of Internet gambling operations makes the vigilant regulation of the algorithms of Internet games nearly impossible.

Third, gambling on the Internet may provide an easy means for money laundering. Internet gambling provides anonymity, remote access, and encrypted data.²⁸ To launder money, a person need only deposit money into an offshore account, use those funds to gamble, lose a small percent of the original funds, then cash out the remaining funds. Through the dual protection of encryption and anonymity, much of this activity can take place undetected. In a study prepared for the Office of Science and Technology Policy and the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the Critical Technologies Institute, David A. Mussington and colleagues examined the potential for money laundering on the Internet. The study raises several essential concerns regarding the use of the Internet for money-laundering activities, including the lack of uniform international law and oversight or regulatory regime, the fluidity of funds crossing international borders, and the high degree of anonymity.²⁹

STATE OF THE LAW: THE APPLICABILITY OF 18 U.S.C. § 1084

Presently, the most widely applied federal statute addressing gambling on the Internet is 18 U.S.C. § 1084. According to this statute,

Whoever being engaged in the business of betting or wagering knowingly uses a wire communication facility for the transmission in interstate or foreign commerce of bets or wagers or information assisting in the placing of bets or wagers on any sporting event or contest, or for the transmission of a wire communication which entitles the recipient to receive money or credit as a result of bets or wagers, or for information assisting in the placing of bets or wagers, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.³⁰

This section makes illegal the use of wire communications to place or assist with placing bets or wagers. However, ambiguity does make its appearance. The section of the statute immediately following the quoted passage exempts the use of a wire communication facility to report on, provide information for, or assist with the placing of bets or wagers “from a State or foreign country where betting on that sporting event or contest is legal into a State or foreign country which such betting is legal.”³¹ The statute also outlines the obligation of communications carriers to discontinue providing services once notified of the illegal activity.³²

The applicability of 18 U.S.C. § 1084 to Internet gambling has given rise to a number of disputes over the past few years. For example, does the phrase “wire communications” include the Internet? Does the specific mention of “sports wagering” and “contests” include all types of gambling on the Internet? When placing a bet

²⁸Richard Harms, Ph.D., PriceWaterhouseCoopers, Director in Investigative Services, Remarks at the Second International Symposium on Internet Gambling Law & Management (Nov. 30, 1998). Most messages, especially those containing sensitive information such as financial data, use encryption, a process of encoding messages, thereby preventing access of information by unintended readers. The most commonly used encryption language on the Internet is the Secure Socket Layer (SSL) protocol. This encoded language can layer itself on top of other protocols, such as TCP/IP. For further discussion, see Internet Security and Secure Servers at <http://rho.pmel.noaa.gov/help/HELPSECURITY.HTML>.

²⁹David A. Mussington, et al., “Exploring Money Laundering Vulnerabilities Through Emerging Cyberspace Technologies: A Caribbean-Based Exercise.”

³⁰Wire Communications Act of 1961, 18 U.S.C. § 1084 a (1998).

³¹Ibid.

³²Wire Communications Act of 1961, 18 U.S.C. § 1084 a (1998).

on the Internet, where does jurisdictional authority reside?

The debate over the applicability of the phrase “wire communications” to the Internet involves both the original intent of the law as well as the future of the technology. Some argue that because there was no technology known as the Internet at the time of the statute’s formulation, the intent of the law applies only to telephone communications.³³ However, because Congress did not write the statute as “telephone communications,” it is argued that its intent was to include any and all wire communication devices.³⁴ This debate, however, may be moot: Future technological advances may make it possible for individuals to bypass cables and telephone wires when establishing connections to the Internet. For example, cellular access to the Internet is presently available, and several companies are developing hand-held Internet devices that access satellite technology.³⁵ Perhaps through existing cellular technology and direct satellite feeds, information on the Internet will pass through most computers without any hard wire connection at all to communication devices.

A second point of contention arises over the forms of gambling to which 18 U.S.C. § 1084 applies. It is clear through the specification of “sporting event” that the statute applies to sports wagering. Because it lacks a clear definition of “contest,” however, the statute’s applicability to other forms of gambling is vague. Do contests include bingo, lotteries, or casino-style games?

Definitions are further clouded regarding the unique jurisdictional concerns of the Internet. The mention of “transmission” of bets or wagers or “information assisting in the placing of bets or wagers,” raises concerns over the definition of those words when applied to the Internet.³⁶ Is posting a Web site that provides citizens an

opportunity to engage in Internet gambling a “transmission” of illegal services and information?³⁷ The question of who is facilitating the transmission of bets or wagers raises concerns. Where are bets and wagers taking place on the Internet? Are they taking place at the site where the person downloads a Web page onto a personal computer? Is the bet taking place at the point of financial transactions—that is, where the bank account, credit card, or smart card companies are located? Or is the bet or wager occurring at the ISP that hosts the Internet gambling site?³⁸

REGULATION OR PROHIBITION?

State Efforts

Given the traditional responsibility of the states regarding gambling, many have been in the forefront of efforts to regulate or prohibit Internet gambling. Several states, including Louisiana, Texas, Illinois, and Nevada, have introduced and/or passed legislation specifically prohibiting Internet gambling.³⁹ Florida has

³⁷ *Cybersell, Inc. an Arizona corp. v. Cybersell, Inc., a Florida corp.*, 130 F. 3d 414 (U.S.C.C. App. 1997). In *Cybersell v. Cybersell*, the court concluded “the essentially passive nature of Cybersell FL’s activity in posting a home page on the World Wide Web that allegedly used the service mark of Cybersell, AZ does not qualify as purposeful activity invoking the benefits and protections of Arizona. As it engaged in no commercial activity and had no other contacts via the Internet or otherwise in Arizona, Cybersell, FL lacks sufficient minimum contacts with Arizona for personal jurisdiction to be asserted over it there. Accordingly, its motion to dismiss for lack of personal jurisdiction was properly granted.”

³⁸ Generally, people connect to the Internet from their personal computer through an Internet service provider (ISP). Personal or business accounts to access the Web are often bundled with the ISP service to provide e-mail. In addition to providing access from personal computers to the Internet, ISP’s perform a multitude of functions. Individuals, businesses, universities, government agencies, and organizations contract with ISP’s to “host” Web sites. In hosting Web sites, ISP’s are responsible for launching the data on a particular page to the Internet and often for updating and maintaining the information presented. Web sites are usually hosted by ISP’s that are geographically located in close proximity to their contractors. Additionally, the term ISP is used to refer to the routing computers responsible for sending message packets throughout the network of computers driving the Internet.

³⁹ 1997 La. Act 1467. S. 4, 91st Leg. 1st Reg. Sess. (Ill. 1999) S. 318, Reg. Sess. (Nev. 1997). S. 1222, 76th Leg. Reg. Sess. (Texas, 1999).

³³ Janower, *supra* note 16, at 10.

³⁴ *Ibid.*

³⁵ Microsoft Corp. and Accord Technologies are developing hand-held devices to access the Internet.

³⁶ Wire Communications Act of 1961, 18 U.S.C. § 1084 a (1998).

taken an active role, including cooperative efforts with Western Union, to stop the money-transfer service of 40 offshore sports books. On this subject, Florida Attorney General Robert A. Butterworth stated, "Through sports magazines and other media, offshore bookmakers are urging Floridians to place bets by telephone, and the Internet. They are leading people to believe such wagers are legal when in fact they are strictly prohibited by Florida law."⁴⁰

Additionally, Florida's Office of the Attorney General mailed letters to media throughout the State advising them to "cease and desist" advertising for offshore sports books.⁴¹

A number of state attorneys general have initiated court action against Internet gambling owners and operators and have won several permanent injunctions; some companies have been ordered to dissolve, and their owners have been fined and sanctioned. But the impact has been limited: The large majority of Internet gambling sites, along with their owners and operators, are beyond the reach of the state attorneys general.

Native American Internet Gambling

The difficulty state governments face in regulating or prohibiting Internet gambling has been made clear in disputes regarding sites owned by Native American tribal governments. A number of state attorneys general have taken action to prevent Native Americans from providing Internet gambling within their states. The unique legal status of Native Americans in the area of gambling, however, creates a number of issues that only the federal government can resolve.

The first such site, called "US Lottery," was launched by the Coeur d'Alene Tribe in Idaho in

1998. Before its entry into Internet gambling, the tribe had legally operated a casino on its reservation and had an approved compact with the state of Idaho to do so. The provisions of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (IGRA), however, allow tribes to provide games such as bingo without state authorization or regulation. And IGRA is ambiguous on the subject of tribes offering such games to individuals outside of the reservation and into other states and jurisdictions. This lack of specificity has led to several different interpretations in recent court cases.

In 1998, Idaho's attorney general attempted to prevent the site from beginning operations by informing AT&T that his office was taking court action to prevent the company from providing telephone service that facilitated the placing of bets or wagers. AT&T subsequently informed the tribe that it could not provide the service, prompting a tribal court ruling ordering the company to provide the service. The dispute then moved to federal court.

While the case was being heard, the Coeur d'Alene Tribe established the US Lottery Internet site. Much like the Internet gambling sites located outside the United States, the US Lottery site offered information, demonstrations, and payment options via credit card, fax, or telephone.⁴² In response, the Missouri attorney general filed a lawsuit against the Coeur d'Alene Tribe and UniStar Entertainment, Inc., in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri, seeking to prevent US Lottery from offering its games to Missouri citizens.⁴³

The resulting court rulings have further confused the subject: The Federal Court in 1997 ruled that the Coeur d'Alene Tribe's sovereign immunity preempted them from Missouri state law and regulation of the gambling. This ruling was later reversed by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 8th Circuit, which stated that the activity concerned occurred off the reservation and thus

⁴⁰ Press Release from the Office of the Attorney General of the state of Florida, "Western Union Cuts Off Sports Betting Accounts," (Dec. 23, 1997) (on file with the office of the attorney general).

⁴¹ Letter from Gary L. Betz, Special Council, Office of the Attorney General of Florida, to various radio stations and print publications, Re: Advice to Cease and Desist, (Dec. 24, 1997) (on file with the attorney general's office).

⁴² Ibid.

⁴³ National Association of Attorneys General, *supra* note 126.

was covered by state law. In a third lawsuit, brought by Wisconsin's Attorney General, the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Wisconsin ruled that the Coeur d'Alene Tribe's status as a sovereign nation exempts the tribe from Wisconsin state law. However, the Court did not extend the protection of sovereignty to the technology firms that assist the tribe in providing the Internet gambling site.⁴⁴

AN ENHANCED FEDERAL ROLE AT STATE REQUEST

Given this and other experiences, several states have concluded that only the federal government has the potential to regulate or prohibit Internet gambling. In the words of Florida Attorney General Butterworth:

State law prohibits an individual in Florida from placing a bet or wager by wire communication or by use of the Internet. However... the burgeoning growth of the Internet and the difficulty in adopting and implementing durable and effective enforcement mechanisms, makes any effort to regulate the Internet's use better suited to federal legislation, rather than a patchwork attempt by individual states.⁴⁵

To this end, the National Association of Attorneys General (NAAG) has called for an expansion in the language of the federal antiwagering statute to prohibit Internet gambling and for federal-state cooperation on this issue.⁴⁶ In the view of the state attorneys general, existing federal legislation and regulation falls short in several major areas,

including the definition of what constitutes gambling, the need for the law to specifically cover more types of communications devices, and the ambiguity regarding the legality of receiving information on bets or wagers.⁴⁷

NAAG's position on Internet gambling is a rare stance by the association in support of increased federal law enforcement and regulation and is a clear indication of the regulatory difficulties posed by Internet gambling. NAAG usually argues against federal intrusion into areas of traditional state responsibility, such as gambling. However, in a letter to William A. Bible, a member of this Commission and Chairman of the Subcommittee on Regulation, Enforcement and the Internet, James E. Doyle, the attorney general of Wisconsin, wrote that "NAAG has taken the unusual position that this activity must be prohibited by federal law, and that State regulation would be ineffective."⁴⁸ In addressing the issue of enforceability of the federal prohibition, Doyle emphasized that "simply because an activity is difficult to control does not mean law enforcement should be forced to stick its head into the sand and act as though the issue does not exist."⁴⁹

Federal Efforts

The federal government has been active in the area of Internet gambling. Thus far, DOJ has investigated and brought charges against 22 Internet gambling operators on charges of violating the Wire Communications Act.⁵⁰ All the defendants operated their businesses offshore and maintained that they were licensed by foreign governments.⁵¹ However, the defendants are U.S. citizens, some of whom were living in the United States at the time of their arrests.⁵² In a public statement following the charges, Attorney General Janet Reno

⁴⁴ Ibid.

⁴⁵ Letter from Robert A. Butterworth, Attorney General of Florida, to The Honorable Steven A. Gellar, Representative, District 101 (Oct. 18, 1997) (on file with the state attorney general's office).

⁴⁶ Letter from James E. Doyle, Attorney General of Wisconsin and Immediate Past President, National Association of Attorneys General, to Commissioner William A. Bible, Chairman of the Subcommittee on Regulation, Enforcement and the Internet, National Gambling Impact Study Commission (Feb. 1, 1999) (on file with the attorney general's office).

⁴⁷ Ibid.

⁴⁸ Doyle, *supra* note 88.

⁴⁹ Doyle, *supra* note 88.

⁵⁰ Dean Starkman, "U.S. Indicts 14 Over Gambling on the Internet," *Wall Street Journal*, March 5, 1998, p. A8.

⁵¹ Ibid.

⁵² Starkman, *supra* note 83.

announced, "The Internet is not an electronic sanctuary for illegal betting. To Internet betting operators everywhere, we have a simple message: 'You can't hide online and you can't hide offshore.'" ⁵³

Ongoing efforts aim to strengthen Federal regulation and prohibition of Internet gambling. Members in both chambers of Congress have introduced legislation to address Internet gambling. The Internet Gambling Prohibition Act, first introduced by Senator Kyl during the 105th Congress, provides for the prohibition of Internet gambling through amending the Wire Communications Act. As reintroduced during the 106th Congress, the bill would expand and/or clarify definitions within the statute to include the technology of the Internet and all forms of gambling. ⁵⁴ The enforcement mechanisms in the legislation include fines and/or imprisonment for people conducting business or participating in illegal gambling as well as measures against ISPs that provide communications service to Internet gambling Web sites.

OTHER ACTIONS

Other measures affecting Internet gambling focus on the financial transactions used to make wagers. In at least two cases, individuals have named credit card companies and their banks in lawsuits for permitting them to use their credit cards for illegal Internet gambling. The first, in a California state court, stemmed from a bank's attempt to collect a \$70,000 debt, incurred through gambling, on 12 credit cards. ⁵⁵ The resulting countersuit sought to prevent credit card companies from "permitting their credit cards from being used or accepted on Web sites that accept illegal bets from residents of the

State of California." ⁵⁶ A similar federal court case in Wisconsin contends that credit card companies and banks have "aided and abetted" illegal gambling and therefore should not be able to collect what are illegal gambling debts. ⁵⁷

OBSTACLES TO REGULATION

Although amending or creating new federal statutes to prohibit or regulate gambling on the Internet would provide law enforcement with greater authority to prosecute owners and operators, there are many ways of frustrating the efforts of regulators. The international nature of business is perhaps the most important facilitator of owners' and operators' ability to circumvent regulations.

Currently, governments in 25 countries license or have passed legislation to permit Internet gambling operations. ⁵⁸ To effectively prohibit Internet gambling, the U.S. government would have to ensure that these licensed operators do not offer their services within U.S. borders, a proposition that poses a range of unanswered questions regarding feasibility. Efforts to prevent customers in the United States from accessing and using these sites may be easily circumvented. For example, the on-line registration process makes possible an initial screening of customers when they disclose the locations of bank accounts or credit card companies. Yet potential customers can take a number of steps to conceal their location within the United States. For example, patrons can establish offshore bank accounts and wire the money from those accounts to the Internet gambling site. In addition, patrons can mask their origins by first dialing an offshore ISP before logging onto a particular site, thereby

⁵³ Benjamin Weiser, "14 Facing Charges in First U.S. Action on Internet Betting," *New York Times*, March 5, 1998, p. A1.

⁵⁴ Internet Gambling Prohibition Act of 1997, S.474, 105th Cong. (1997).

⁵⁵ Joseph M. Kelly, "Internet Gambling Law," 26 *William Mitchell L. Rev.* (forthcoming Fall 1999) (manuscript at 4, on file with author).

⁵⁶ *Ibid* at 38.

⁵⁷ The statutes specified in the lawsuit include: 18 U.S. Code § 2, 18 U.S. Code § 1081, 18 U.S. Code § 1084, 18 U.S. Code § 1952, 18 U.S. Code § 1955, 18 U.S. Code § 1957, 18 U.S. Code § 1960, 18 U.S. Code § 1961, 18 U.S. Code § 1962, 18 U.S. Code § 1964, 28 U.S. Code § 2201.

⁵⁸ (Last visited 5/7/99.) Interactive Gaming News <http://www.igamingnews.com/articles/licenses/countries.cfm>.

creating the appearance of operating in a legal Internet gambling jurisdiction.

Internet gambling operators also have several tools at their disposal for concealing their activity from law enforcement. Internet gambling operators can change the address of their Web site quickly and without cost, maintaining their easily identifiable domain name. Although Internet users typically key in a domain name to visit a particular site, the addresses of Web sites actually consist of a series of numbers. By changing its numerical address, the site may appear to remain in the exact place each time a user accesses the address, even though the site may have moved or may be one of several mirrored sites. (Mirrored sites are usually created because a particular Internet address cannot handle the number of visitors attempting to access its original location. Popular Internet operations, such as AOL's home page, may have more than 15 different numerical addresses under a single domain name). Changing the numerical address makes it difficult to track the physical location of Internet gambling operators. Internet gambling operators also may notify their regular customers of an address change by sending e-mail directly to their clients. Because of the volume of e-mails sent daily, it may be difficult to monitor or prevent this type of activity. Furthermore, Internet gambling operators can obscure the originating location of e-mails through the service of "re-mailers." Other methods that Internet gambling operators can use to provide information on Web address changes include posting notices on Internet bulletin boards and in newsgroups and chat rooms.

Holding ISP's responsible for information passed through their routers raises technical concerns. Most of the 6,500 ISP's within the United States are local providers. Installing hardware that monitors information would be too costly for most operators and could lead to a dramatic slowdown in the general transmission of information on the Internet as well as the possibility of failures within the system. Likewise, filtering devices may rule out legally

posted Web sites, including those with helpful information on where to receive treatment for problem or pathological gambling.

The possibility of prohibiting Internet gambling also has raised concerns regarding whether the ban will infringe on the constitutionally protected freedom of speech. Congress has made two previous attempts to implement legislation regulating activity on the Internet. The first proposal passed by Congress was the Communications Decency Act (CDA). Incorporated in the Telecommunications Competition and Deregulation Act of 1996,⁵⁹ the purpose of the CDA was to protect children on the Internet by discouraging the transmission of potentially harmful information to minors. The intent was to prevent minors' access to obscenities and safeguard them from stalkers and harassment via the Internet. Following passage of the CDA, legal battles ensued regarding the constitutionality of the law; the case eventually was heard before the Supreme Court. In *Reno v. American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU)*, the Supreme Court decided in favor of the ACLU and held that "provisions which prohibit knowing transmission to minors of 'indecent' or certain 'patently offensive' communications (47 USCS 223 (a), 223 (d)) held to abridge free speech protected by First Amendment."⁶⁰

The second law addressing the need to protect children from certain activity on the Internet was the Child Online Protection Act (COPA). Included in the omnibus appropriations bill for the fiscal year ending in 1999, COPA attempted to prohibit the transmission of harmful information to minors over the Internet. In response to the passage of COPA, the ACLU filed for and was granted a preliminary injunction from the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania barring the

⁵⁹ 47 USCS § 230, 223 (a), 223 (d).

⁶⁰ *Janet Reno, Attorney General of the United States, Et Al., v. American Civil Liberties Union Et Al.*, 117 S. Ct. 2329 (1997).

Department of Justice from enforcing the COPA.⁶¹

At first glance, the arguments against Congress' previous attempts to regulate speech on the Internet may appear relevant to the issue of prohibiting Internet gambling. In reviewing the legal status of gambling, however, federal courts have undermined the contention that the activity of gambling is protected free speech.⁶² Because money is exchanged in gambling, it is considered a commercial act and therefore is not subject to the same protections under the First Amendment as pure speech. The U.S. District Court for the District of Rhode Island, in *Allendale Leasing, Inc. v. Stone*, found that "the commercial act of collecting or raising funds, if it is totally divorced from expression interests, must be subject to reasonable government regulations."⁶³ Furthering this position, the U.S. District Court for the District of Connecticut, in *Ziskis v. Kowalski*, reasoned that "there is no First Amendment right to conduct or play...a game of chance."⁶⁴ Still, free speech issues may remain germane to the discussion if filtering software in ISP's prevents access to legally posted information on the Internet.⁶⁵

RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 The Commission recommends to the President, Congress, and the Department of Justice (DOJ) that the federal government should prohibit, without allowing new exemptions or the expansion of existing federal exemptions to other jurisdictions, Internet gambling not already authorized within the United States or among parties in the United

States and any foreign jurisdiction. Further, the Commission recommends that the President and Congress direct DOJ to develop enforcement strategies that include, but are not limited to, Internet service providers, credit card providers, money transfer agencies, makers of wireless communications systems, and others who intentionally or unintentionally facilitate Internet gambling transactions. Because it crosses state lines, it is difficult for states to adequately monitor and regulate such gambling.

5.2 The Commission recommends to the President, Congress, and state governments the passage of legislation prohibiting wire transfers to known Internet gambling sites, or the banks who represent them. Furthermore, the Commission recommends the passage of legislation stating that any credit card debts incurred while gambling on the Internet are unrecoverable.

5.3 The Commission recognizes that current technology is available that makes it possible for gambling to take place in the home or the office, without the participant physically going to a place to gamble. Because of the lack of sound research on the effects of these forms of gambling on the population and the difficulty of policing and regulating to prevent such things as participation by minors, the commission recommends that states not permit the expansion of gambling into homes through technology and the expansion of account wagering.

5.4 The Commission recommends to the President and Congress that because Internet gambling is expanding most rapidly through offshore operators, the federal government should take steps to encourage or enable foreign governments not to harbor Internet gambling organizations that prey on U.S. citizens.

⁶¹ *American Civil Liberties Union, Et. Al. v. Janet Reno, Attorney General of the United States*, No. 98-5591 (E.D. Pa. Feb. 1, 1999) (order granting preliminary injunction).

⁶² *Allendale Leasing, Inc. v. Stone*, 614 F. Supp. 1440, 1452-58 (D.R.I. 1985) aff'd. 788 F.2d 830 (1st Cir. 1986).

⁶³ Ibid at 1457.

⁶⁴ *Ziskis v. Kowalski*, 726 F. Supp. 902, 911-912 (D. Conn. 1989).

⁶⁵ The American Horse Council, written testimony to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Subcommittee on Enforcement, Regulation and the Internet (May 21, 1998).

CHAPTER 6. NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBAL GAMBLING

Congress established the National Gambling Impact Study Commission in 1996 and directed it to study and report on the economic and social impacts of all forms of legalized gambling in the United States, including Indian gambling.¹ To ensure that sufficient attention was devoted to this important and complex subject, the Commission established a Subcommittee on Indian Gambling to supplement the full Commission's work in this area. In the course of seven formal hearings (in Del Mar, California; the Gila River Indian Community near Tempe, Arizona; Albuquerque, New Mexico; New Orleans, Louisiana; Las Vegas, Nevada; Seattle, Washington; and Virginia Beach, Virginia), and with the assistance of the National Indian Gaming Association (NIGA), the Subcommittee received testimony from approximately 100 tribal leaders, representing more than 50 tribes from every section of the country. At the invitation of officials from the Gila River Indian Community, the Subcommittee visited that reservation and toured a range of facilities,

¹ *National Gambling Impact Study Commission Act*, Public Law 104-169. The charge to study Indian gambling is quite explicit. The Act provides:

- (1) IN GENERAL—it shall be the duty of the Commission to conduct a comprehensive legal and factual study of the social and economic impacts of gambling in the United States on (A) . . . Native American tribal governments,
- (2) MATTERS TO BE STUDIED—The matters to be studied by the Commission under paragraph (1) shall at a minimum include (A) a review of existing Federal, State, local and Native American tribal government policies and practices with respect to the legalization or prohibition of gambling, including a review of the costs of such policies and practices . . . (E) an assessment of the extent to which gambling provided revenues to State, local, and Native American tribal governments, and the extent to which possible alternative revenue sources may exist for such governments. . . . Section 4(a)

The Commission was also instructed by Congress to develop a contract with the Advisory Council on Intergovernmental Relations to conduct "a thorough review and cataloging of all applicable Federal, State, local and Native American tribal laws, regulations, and ordinances that pertain to gambling in the United States . . ." Section 7(a)(1)(A).

including tribal housing developments, community centers, tribal government facilities, agricultural enterprises, and one of the reservation's two casinos. In addition to the Subcommittee's work, the full Commission heard testimony from tribal representatives, officials of the National Indian Gaming Commission (NIGC), the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and representatives of state and local governments at its hearings in Boston, Massachusetts; Del Mar, California; and Tempe, Arizona. The full Commission also visited Foxwoods, near Ledyard, Connecticut, the largest Indian gambling facility in the United States, to observe an Indian casino firsthand.

GROWTH OF TRIBAL GAMBLING

Large-scale Indian casino gambling is barely a decade old. Its origins trace back to 1987, when the U.S. Supreme Court issued its decision in *California v. Cabazon Band of Mission Indians*. This decision held that the state of California had no authority to apply its regulatory statutes to gambling activities conducted on Indian reservations.² In an effort to provide a regulatory framework for Indian gambling, Congress passed the *Indian Gaming Regulatory Act* (IGRA) in 1988.³ IGRA provides a statutory basis for the regulation of Indian gambling, specifying several mechanisms and procedures and including the requirement that the revenues from gambling be used to promote the economic development and welfare of tribes. For casino gambling—which IGRA terms "Class III" gambling—the legislation requires tribes to negotiate a compact with their respective states, a provision that has been a continuing source of controversy and which will be discussed at length later in this chapter.

The result of those two developments was a rapid expansion of Indian gambling. From 1988, when IGRA was passed, to 1997, tribal gambling revenues grew more than 30-fold, from \$212

² 480 U.S. 202.

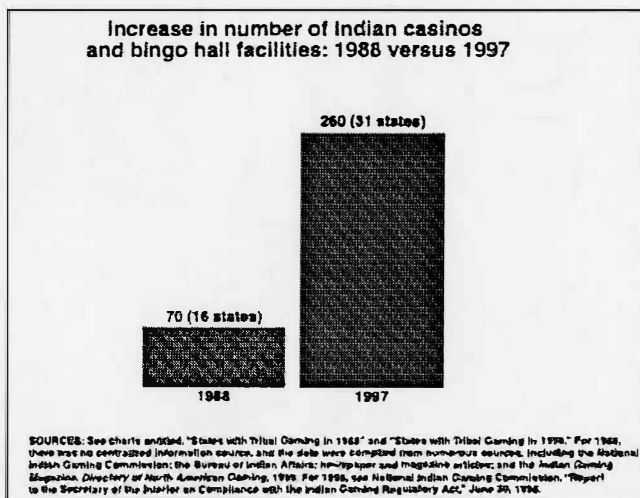
³ 25 U.S.C.A. §2701-2721.

million to \$6.7 billion.⁴ By comparison, the revenues from commercial casino gambling (hereinafter termed “commercial gambling”) roughly doubled over the same period, from \$9.6 billion to \$20.5 billion in constant 1997 dollars.⁵

Since the passage of IGRA, tribal gambling revenues consistently have grown at a faster rate than commercial gambling revenues, in large part because a relatively small number of the Indian gambling facilities opened in densely populated markets that previously had little, if any, legalized gambling. This trend has continued. For example, from 1996 to 1997, tribal gambling revenues increased by 16.5 percent, whereas commercial gambling revenues increased by 4.8 percent. The growth rates for both, however, have shown signs of slowing over the same period. There is a degree of economic concentration in a relatively small number of gaming tribes. The 20 largest revenue generators in Indian gaming account for 50.5 percent of the total revenue; the next 85 account for 41.2 percent.⁶

As was IGRA’s intention, gambling revenues have proven to be a very important source of funding for many tribal governments, providing much-needed improvements in the health, education, and welfare of Native Americans on reservations across the United States. Nevertheless, Indian gambling has not been a panacea for the many economic and social problems that Native Americans continue to face.

Only a minority of Indian tribes operate gambling facilities on their reservations. According to the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), there are 554 federally recognized tribes in the United States, with 1,652,897 members, or less than 1 percent of the U.S. population. In 1988, approximately 70 Indian casinos and bingo halls were operating in a total of 16 states; in 1998, approximately 260 facilities were operating in a total of 31 states.⁷ (See Figure 6-1) Of these 554 tribes, 146 have Class III gambling facilities, operating under 196 tribal-state compacts.⁸



More than two-thirds of Indian tribes do not participate in Indian gambling at all. Some tribes, such as the Navajo Nation, have rejected Indian gambling in referenda. Other tribal governments are in the midst of policy debates on whether or not to permit gambling and related commercial developments on their reservations.⁹

⁴ See chart entitled “Trends in Tribal Casino Gaming Revenues, 1988-1997.” Amounts are in constant, 1997 dollars based on the CPI-U-X1 index in the *Economic Report of the President* (February 1999), p. 398. For Indian gaming revenues from 1988 and 1995, see U.S. General Accounting Office, *Tax Policy: A Profile of the Indian Gaming Industry* (May 1997), p. 6. For Indian gaming revenues in 1996 and 1997, see International Gaming & Wagering Business, *The Gross Annual Wager* (August Supplements, 1997 and 1998).

⁵ See chart entitled, “Trends in Commercial Casino Gaming Revenues, 1988-1997.” Amounts are in constant, 1997 dollars based on the CPI-U-X1 index in the *Economic Report of the President* (February 1999), p. 398. For commercial casino revenues, see International Gaming & Wagering Business, *The Gross Annual Wager* (August Supplements, 1988 to 1997).

⁶ Letter from Penny Coleman, Deputy General Counsel, NIGC, to Donna Schwartz, Research Coordinator, Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, dated December 4, 1998.

⁷ See charts entitled, “States with Tribal Gaming in 1988” and “States with Tribal Gaming in 1998.” For 1988, there was no centralized information source, and the data were compiled from numerous sources, including the National Indian Gaming Commission; the Bureau of Indian Affairs; newspaper and magazine articles; and the *Indian Gaming Magazine, Directory of North American Gaming* (1999). For 1998, see National Indian Gaming Commission, “Report to the Secretary of the Interior on Compliance with the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act” (June 30, 1998).

⁸ Figures obtained by Commission staff in oral communication with the Bureau of Indian Affairs, March 4, 1999. The larger number of compacts is due to some tribes operating more than one gambling facility.

⁹ “Tribes Weighing Tradition vs. Casino Growth,” Brett Pulley, *New York Times*, March 16, 1999.

The reasons for opposition are varied, but a common theme among many opposed to Indian gambling is a concern that gambling may undermine the “cultural integrity” of Indian communities.¹⁰

For the majority of tribes with gambling facilities, the revenues have been modest yet nevertheless useful. However, not all gambling tribes benefit equally. The 20 largest Indian gambling facilities account for 50.5 percent of total revenues, with the next 85 accounting for 41.2 percent.¹¹ Additionally, not all gambling facilities are successful. Some tribes operate their casinos at a loss and a few have even been forced to close money-losing facilities.

TRIBAL SOVEREIGNTY AND INDIAN GAMBLING

Under the U.S. Constitution and subsequent U.S. law and treaties with Indian nations, Native Americans enjoy a unique form of sovereignty. Chief Justice John Marshall, who was instrumental in defining the constitutional status of Indians, described the legal relationship between the federal government and the tribes as “unlike that of any other two people in existence.”¹² Two centuries of often contradictory federal court decisions and Congressional legislation have ensured that the definition and boundaries of tribal sovereignty remain in flux. Differing perspectives on the nature and extent of that sovereignty—in particular, the relationship of Indian tribes to the state governments in which they reside—lie at the heart of the many disputes about Indian gambling.

The authority for tribal governmental gambling lies in the sweep of U.S. history and the U.S. Constitution. The Commerce Clause of the U.S.

Constitution recognizes Native American tribes as separate nations. The Supreme Court so held in the early years of the Nation’s history. In *Cherokee Nation v. Georgia*¹³—the Court held that an Indian tribe is a “distinct political society...capable of managing its own affairs and governing itself.” A year later in *Worcester v. Georgia*,¹⁴—Chief Justice Marshall, writing for the Court, held that Indian tribes are distinct, independent political communities “having territorial boundaries, within which their authority [of self-government] is exclusive...By entering into treaties, the Court held, Indian tribes did not “surrender [their] independence—[their] right to self-government...”¹⁵

These principles of federal law have been repeatedly reaffirmed by the Supreme Court. Thus, it is broadly understood that “[t]he sovereignty retained by tribes includes ‘the power of regulating their internal and social relations.’”¹⁶—and that this authority includes the “power to make their own substantive law in internal matters...and to enforce that law in their own forums.”¹⁷ And under settled law these rights include the right to engage in economic activity on the reservation,¹⁸ through means that specifically include the right to conduct gambling on reservation lands.¹⁹

As a result of these principles, state law generally does not apply to Indians on the reservation. Thus, in *Worcester*, the Court held that the law of the state of Georgia (which is one of the original 13 states) has no force within the boundaries of the Cherokee Nation. “The

¹³ *Cherokee Nation v. Georgia*, 30 U.S. (5 Pet.) 1, 16 (1831).

¹⁴ *Worcester v. Georgia*, 31 U.S. (6 Pet.) 515, 557 (1832).

¹⁵ *Ibid.* at 561.

¹⁶ *New Mexico v. Mescalero Apache Tribe*, 462 U.S. 324, 332 (1983) (quoting *United States v. Kagama*, 118 U.S. 375, 381-382 (1886)).

¹⁷ *Santa Clara Pueblo v. Martinez*, 436 U.S. 49, 55 (1978) (citations omitted).

¹⁸ *New Mexico v. Mescalero Apache Tribe*, 462 U.S. 324, 335-36 (1983) and *Merrion v. Jicarilla Apache Tribe*, 455 U.S. 130, 137 (1981).

¹⁹ *California v. Cabazon Band of Indians*, 480 U.S. 202, 207 (1987).

¹⁰ Anders, *supra* note 1 at 104.

¹¹ Letter from Penny Coleman, Deputy General Counsel, NIGC to Donna Schwartz, Research Coordinator, Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, dated December 4, 1998.

¹² *Cherokee Nation v. Georgia*, 30 U.S. (5 Pet.) 1 (1831).

Cherokee Nation, then, is a distinct community, occupying its own territory... in which the laws of Georgia can have no force, and which the citizens of Georgia have no right to enter but with the assent of the Cherokees themselves or in conformity with treaties and with the acts of Congress.”²⁰ As the Court explained in *Warren Trading Post v. Arizona Tax Comm.*, “from the very first days of our Government, the Federal Government had been permitting the Indians largely to govern themselves, free from state interference...”²¹ Moreover, tribes enjoy immunity from suit absent a clear and express waiver by tribal governments.²²

Consistent with the Supreme Court’s decisions, Congress and the Executive Branch have implemented a policy of supporting and enhancing tribal sovereignty.

The federal government’s unique obligation toward Indian tribes, known as the trust responsibility, is derived from their unique circumstances; namely that Indian tribes are separate sovereigns, but are subject to federal law and lack the lands and other resources to achieve self-sufficiency. Since it was first recognized by Justice Marshall in *Cherokee Nation v. Georgia*,²³—federal courts have held that Congress as well as the Executive Branch must carry out the federal government’s fiduciary responsibilities to Indian tribes.²⁴ The trust responsibility is the obligation of the federal government to protect tribes’ status as self-governing entities and their property rights.

However, Congress may limit tribal sovereignty.²⁵ The Congressional power over Indian affairs is plenary, subject to constitutional restraint. Congress may use its plenary power to “limit, modify or eliminate the powers of local self-government which the tribes otherwise possess.”²⁶ But, federal law now recognizes that Congressional acts are subject to judicial review to determine whether such enactments violate Indian rights and whether they are constitutional. The notion that Congressional power to regulate commerce with Indian tribes under Art. 1, sec. 8, cl. 3 of the Constitution, is plenary or absolute, is no longer the law. To the contrary, the Supreme Court has expressly rejected contentions that Congress’ pervasive authority over Indian affairs presents “nonjusticiable political questions” that immunize federal legislation from constraints on Congressional power imposed by other parts of the Constitution.²⁷ As the Supreme Court held in *Delaware Tribal Business Comm. v. Weeks*,

The statement... that the power of Congress “has always been deemed a political one, not subject to be controlled by the judicial department of the government...” has not deterred this Court, particularly in this day, from scrutinizing Indian legislation to determine whether it violates the equal protection component of the Fifth Amendment.... The power of Congress over Indian affairs may be of a plenary nature; but it is not absolute.”²⁸ (emphasis added)

Reaffirming this rule just three years later, the Court explained that “the idea that relations between this Nation and the Indian tribes are a political matter, not amenable to judicial

²⁰ *Worcester v. Georgia*, 31 U.S. (6 Pet.) 515, 561 (1832); see also *Cherokee Nation v. Georgia*, 30 U.S. (5 Pet.) 1 (1831).

²¹ *Warren Trading Post v. Arizona Tax Comm.*, 380 U.S. 685, 686-7 (1965).

²² *Santa Clara Pueblo v. Martinez*, 436 U.S. 49, at 58.

²³ *Cherokee Nation v. Georgia*, 30 U.S. (5 Pet.) 1 (1831).

²⁴ See, e.g. *Morton v. Mancari*, 417 U.S. 535, 555 (1974) (application of trust responsibility to the Congress); *Delaware Tribal Business Committee v. Weeks*, 430 U.S. 73 (1977) (same); *Seminole Nation v. United States*, 316 U.S. 286, 297 (1942) (application of trust responsibility to Executive Branch); *United States v. Creek Nation*, 295 U.S. 103, 110 (1935) (same); *Cramer v. United States*, 261 U.S. 219, 232-33 (1923) (same).

²⁵ *Santa Clara Pueblo v. Martinez*, *supra* note 10.

²⁶ *Santa Clara Pueblo v. Martinez*, *supra* note 10. At 56. See *Talton v. Mayes*, *supra*, note 11 and *United States v. Kagama*, 118 U.S. 375, 379-381 (1886).

²⁷ *Delaware Tribal Business Comm. v. Weeks*, 430 U.S. 73, 83-84 (1977).

²⁸ *Ibid.* at 84, (quoting *United States v. Alcea Band of Tillamooks*, 329 U.S. 40, 54 (1946) and citing *United States v. Creek Nation*, 295 U.S. 103, 109-110 (1935).

review... has long since been discredited in the taking cases, and was expressly laid to rest in *Delaware Tribal Business Comm. v. Weeks*.²⁹ Thus, while Congress has power “to control or manage Indian affairs,” that power extends to “appropriate measures for protecting and advancing the tribe” and is further “subject to limitations inhering in a guardianship and to pertinent constitutional restrictions.”³⁰ In short, Indian rights are no longer excluded from the protection of the Constitution.

In these decisions, the Supreme Court also articulated the standard of review under which the constitutionality of Indian legislation is to be tested. That standard requires that the legislation “be tied rationally to the fulfillment of Congress’ unique obligation toward the Indians ...”³¹ Applying this standard, the Supreme Court has critically examined federal legislation affecting Indians to determine whether it comports with constitutional limits imposed on Congressional power. As a result of that analysis, the Court has set aside those enactments that contravene the Fifth Amendment³²—or has held the United States liable to pay just compensation.³³

Federal Policy: Failure of the “Trust Responsibility” and Alternative Revenue Source to Indian Gambling

One fact that is not in dispute is the federal government’s responsibility for the welfare of the Indian tribes and their members. In the *Cherokee* decision, Chief Justice Marshall described the relationship between the federal government and the Indian tribes to “that of a ward to his guardian.” This “trust relationship” is a term derived from treaties between the United

States and Indian tribes involving massive land successions and the fact that the title to Indian lands is held for tribal members “in trust” by the federal government. It has also come to mean that, among its other obligations, the protection of tribal members and the promotion of their economic and social well-being is the responsibility of the federal government. All observers agree that, in this regard, the federal government’s record has been poor, at best.

The statistics are disheartening. According to U.S. government figures, the rates of poverty and unemployment among Native Americans are the highest of any ethnic group in the U.S., whereas per capita income, education, home ownership, and similar indices are among the lowest. Statistics on health care, alcoholism, incarceration, and so forth, are similarly bleak. As summarized by Senator John McCain (R-Arizona) during a Senate debate:

Nearly one of every three Native Americans lives below the poverty line. One-half of all Indian children on reservations under the age of 6 are living in poverty.

On average Indian families earn less than two-thirds the incomes of non-Indian families. As these statistics indicate, poverty in Indian country is an everyday reality that pervades every aspect of Indian life. In this country we pride ourselves on our ability to provide homes for our loved ones. But in Indian country a good, safe home is a rare commodity.

There are approximately 90,000 Indian families in Indian country who are homeless or underhoused. Nearly one in five Indian homes on the reservation are classified as severely overcrowded. One third are overcrowded. One out of every five Indian homes lacks adequate plumbing facilities. Simple conveniences that the rest of us take for granted remain out of the grasp of many Indian families.

Indians suffer from diabetes at 2½ times the national rate. Indian children suffer the awful effects of fetal alcohol

²⁹ *United States v. Sioux Nation of Indians*, 448 U.S. 371, 415 (1980).

³⁰ *Sioux Nation of Indians*, 448 U.S. at 415.

³¹ *Delaware Tribal Business Comm.*, 430 U.S. at 85 (quoting *Morton v. Mancari*, 417 U.S. 535, 555) (1974).

³² see *Hodel v. Irving*, 481 U.S. 704 (1987).

³³ *United States v. Sioux Nation of Indians*, 448 U.S. 371, 415 (1980); *Menominee Tribe v. United States*, 391 U.S. 404 (1968); *United States v. Alcea Band of Tillamooks*, 329 U.S. 40, 54 (1946).

syndrome at rates far exceeding the national average. Perhaps most shocking of all, Indian youth between the age of 5 and 14 years of age commit suicide at twice the national rate. The suicide rate for Indians between the ages of 15 and 24 is nearly three times the national rate.³⁴

Congress directed the Commission to conduct an assessment of the extent to which gambling provided revenues to...Native American tribal government, and the extent to which possible alternative revenue sources may exist for such governments.³⁵

Since the early 19th century, the federal government has attempted under specific treaty obligations and overall trust duty to provide for the health, education, and welfare needs of tribes and Indians. This has included federal efforts to promote mainstream economic activities in Indian communities such as agriculture, natural resource development, and various forms of industry and commerce. For example, the Allotment policies of the late 19th and early 20th centuries were aimed at breaking up the tribal land base and distributing it to tribal members thereby transforming Indians into farmers like their non-Indian neighbors. These policies failed to produce successful agricultural economies in tribal communities and, instead, are widely recognized as having had a disastrous impact on tribes and caused substantial reduction in lands owned by tribes and individual Indians.³⁶

Today Congress continues to pursue efforts at stimulating economic development and to provide for the basic needs of Indians in Indian country. Recent enactments in pursuit of these objectives include the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996,³⁷ the American Indian Agricultural

Management Act of 1993,³⁸ the Indian Energy Resources Act of 1992,³⁹ the Indian Tribal Justice Act of 1993,⁴⁰ the Indian Employment, Training and Related Services Demonstration Act of 1992,⁴¹ and many more. In addition, the federal government operates dozens of programs through the Department of Interior and the other federal agencies to provide assistance to tribes and Indians in the areas of health care, law enforcement, fire protection, tribal courts, road maintenance, education, child abuse and neglect, housing, and natural resource management. However, major federal expenditures on behalf of Native Americans have declined during the period from FY 1975 through FY 1999 (in constant dollars), except for the Indian Health Service.⁴² Further this decline indicates that most federal Indian program spending areas have lagged behind their equivalent federal spending areas.

The poor economic conditions in Indian country have contributed to the same extensive social ills generated in other impoverished communities including high crime rates, child abuse, illiteracy, poor nutrition, and poor health care access.

But with revenues from gambling operations, many tribes have begun to take unprecedented steps to begin to address the economic as well as social problems on their own. For example, through gambling tribes have been able to provide employment to their members and other residents where the federal policies failed to create work. This has resulted in dramatic drops in the extraordinarily high unemployment rates in many, though not all, communities in Indian country and a reduction in welfare rolls and other governmental services for the unemployed.

³⁸ 25 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.

³⁹ 25 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.

⁴⁰ 25 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.

⁴¹ 25 U.S.C. 3401 et seq.

⁴² *Concurrent Resolution on the Budget, 1999 Report of the Committee on the Budget, United States Senate to accompany Con. Res. 86, together with additional and minority views, Report 105-170, March 20, 1998.*

³⁴ 141 Cong. Rec. S11881 (August 8, 1995) (Statement of Sen. McCain)

³⁵ Pub. L. 104-169, 4(a)(1)(E).

³⁶ *Hodel v. Irving*, 481 U.S. 704, 707 (1987); see also *County of Yakima v. Yakima Nation*, 502 U.S. 251, 255-56 (1992); Felix S. Cohen's Handbook of Federal Indian Law 137-38 (1982 ed.).

³⁷ 25 U.S.C. 4101 et seq.

Tribes also use gambling revenues to support tribal governmental services including the tribal courts, law enforcement, fire protection, water, sewer, solid waste, roads, environmental health, land-use planning and building inspection services, and natural resource management. They also use gambling revenues to establish and enhance social welfare programs in the areas of education, housing, substance abuse, suicide prevention, child protection, burial expenses, youth recreation, and more. Tribes have allocated gambling funds to support the establishment of other economic ventures that will diversify and strengthen the reservation economies. Gambling revenues are also used to support tribal language, history, and cultural programs. All of these programs have historically suffered from significant neglect and underfunding by the federal government. Although the problems these programs are aimed at reducing continue to plague Indian communities at significant levels, gambling has provided many tribes with the means to begin addressing them. There was no evidence presented to the Commission suggesting any viable approach to economic development across the broad spectrum of Indian country, in the absence of gambling.

The Move Toward Self-Determination

Over the past two centuries, the policy of the U.S. government toward the Indian tribes has oscillated between recognition of their separate status and attempts to culturally assimilate them into the broader society. Federal policy toward Indians in the first half of this century emphasized the latter and was characterized by an effort to reduce their separate status, culminating in the so-called Termination Policy of the 1950's. Under the Termination Policy, several Indian reservations were broken up and the land divided among members and some tribes were "terminated" and declared no longer in existence. This policy was reversed in the 1960's and 1970's when Native American self-awareness and political movements expanded. At the same time, there was growing public awareness of the difficult economic and social

conditions on reservations. As a result of these developments, the federal government's policy toward Native Americans shifted toward enhancing tribal self-determination and placing a greater emphasis on promoting economic and social development on the reservations.

The blueprint for this change was laid by President Johnson in his Presidential statement. And, a milestone in this change was the Nixon Administration's Indian Self-Determination policy.⁴³ In his July 8, 1970, Message to Congress on Indian Affairs, President Nixon stated: "[t]he United States Government acts as a legal trustee for the land and water rights of American Indians" and has "a legal obligation to advance the interests of the beneficiaries of the trust without reservation and with the highest degree of diligence and skill." This emphasis on self-determination has been reinforced by succeeding Administrations. For example, in 1975 Congress passed and President Ford signed the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, which authorized the tribes to administer several federal programs and provided them with greater flexibility and decisionmaking authority regarding these programs and the associated funding.⁴⁴ In addition, promoting self-determination and economic development on the reservations was seen as requiring a move away from reliance on federal money. As President Reagan said in his 1983 Statement on Indian Policy: "[i]t is important to the concept of self-government that tribes reduce their dependence on federal funds by providing a greater percentage of the cost of their self-government." These principles have been substantially expanded by President Clinton through four Presidential Executive Orders on various tribal issues.⁴⁵

⁴³"The Forgotten American", Message to the Congress from the President of the United States, March 6, 1968 and Executive Order 11399, Establishing the National Council on Indian Opportunity, 33 FR 4245, March 6, 1968.

⁴⁴25 U.S.C. §§ 450-458.

⁴⁵For example, as recently as May 14, 1998, President Clinton issued Executive Order 13084, "Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments," reiterating the relationship between Federal and Tribal governments: "The United States has a unique

It was within this new context that large-scale Indian gambling made its appearance. One of IGRA's purposes was to ensure that the proceeds from tribal gambling were used to fund tribal government operations, including allowing for investment in the infrastructure relating to the promotion of tribal economic development.

Review of Regulations

In its 1987 *Cabazon* decision, the Supreme Court held that the state of California had no authority to apply its regulatory statutes to gambling activities conducted on the reservation. In essence, this ruling held that unless a state prohibited a certain form of gambling throughout the state (in practice meaning either by means of its constitution or its criminal code), it could not prohibit gambling on reservations on its territory. In the *Cabazon* case, the Supreme Court concluded that because bingo and card games were permitted in California in some form—in that case, for charitable purposes—and were merely regulated by the state, these games could not be considered to be prohibited. The Court stated that “In light of the fact that California permits a substantial amount of gambling activity, including bingo, and actually promotes gambling through its state lottery, we must conclude that California regulates rather than prohibits gambling in general and bingo in particular.” The conclusion was that tribes could operate these games on their reservations and that the authority to regulate them lay with the tribes, not the state.

This decision prompted the passage in 1988 of the *Indian Gaming Regulatory Act*.⁴⁶ IGRA provides a regulatory framework for the conduct of gambling on Indian lands. It divides the gambling into three classes, each with a separate treatment:

legal relationship with Indian tribal governments as set forth in the Constitution of the United States, treaties, statutes, Executive orders, and court decisions. . . . The United States continues to work with Indian tribes on a government-to-government basis to address issues concerning Indian tribal self-government, trust resources, and Indian treaty and other rights.”

⁴⁶ 25 U.S.C.A. §2701-2721.

- Class I consists of traditional tribal games and social games for prizes of nominal value, all of which are subject solely to tribal regulation;
- Class II consists of bingo, instant bingo, lotto, punch cards, and similar games and card games legal anywhere in the state and not played against the house. A tribe may conduct or license and regulate Class II gambling if it occurs in a “state that permits such gaming for any purpose by any person” and is not prohibited by federal law;
- Class III consists of all other games, including electronic facsimiles of games of chance, card games played against the house, casino games, pari-mutuel racing, and jai alai. Class III games may be conducted or licensed by a tribe in a state that permits such gambling for any purpose or any person, subject to a state-tribal compact. The compact may include tribal-state allocations of regulatory authority; terms of criminal justice cooperation and division of labor; payments to the state to cover the costs of enforcement or oversight; tribal taxes equal to those of the state; procedural remedies for breach of the compact; and standards for the operation of gambling, including licensing.⁴⁷

Class II Tribal/Federal (NIGC) Regulation

One of IGRA's provisions was the establishment of the National Indian Gaming Commission (NIGC), which was given certain regulatory and investigative functions regarding Indian gambling. Originally the NIGC's responsibilities were focused largely on Class II facilities, but the rapid growth in Class III operations has resulted in a shift of its emphases toward this sector of Indian gambling.

NIGC's regulatory responsibilities regarding Class II gambling are extensive. Prior to the opening of any Class II operation, NIGC must review and approve all related tribal gambling ordinances. If a tribal government is working with an outside investor, the NIGC also is

⁴⁷ 25 U.S.C. §2701(d)(7).

charged with reviewing all contracts with that outside management company.

Once a Class II gambling enterprise becomes operational, NIGC is authorized to monitor, inspect, and examine the gambling premises, as well as review and audit the operating records. NIGC has the broad authority to determine whether a tribal gambling operation is complying with the provisions of IGRA, NIGC regulations, and tribal regulations. If NIGC believes any of these provisions have been violated, it is empowered to issue notices of violation, closure orders, and civil fines up to \$25,000 per day, per violation.⁴⁸

The Commission and the Subcommittee have heard testimony that, in the past, the NIGC had been underfunded and understaffed, and that neither the NIGC nor state regulatory authorities have been able to prevent tribes from operating uncompacted gambling facilities in some states. This situation may have improved: With the passage of federal legislation amending IGRA in October of 1997, the NIGC has been empowered to impose fees upon both Class II and Class III gambling activities. This change has increased the NIGC's annual level of funding and has allowed for a significant increase in the number of field investigators and compliance officers. The NIGC reports having issued more notices of violation, closure orders, and civil fines during the period between October 1997 and end of 1998 than during the entire life of the Commission prior to that point. According to its own figures, those efforts have proven successful in bringing more than 95 percent of all the tribal gambling facilities into compliance with federal law.

Class III Tribal/State Regulation

NIGC's original purpose and focus was the regulation of Class II gambling. The explosive growth of Class III gambling has resulted in a greater emphasis on this area as well. NIGC has been assigned a number of responsibilities regarding the regulation of Class III operations, such as conducting background investigations on

individuals and entities with a financial interest in, or a management responsibility for, a Class III gambling contract. In addition NIGC reviews and approves Class III management contracts. However, NIGC's regulatory responsibilities and authority regarding Class III gambling are far more limited than for Class II because IGRA gives the primary responsibility for the regulation of Class III gambling to the tribes and the states.

Under IGRA, the conduct of Class III gambling activities is lawful on Indian lands only if such activities are:

- authorized by an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the tribe and approved by the Chairman of the NIGC;
- located in a state that permits such gambling for any purpose by any person, organization, or entity, and;
- conducted in conformance with a tribal-state compact that is in effect.

IGRA requires that tribes and states negotiate a compact covering, among other things, the regulation of Class III gambling on Indian lands.⁴⁹ The primary responsibility to regulate Class III gambling is with the tribe. States may, but are not required to, provide some form of regulatory oversight of Indian Class III casino games under the compact provisions of the Act.⁵⁰ Therefore, the level of state and tribal regulatory oversight in any given state is determined by the voluntary compact negotiations between the tribe and the state.

The primary regulators of tribal government gambling are Tribal Gaming Commissions with front-line day-to-day responsibilities for monitoring the gambling operations. As noted by

⁴⁹ Section §2710(d)(3)(A) states: "Any Indian tribe having jurisdiction over the Indian lands upon which a Class III gaming activity is being conducted, or is to be conducted, shall request the State in which such lands are located to enter into negotiations for the purpose of entering into a Tribal-State compact governing the conduct of gaming activities. Upon receiving such request, the State shall negotiate with the Indian tribe in good faith to enter into such a compact."

⁵⁰ 25 U.S.C. §2701(14)(a)(1-3).

⁴⁸ 25 U.S.C. §2712(a)(1).

the NIGC's Deputy Counsel, "The tribes generally serve as the primary regulators for gambling. They're the ones on the ground. They're the ones that are there 24 hours a day. On occasion states are there 24 hours a day, too, if the tribal/state compact provides for it, but by and large it is the tribes who are doing the primary regulating of Indian gambling."⁵¹

If a state has a public policy of complete prohibition against Class III gambling, then tribes within the borders of the state may not initiate such gambling. However, if the state has no completely prohibitive policy against Class III gambling, then the federal courts have held that the state may not prohibit gambling on reservations.

Given the often opposing viewpoints between tribes and state governments, IGRA's requirement that the two parties negotiate compacts for Class III gambling has been the source of continuing controversy. On one hand, the federal courts have ruled that Indian tribes have a right to establish gambling facilities on their reservations; on the other hand, IGRA requires that compacts be negotiated between the tribes and the states, obviously requiring the state's consent. Clearly, some form of mutual agreement is required. Although most states and tribes seeking to open gambling facilities have managed to successfully negotiate compacts, many have not. When an impasse develops, each side commonly accuses the other of not negotiating "in good faith" and there is no accepted method of resolution.

Eleventh Amendment Immunity for States

IGRA contains a provision for resolving such impasses, at least when it has been the state that is accused of not negotiating in good faith: the tribe may sue the state in federal court. However, in *Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida*,⁵² a federal court found that this violated the

Eleventh Amendment's guarantee of state sovereign immunity.

This decision, which covers a plethora of legal issues, has been widely interpreted. It did not, however, declare invalid nor set aside any part of the Act, nor did it set aside any Class III gambling pacts already negotiated. Obviously, states and tribes may continue to voluntarily enter into new compacts.⁵³

One immediate and continuing effect of the *Seminole* decision is that a tribe has no judicial recourse if it believes a state has failed to comply with IGRA's "good faith" provisions. The *Seminole* decision contributed to a stalemate in negotiations between a number of tribal and state governments, a stalemate that continues nearly three years after the *Seminole* decision.

State Criticism of IGRA

Many states are unhappy with several of IGRA's provisions. In testimony before the Commission, representatives of the states have raised a number of areas of concern regarding Indian gambling, including: (1) The federal government does not actively and aggressively enforce IGRA on the reservations, and the states are unable to enforce it on their own; (2) IGRA requires states to negotiate in good faith but does not place the same requirement on tribes; and (3) the scope of gambling activities allowed to tribes is not clearly defined under IGRA.

In the large majority of cases, mutually acceptable tribal-state compacts have been successfully negotiated. In some states, however, including California, Florida, and Washington, tribes have opened Class III casinos without a compact. (As an indication of the difference in their perspectives, states refer to this as "illegal" gambling; tribes term it "uncompacted" gambling.) State governments are not empowered to act against Indian tribes if the tribes are operating Class III gambling establishments without a compact, as enforcement is a federal responsibility. Yet some

⁵¹ Penny Coleman, Deputy General Counsel, National Indian Gaming Commission, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Tempe, AZ (July 30, 1998).

⁵² 517 U.S. 44 (1996).

⁵³ Ibid.

states have complained that the federal government refuses to act aggressively in these matters.⁵⁴

State officials also argue that IGRA requires states to negotiate in good faith without placing the same requirement on tribes. According to Tom Gede, Special Assistant Attorney General for the state of California, this unilateral good faith requirement reduces the likelihood that states and tribes will come to agreement through the negotiating process:

[I]t's too easy to get to bad faith, and if there were incentives to allow legitimate differences of opinion to continue to be discussed at the table before somebody raises the bad faith flag, then both parties would be better off. What happens now is that any legitimate difference of opinion results in somebody hoist[ing] the bad faith flag, and it only goes against one party, the state.⁵⁵

In addition, the states argue, IGRA lacks clarity on the scope of gambling activities permitted to tribes. For example, IGRA does not address whether states should be required to negotiate with tribes about providing electronic versions of games already authorized. As technological advances continue to blur the line between Class II and Class III gambling, this issue may become even more complex. Similar disputes have occurred regarding the proper classification of some bingo operations and, thus, the scope of the state's regulatory role.

The states also have bristled at court rulings that have held that if gambling is allowed anywhere in the state for any purpose, even if only under highly controlled and limited circumstances such as charitable gambling by non-profit institutions, there is effectively little restriction on what tribes may offer, including full-fledged casinos. Raymond Scheppach, Executive Director of the

National Governors' Association (NGA), summarized the states' position as follows:

It must be made clear that the tribes can negotiate to operate gambling of the same type and subject to the same restrictions that apply to all other gambling in the state. The governors firmly believe that it is an inappropriate breach of state sovereignty for the federal government to compel states to negotiate tribal operations of gaming activities that are prohibited by state law.⁵⁶

Mechanism for Handling Impasse Between Tribes and States

In an attempt to resolve the impasse caused by the *Seminole* decision and provide a mechanism for resolving state-tribal disputes regarding compacts, the Bureau of Indian Affairs published an "Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking" (hereinafter, "ANPR") on May 10, 1996.⁵⁷ The proposed procedures are a complex and lengthy series of steps involving repeated consultation with the respective tribes and states, but the key element is a provision that would allow the Secretary of the Interior to approve a tribe's request to operate gambling facilities, even if the state and tribe have been unable to agree on a compact. Tribes have strongly supported the ANPR because it would replace the remedy nullified by the *Seminole* decision⁵⁸; states have strongly opposed the proposal as an infringement on their sovereignty.

In essence, the procedures would leave to the Secretary of the Interior the right to determine if the respective state had been negotiating in good faith and, if he determines that it has not, to approve a tribe's proposal to operate Class III gambling facilities. The proposed Secretarial procedures detail a number of steps and

⁵⁴ Ray Scheppach, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Washington, D.C. (March 19, 1999) (Executive Director of the National Governors Association). See also *Rumsey Indian Rancheria v. Wilson*, 41 P.3d 421 (9th Cir. 1994).

⁵⁵ *Ibid.*

⁵⁶ Raymond Scheppach, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Tempe, Arizona (July 30, 1998) (Executive Director of the National Governors Association).

⁵⁷ 61 FR 21394 (1996).

⁵⁸ However, tribes disagree with the Secretary's decision to use the *Rumsey* case as the legal standard for the scope of gambling because it would impose the 9th Circuit's interpretation of California state gambling public policy on the rest of the nation.

conditions necessary before a final ruling can take place. For example, the Secretary would intervene only after a state had invoked sovereign immunity to block a suit regarding its failure to negotiate a compact in good faith and that suit had been dismissed under *Seminole*. Further, the state would have the right to put forward an alternative proposal, which the tribe would be asked to comment on. Absent such comments, the state's proposal could be adopted. The key point of dispute concerns the fact that, assuming no tribal-state agreement had been reached, the Secretary could then appoint a mediator to decide the issue or himself approve the operation of the gambling facilities, in both cases without the state's consent.

At its July 29, 1998, hearing in Tempe, Arizona, the Commission voted to send a letter to the Secretary of the Interior requesting that he defer issuance of a final rule pending completion of the Commission's *Final Report*.⁵⁹ However, on April 12, 1999, shortly after the expiration of a legislative ban imposed by Congress prohibiting the Secretary of the Interior from approving any Class III compacts without the prior approval of the affected states, the Department of the Interior published its final rule that, in effect, would implement the proposed procedures after 30 days. This measure was immediately challenged in federal court by the states of Florida and Alabama, which sought to block the new rules from taking effect. Senator Enzi offered an amendment to an appropriations bill that would have prohibited the Secretary from issuing the 'Procedures.' Senator Slade Gordon withdrew the amendment based upon a promise from Secretary Bruce Babbitt that he would not implement the 'Procedures' until a federal court decided the issue of his authority to issue such procedures under the IGRA. The resolution of

this problem will almost certainly become the responsibility of the federal courts.

Other Mechanisms

Other mechanisms have been proposed for resolving the problems underlined by the *Seminole* case. For example, the Department of Justice might prosecute tribes in federal courts only when the state has acted in good faith or by suing states on behalf of the tribes when it determines that the states are refusing to comply with their obligations under IGRA.⁶⁰ One scholar has argued for expansion of federal jurisdiction to allow for federal resolution of state-tribal disputes.⁶¹ Senator Daniel Inouye (D-Hawaii) has suggested that both states and tribes agree to waive their sovereign immunity on this issue. No proposal, however, has secured the agreement of tribes and states.

LOCAL COMMUNITY IMPACTS

Local regulations such as zoning, building, and environmental codes do not apply on Indian lands. Tribal governments do, however, sometimes adopt local building and other health and safety codes as tribal laws. State and local governments usually provide and service infrastructure such as roads and bridges near reservations that are relied on by tribal gambling facilities. In some instances, state and local governments may provide water, sewage treatment, and electrical service to a tribal casino, and tribes may be charged (and pay) for such services. In addition tribal governments often conclude agreements with the local governments for certain essential governmental services such as fire and emergency medical services, or enter into reciprocal agreements to provide such services with an agreed level of compensation. Two of the largest Indian

⁵⁹Letter from Kay C. James, Chairman of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, to Bruce Babbitt, Secretary of the Interior (August 6, 1998) (on file with the National Gambling Impact Study Commission). The Commission vote was 8 to 1 in favor of recommending to the Secretary of the Interior that he postpone issuing the final rule until after the Commission had delivered its report and recommendations to Congress and the President on June 18, 1999; Commissioner Robert Loescher opposed the motion.

⁶⁰*Ibid.*

⁶¹See Brian Casey Fitzpatrick, *Casenote: Finding a Fair Forum: Federal Jurisdiction for IGRA Compact Enforcement Action in Cabazon Band of Mission Indians v. Wilson*, 35 Idaho L. Rev. 159 (1998).

gambling enterprises in the United States remit substantial funds to the state that are then redistributed by the state on a formula to local communities.⁶²

Tribal representatives often point to positive economic and social impacts of Indian casinos on neighboring communities. According to a study funded by five gambling tribes and presented at the Subcommittee's hearing at the Gila River Indian Community:

In addition to...positive economic and social impacts on reservations, the available evidence also demonstrates that tribes contribute to local economies through taxes, revenue sharing, employment of non-Indians, contributions to local charities, and a myriad of other ways. Furthermore, the case study tribal casinos we analyzed did not appear to have discernable negative impacts on off-reservation sales or crime rates.⁶³

A similar view has been expressed by Richard G. Hill, chairman of the National Indian Gaming Association:

NIGA encourages all those who would disparage Indian governmental gaming to, first, add up all the benefits to their own communities from Indian gaming and what would happen to the jobs and businesses if Indian Nations and their economic development were no longer there. Those opponents of Indian governmental gaming who self-righteously speak about morality and "state's rights" would have much greater

problems to deal with than poor, starving Indians.⁶⁴

In many cases, local government officials acknowledge the positive economic impact of tribal gambling but voice concerns regarding other matters. For example, William R. Haase, Planning Director for the town of Ledyard, Connecticut, near the Foxwoods Casino, owned by the Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation, stated that:

the three local host communities (Ledyard, Preston, and North Stonington), with a combined population of only 25,300, find it difficult to cope with the magnitude of Foxwoods Casino, primarily in the areas of diminished quality of life due to tremendous increases in traffic along local roads and state highways, deteriorating highway infrastructure, and increased policing and emergency services costs. Although confined to a 2,300-acre federally recognized Indian reservation, Foxwoods has expanded so rapidly that the host towns and Connecticut Department of Transportation have been unable to keep up. Fortunately, the adverse effects of Foxwoods are confined primarily to the immediate surrounding host communities, and problems diminish with distance.⁶⁵

Similarly, Supervisor Dianne Jacob of San Diego, California, while noting that her county government "has had some success in establishing a government-to-government relationship with the members of the tribes in [her supervisorial] district," also pointed out that

⁶⁴ National Indian Gaming Association Press Release (March 16, 1998).

⁶⁵ William R. Haase, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Boston, Massachusetts (March 16, 1998) (Planning Director, town of Ledyard, Connecticut). Mr. Haase addressed the Commission during the bus trip to Foxwoods Casino and not during the regular meeting. He also indicated that the problem was less with the tribe reimbursing the local communities for the costs they incurred from the nearby presence of the Foxwoods Casino than with the state of Connecticut's failure to share sufficiently the revenues it obtained from the same casino.

⁶² Together, the Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation and the Mohegan Nation are forecasted to contribute \$294 million to the state of Connecticut in FY 1999, of which \$135 million will be redistributed directly to towns. *1999-2001 Biennium: Governor's Budget Summary, Connecticut, John G. Rowland, Governor, p. A-3, A-7, A-12, 1999.*

⁶³ Stephen Cornell, Joseph Kalt, Matthew Krepps, and Jonathan Taylor, "American Indian Gaming Policy and Its Socio-Economic Effects" (July 31, 1998), p. 78.

local governments incur the costs of law enforcement for gaming-related crimes whether they are property crimes that occur at a casino or more serious crimes related to individuals who have been at a casino. For example, the San Diego County Sheriff, who is responsible for law enforcement adjacent to all 3 of the reservations [in San Diego County] on which there is gambling, responded to almost 1,000 calls for service in 1996 alone.⁶⁶

Supervisor Jacob also testified at length about two tribal land acquisitions that had been proposed but not yet approved in her district:

In both of these situations, the impact on residents of adjacent communities—in terms of traffic, crime, and property devaluation—would have been devastating.

[I]t is one thing to respect the sovereignty of existing tribal lands, but another to annex lands simply for the purpose of circumventing local land use and zoning regulations.⁶⁷

Many tribes have voluntarily entered into agreements with neighboring local governments to address those types of issues. Howard Dickstein, an attorney representing the Pala Band of Mission Indians in California, explained to the Commission how such agreements can be reconciled with tribal sovereignty:

I think the Pala and other tribes that I represent have determined that in an era when tribes have begun to interact with other non-reservation governments...and clearly have off-reservation impacts because of their on-reservation activities, what sovereignty requires is negotiation with those other governments that represent those non-reservation

constituencies and reaching agreements and accommodations that allow those other governments to protect their interests but maintain the tribes' interests and allow the tribes to protect their interests.⁶⁸

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Only a limited number of independent studies exist regarding the economic and social impact of Indian gambling. Some have found a mixture of positive and negative results of the impact of gambling on reservations,⁶⁹ whereas others have found a positive economic impact for the tribal governments, its members and the surrounding communities.⁷⁰ This is an area greatly in need of further research. However, it is clear from the testimony that the Subcommittee received that the revenues from Indian gambling have had a significant—and generally positive—impact on a number of reservations.

IGRA requires that the revenues generated by Indian gambling facilities be used to fund tribal government operations and programs, the general welfare of the Indian tribe and its members, and tribal economic development,

⁶⁸ Howard Dickstein, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Del Mar, California (July 29, 1998) (Attorney Representing the Pala Band of Mission Indians).

⁶⁹ See General Accounting Office, Tax Policy: A Profile of the Indian Gaming Industry, GAO/GGD-97-91 (Letter Report, May 5, 1997) (as of December 31, 1996, 184 tribes were operating 281 gaming facilities with reported gaming revenues of about \$4.5 billion); Stephen Cornell, Joseph Kalt, Matthew Krepps, and Jonathan Taylor, *American Indian Gaming Policy and Its Socioeconomic Effects: A Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission* (July 31, 1998) (a study of five tribes that found gambling was an "engine for economic growth" and "the number of compulsive gamblers...has grown" but that "head counts of compulsive gamblers...pale in importance beside the demonstrable improvements in social and economic indicators documented for gaming tribes." At iii-iv); William Bennett Cooper, III, Comment: What is in the Cards for the Future of Indian Gaming? 5 *Vill. Sports & Entertainment L. Forum* 129 (1998) (discussion of the law and economics of Indian gambling that examines revenue increases, Indian cultural backlash, compulsive gambling, and crime); and Anders, *supra* note 1 (survey and discussion of a number of positive and negative aspects of Indian gambling).

⁷⁰ *The Connecticut Economy* (published by the Department of Economics, University of Connecticut), page 6, (Spring 1997).

⁶⁶ Diane Jacob, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Del Mar, California (July 29, 1998) (Supervisor, County of San Diego, 2nd District).

⁶⁷ *Ibid.*

among other uses. This includes essential governmental services such as education, health, and infrastructure improvements.⁷¹ According to the Chairman of the National Indian Gaming Commission, many tribes have used their revenues “to build schools, fund social services, provide college scholarships, build roads, provide new sewer and water systems, and provide for adequate housing for tribal members.”⁷²

Many tribes are providing more basic services. One example is the Prairie Island Indian Community. Their representative testified before the Commission’s Subcommittee on Indian Gambling that:

We no longer rely only on government funding to pay for the basics. We have used gaming proceeds to build better homes for our members, construct a community center and an administration building, develop a waste water treatment facility and build safer roads. We are also able to provide our members with excellent health care benefits and quality education choices.... We are currently working with the [Mayo Clinic] on a diabetic study of Native Americans. We can provide chemical dependency treatment to any tribal member who needs assistance. And our education assistance program allows tribal members to choose whatever job training, college, or university they wish to attend.⁷³

A representative of the Viejas Band of Kumeyaay Indians also testified that:

Our gaming revenues provide such government services as police, fire, and ambulance to our reservation, neighbors

and casino. Earnings from gaming have paved roads, provided electricity, sewage lines, clean water storage, recycling, trash disposal, natural habitat replacement, and watershed and other environmental improvements to our lands.⁷⁴

Other tribal governments report the development of sewage management projects, energy assistance, housing, job training, conservation, education, native language programs, and many other services that previously were absent or poorly funded before the introduction of gambling. There also has been an emphasis by many tribes on using gambling revenues for preserving cultural practices and strengthening tribal bonds.⁷⁵

For some, Indian gambling provides substantial new revenue to the tribal government.⁷⁶ For others, Indian gambling has provided little or no net revenue to the tribal government, but has provided jobs for tribal members. One estimate of employment at Indian gambling facilities puts the figure at 100,000 jobs. Indian gambling provides jobs for Indian tribal members in areas where unemployment has often exceeded 50 percent of the adult age population. Many of the casinos also employ non-Indian people and therefore can have a significant positive economic impact on surrounding communities, as well as for many small businesses near Indian reservations.⁷⁷

⁷⁴ Anthony R. Pico, Testimony Before the Subcommittee on Indian Gambling, National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, Nev. (Nov. 9, 1998) (Chairman of the Viejas Band of Kumeyaay Indians).

⁷⁵ Ibid., note 50, and Hilary Osborn, Testimony Before the Subcommittee on Indian Gambling of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, Nev. (Nov. 9, 1998) (Chairman of the Tribal Casino Gaming Enterprise, Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians).

⁷⁶ See, Sean Paige, *Gambling on the Future*, Insight on the News, 8. (Dec. 22, 1997).

⁷⁷ “Economic Contributions of Indian Tribes to the Economy of Washington State,” Veronica Tiller, Ph.D., Tiller Research, Inc., and Robert A. Chase, Chase Economics (1999). This study was a partnership effort commissioned by the State of Washington and the Washington state tribal governments. See also, “Economic Benefits of Indian Gaming in the State of Oregon,” James M. Klas and Matthew S. Robinson (June 1996) and “Statistics on the Economic

⁷¹ 25 U.S.C. §2701(11)(B)(i-v).

⁷² Tadd Johnson, (now former Chairman), Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Boston, Mass. (March 16, 1998).

⁷³ Carrel Campbell, Testimony Before the Subcommittee on Indian Gambling, National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, Nev. (Nov. 9, 1998) (Secretary of the Prairie Island Indian Community).

Although the impact varies greatly, tribal gambling has significantly decreased the rates of unemployment for some tribes. For example, the Subcommittee received testimony that stated that, for the Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwes in Minnesota, unemployment has decreased from about 60 percent in 1991 to almost zero at present.⁷⁸ For the Oneida tribe of Wisconsin, the unemployment rate dropped from nearly 70 percent to less than 5 percent after their casino opened.⁷⁹ Representatives from the Gila river Indian Community testified that unemployment on their reservation has decreased from 40 percent to 11 percent since the introduction of gambling.⁸⁰ The Coeur d'Alene tribe reported a decrease in the unemployment rate from 55 percent to 22 percent.⁸¹ A number of other tribes have reported similar results.

The Subcommittee also heard much testimony about the pride, optimism, hope, and opportunity that has accompanied the revenues and programs generated by Indian gambling facilities. As one tribal representative stated:

Gaming has provided a new sense of hope for the future among a Nation that previously felt too much despair and powerlessness as a result of our long term poverty...and a renewed interest in the past. The economic development generated by gaming has raised our spirits and drawn us close together.⁸²

Impact of Indian Gaming," National Indian Gaming Association, (February, 1997).

⁷⁸Testimony submitted by Marge Anderson, Chief Executive, Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe Indians, before the Indian Gambling Subcommittee of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, NV, November 9, 1998.

⁷⁹Ibid.

⁸⁰Letha Lemb-Grassley, Testimony Before the Subcommittee on Indian Gambling, National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Seattle, WA (Jan 7, 1999) (Board of Directors of the Gila River Indian Community).

⁸¹Information provided by the Coeur d'Alene Tribe to the Subcommittee on Indian Gambling, National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Seattle, WA (Jan. 7, 1999).

⁸²Jacob LoneTree, Testimony Before the Subcommittee on Indian Gambling, National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, NE (Nov. 9, 1998) (President of the Ho-Chunk Nation).

The Chairman of the Hopi tribe testified before this Commission.

One need only visit an Indian casino to realize that a significant number of casino patrons are Indian people from the reservations on which the casino is located or from other nearby reservations, including non-gaming reservations.... I believe it is also safe to conclude that most Indian people do not routinely have a surplus disposable income which should be expended on games of chance. Most of our people on most reservations and tribal communities find it difficult enough to accumulate enough income on a monthly basis to meet the most basic needs of their families. While the decision to expend those funds in gaming activities is an individual choice, the impacts on family members who frequently do not participate in that choice are nevertheless affected.⁸³

EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND INDIAN TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS

The applicability of federal labor laws to tribal governments and their business enterprises is a controversial and much-discussed issue in federal courts.⁸⁴ Two federal statutes concerning employment issues expressly exclude tribes from coverage: *Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964* and *Title I of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990*. In addition, certain other non-discrimination laws have been held not to apply where the alleged discrimination was in regards to admission to membership in the tribe.⁸⁵ All other federal statutes regarding

⁸³The Honorable Wayne Taylor, Jr., Testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Tempe, AZ, July 30, 1998.

⁸⁴See William Buffalo and Kevin Wadzinski, *Application of Federal and State Labor and Employment Law to Indian Tribal Employers*, 25 MR. ST. U.L. REV. 1365 (1995).

⁸⁵*Nero v. Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma*, 892 F.2d 1457, 1462-1463 (CA10 1989).

employment “are silent.”⁸⁶ Some federal courts of appeals, however, have held that the following federal laws do apply to on-reservation tribal businesses under fact-specific circumstances: The Occupational Safety and Health Act;⁸⁷ the Employee Retirement Income Security Act;⁸⁸ and the Fair Labor Standards Act.⁸⁹

The National Labor Relations Act (NLRA) permits employees to form unions and to bargain collectively with their employer. The law does not contain language that expressly applies the Act to Indian tribes nor does it expressly exempt Indian tribes from the Act’s coverage. However, the Act does expressly exempt government entities.

The National Labor Relations Board (NLRB or Board), which hears disputes brought under the Act in the first instance, has addressed the issue of whether the Act applies to Indian tribes and has twice held that a tribally owned and operated business located on Indian lands is exempt from the Act under the Act’s exemption for government entities. Similarly, at least one court has ruled that the NLRA does not apply to tribal governments.

An important case on the subject, *Fort Apache Timber Company*, was decided by the Board in 1976.⁹⁰ In this case, the Board ruled that it lacked jurisdiction over the White Mountain Apache Tribe and a wholly owned and operated

enterprise of the tribe. Central to the Board’s ruling was the recognition that the tribe was a government, and thus exempt from the Act:

Consistent with our discussion of authorities recognizing the sovereign-government character of the Tribal Council in the political scheme of this country it would be possible to conclude that the Council is the equivalent of a State, or an integral part of the government of the United States as a whole, and as such specifically excluded from the Act’s Section 2(2) definition of “employer.” We deem it unnecessary to make that finding here, however, as we conclude and find that the Tribal Council, and its self-directed enterprise on the reservation that is here asserted to be an employer, are implicitly exempt as employers within the meaning of the Act.⁹¹

The Federal District Court for the District of Oregon expressly agreed with the Board’s position in *Fort Apache Timber* and similarly ruled that the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation was “not an employer for purposes of [the NLRA].”⁹² The court held, however, that a business operated by a tribal corporation was covered by the NLRA.

It should be noted that the Board has expressly held, and the D.C. Circuit Court has upheld, that the Act’s provisions apply to private employers operating on reservations.⁹³ Similarly, the Board has applied the NLRA to a joint venture between a tribal employer and a non-tribal employer on a reservation.⁹⁴ In addition, the Board has also held that the Act applies to businesses wholly

⁸⁶ Vicki J. Limas, *Application of Federal Labor and Employment Statutes to Native American Tribes: Respecting Sovereignty and Achieving Consistency*, 26 ARIZ.L.J. 681 at 682.

⁸⁷ *Donovan v. Coeur d’Alene Tribal Farm*, 751 F.2d 1113, 1115 (CA9 1985); *Reich v. Mashantucket Sand & Gravel*, 95 F. 3d 174 (CA2 1996). For example, in *Mashantucket*, OSHA was found to apply to the Mashantucket Pequot Sand & Gravel operation through its activities in interstate commerce, but recognized Tribe’s right to establish its own tribal OSHA system.

⁸⁸ *Smart v. State Farm Insurance Co.*, 868 F.2d 929 (CA7 1989); *Lumber Industry Pension Fund v. Warm Springs Forest Products*, 939 F.2d 683 (CA9 1991).

⁸⁹ *Reich v. Great Lakes Indian Fish & Wildlife Commission*, 4 F.3d 490 (CA7 1993). The Court ruled against the plaintiff on the grounds that the FLSA’s police exemption applied. The Court never reached or decided the question of whether or not FLSA applied directly to the tribal government.

⁹⁰ *Ft. Apache Timber Co.* 226 N.L.R.B. 503 (1976).

⁹¹ *Ibid.*

⁹² 103 L.R.R.M. (BNA) 2749 (D. Or. 1980).

⁹³ *Navajo Nation v. N.L.R.B.*, 288 F.2d 162 (D.C. Cir. 1961), *cert. denied*, 366 U.S. 928 (1961).

⁹⁴ *Devils Lake Sioux Manufacturing Corporation*, 243 N.L.R.B. 163 (1979).

owned and operated by a tribe if the business is located off reservation.⁹⁵

The applicability of state labor law to tribal gambling employers is significantly less complex. Absent some showing that Congress has consented, the states have no power to regulate activity conducted on an Indian reservation.⁹⁶ Thus, tribal labor laws apply and state labor laws do not apply to tribal gambling employers under the federal law.⁹⁷ State laws that would be inapplicable include workers' compensation; state unemployment insurance; state minimum wage; daily or weekly overtime; state disability insurance programs; protection against discrimination for race, sex, age, religion, disability, etc.; protection of minors; no authorized deductions from paychecks; no kickbacks or wage rebates; mandatory day of rest; payment of wages at least semi-monthly; no payment in scrip, coupons, or IOU's; no required purchases at company store; and payment in full to terminated workers. It should be noted that most states have laws of the types listed, but some states do not. Other states have additional laws not on the list.

State labor law varies considerably with respect to the rights of state government employees. Under these laws, 28 states allow their employees to organize but not to strike; 9 states permit employees to strike in limited instances; 11 states put limits on the areas that are subject to negotiations; and 8 states do not grant their employees a right to bargain collectively. However, citizens of those states have the right to vote for their state and local government officials. Although tribal members make up a majority of tribal casino employees in a few

smaller rural tribal casinos, the great majority of tribal casino employees are not Native Americans; for example, in California, more than 95 percent of the estimated 15,000 tribal casino employees are not Indians; at Foxwoods, in Connecticut, there are a little more than 500 members of the Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation and more than 13,000 employees.

In Boston, the Commission heard extensive testimony on the issue of applicability of labor law to tribal employers. Connecticut Attorney General Richard Blumenthal urged the Commission to "apply basic worker protections in federal and state law to the tribal employers or require the tribes to enact laws and ordinances or protections that are commensurate with the federal protections."⁹⁸

Noting that Indian casinos have created thousands of badly needed jobs in southeastern Connecticut, Connecticut State Senator Edith Prague, Chair of the Labor Committee for the Connecticut General Assembly, gave testimony on the relationship between tribal sovereignty and workers' rights:

Federally recognized tribes enjoy sovereignty which is guaranteed under the Constitution of the United States. Along with sovereignty, there is a responsibility to maintain a basic respect for human rights. This is the balance we need. The reason there is no balance at Foxwoods is because of how the Mashantucket Pequots have chosen [to use] their sovereign rights....

I am not opposed to sovereignty. I am however opposed to a tribe using sovereignty as a weapon to shield themselves from having to behave fairly and decently with their workers. There are just over 500 members of the Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, there are just over 13,000 workers at Foxwoods Casino, some of them may be

⁹⁵ *Sac & Fox Industries, Ltd.*, 307 N.L.R.B. 241 (1992).

⁹⁶ *Mescalero Apache Tribe v. Jones*, 411 U.S. 145, 148 (1973).

⁹⁷ Examples of state laws include workers' compensation; state unemployment insurance; state minimum wage; daily or weekly overtime; state disability insurance programs; protection of minors; no authorized deductions from paychecks; no kickbacks or wage rebates; mandatory day of rest; payment of wages at least semi-monthly; no payment in scrip, coupons or IOU's; no required purchase at a company store, and payment for terminated workers. It should be noted that while many states have these laws, some states do not. It is a prerogative of state sovereignty to choose its labor laws and of tribal sovereignty to choose its labor laws.

⁹⁸ Richard Blumenthal, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Boston, Massachusetts (March 16, 1998) (Attorney General, State of Connecticut).

Mashantucket Pequots, the great majority of them are not. And what rights do these workers have?⁹⁹

In addition, the Commission heard testimony from former employees of the Foxwoods Casino, including Fred Sinclair, who described his experience there:

I am part Cherokee and I support the dream of the Pequots and their success. I was at the original employer rally in 1992 and actually believed that they cared about their employees. I put my heart, soul, and thousands of uncompensated hours into Foxwoods. Even though my part may be considered small, I helped the Pequots achieve their dream, only to be severely injured, harassed, stripped of my position, my rights, my job, and my health benefits by the abusive upper management they are responsible for.¹⁰⁰

Tribal representatives have disputed employee claims of poor working conditions. According to Richard G. Hill, Chairman of the National Indian Gaming Association:

The record clearly shows Indian Nations provide good jobs, often with wages in excess of the federal minimum wage, health care, retirement, burial insurance, and other fringe benefits. Indian Nation gaming jobs are generally better than other jobs available in the community. We agree that unemployment insurance and workman's compensation should be available under a Tribal system or the Tribe should participate in a state or federal plan. We reject the notion that Indian Nation non-Indian employees have no rights. Indians and non-Indians are permitted access to grievance procedures at every Indian gaming facility. This objection infers Indian

Nations cannot run fair grievance systems and is code for the implication that Indians are not able to govern themselves. This is an extremely prejudicial claim. No Indian Nation testified against Unionization. In fact, Indian people generally perceive Union members as working people like themselves.¹⁰¹

Although some tribes do not favor unionization, other tribes have taken an alternative approach by entering into labor agreements covering tribal gambling employees. Testifying before the Subcommittee in Seattle, Apesanahkwat, Chairman of the Menominee Indian Tribe of Wisconsin, described one such voluntary agreement between his tribal government and a group of unions, covering the tribe's proposed off-reservation casino in Kenosha, Wisconsin. This groundbreaking agreement affirms the tribe's sovereignty and guarantees the rights of tribal gambling employees to organize themselves, join unions, and bargain collectively. Among other things, it provides for employer neutrality on the issue of unionization; union access to employee dining and break rooms; and binding arbitration to settle disputes. The tribe also agrees to participate in the state's unemployment and workers' compensation programs. For their part, the unions agree not to engage in strikes, slowdowns, picketing, sit-ins, boycotts, hand-billing, or other economic activity against the tribe's casino.¹⁰²

OTHER ISSUES FOR CONSIDERATION

Taxation

⁹⁹ Edith Prague, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Boston, Massachusetts (March 16, 1998) (Connecticut State Senator).

¹⁰⁰ Fred Sinclair, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Boston, Massachusetts (March 17, 1998) (Former employee at Foxwoods Casino).

¹⁰¹ Richard G. Hill, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Virginia Beach, Virginia (February 9, 1999) (Chairman of the National Indian Gaming Association).

¹⁰² Apesanahkwat, Testimony Before the Indian Gambling Subcommittee of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Seattle Washington (January 7, 1999) (Chairman, Menominee Tribe of Wisconsin).

Few topics regarding Indian gambling have generated more controversy and heated dispute than the subject of taxation.

As governmental entities, tribal governments are not subject to federal income taxes. Instead, the Internal Revenue Service classifies tribal governments as non-taxable entities.¹⁰³ As Indian casinos are owned and often operated by the tribes, the net revenues from these facilities go directly into the coffers of the tribal governments. Some proponents of Indian gambling argue that these revenues are thus taxed at a rate of 100 percent.

As noted above, IGRA requires that the revenues generated by Indian gambling facilities be used for tribal governmental services and for the economic development of the tribe. To the extent that the revenues are used for these purposes, they are not subject to federal taxes. The major exception concerns per-capita payments of gambling revenues to eligible tribal members. According to IGRA, if any gambling revenues remain after a tribe's social and economic development needs have been met, and its tribal government operations have been sufficiently funded, then per-capita distributions can be made to eligible tribal members, if approval is granted by the Secretary of the Interior. Individuals receiving this income are then subject to federal income taxes as ordinary income.¹⁰⁴

State income taxes, however, do not apply to Indians who live on reservations and who derive their income from tribal enterprises. State income tax does apply to non-Indians working at Indian casinos, and to Indians living and working off the reservations, as well as to those Indians who live on reservations but who earn their income at non-tribal operations off the reservations.

In general, state and local government taxes do not apply to tribes or tribal members living on

reservations. However, many of the state-tribal compacts that have been negotiated contain provisions for payments by the tribes to state governments, which may or may not then allocate some of the proceeds to local governments. These payments most commonly include reimbursement of the state's share of the costs of regulating tribal gambling facilities or similar types of services. But there are examples in which the state has required payment from tribes merely as a quid pro quo for concluding a compact. For example, in its compact with the Mashantucket Pequots, the state of Connecticut receives 25 percent of the proceeds from slot machines at the Foxwoods casino in return for maintaining the tribe's monopoly (shared along with the nearby Mohegan Sun casino on the Mohegan reservation) on slot machines in the state. In addition to these mandatory compacts, many tribes have negotiated voluntary agreements with neighboring communities in which compensation is provided for fire protection, ambulance service, and similar functions provided to the tribe.

Exclusivity Payments

Tribes in some states have made "voluntary" payments to states in exchange for the exclusive right to conduct casino-type gambling on a large scale when states allow charitable casino nights but not commercial casinos. These "exclusivity payments" are usually based on a percentage of revenues earned from slots or other gambling.

These voluntary payments have created some confusion. Given that the IGRA specifically prohibits imposition of a state tax on an Indian tribe as a condition of signing a tribal gambling compact, the payments at first glance seem to violate this provision.¹⁰⁵ The distinction, however, is that in order for these voluntary

¹⁰⁵ 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(4), as follows:

"(4) Except for any assessments that may be agreed to under paragraph (3)(C)(iii) of this subsection, nothing in this section shall be interpreted as conferring upon a State or any of its political subdivisions authority to impose any tax, fee, charge, or other assessment upon an Indian tribe or upon any other person or entity authorized by an Indian tribe to engage in a class III activity."

¹⁰³ Internal Revenue Service Revenue Ruling 94-16, 1994-1 C.B. 19, as amplified by Rev. Rul. 94-65, 1994-2 C.B. 14. See also, "Indian Assistance Handbook," Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, (1994).

¹⁰⁴ 25 U.S.C. § 2710(b)(3)(D).

payments to be valid, the state must provide additional value that is distinct from the right of a tribe to operate Class III gambling in a state.

The Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation was the first such agreement to include exclusivity payments and provides the clearest example. The tribe was permitted to exclusively operate casino-style, Class III gambling in Connecticut in exchange for a 25 percent payment of the gross slot machine revenues to the state of Connecticut. The extraordinarily high value of the exclusivity consideration derived from the casino's location in one of the densest and wealthiest populations in the United States. Should the state of Connecticut permit any other party to operate casino-style gambling in Connecticut, the tribe's obligation to pay 25 percent of its slot revenues would cease, unless the tribe consents (as they recently did for the new Mohegan Sun casino). But the Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation would still be permitted to operate Class III gambling. Therefore, the additional agreement in which the state ensures non-competition for the tribe's gambling operation is distinct from the right of the tribe to operate Class III gambling.

Off-Reservation Gambling

It is possible for an Indian tribe to operate Indian gambling off existing reservation lands. The general rule under IGRA is that no Indian gambling may occur unless it is located on "Indian lands" acquired before the enactment of IGRA in 1988.¹⁰⁶ IGRA prohibits the operation of Indian gambling on lands acquired by a tribe and transferred into trust after its enactment in 1988, with the following exceptions:

- When an Indian tribe was without a reservation when IGRA was enacted and the

newly acquired lands in trust are within the boundaries of the tribe's former reservation;

- When an Indian tribe purchases off-reservation lands and transfers them into trust after the enactment of IGRA and it meets certain conditions and obtains certain consents. An Indian tribe is permitted to operate Indian gambling on newly acquired lands that have been transferred into trust and located off an existing reservation when "the Secretary [of the Interior], after consultation with the Indian tribe and appropriate State and local officials, including officials of other nearby Indian tribes, determines that a gambling establishment on newly acquired lands would be in the best interest of the Indian tribe and its members, and would not be detrimental to the surrounding community, but only if the Governor of the State in which the gaming activity is to be conducted concurs in the Secretary's determination,"¹⁰⁷
- When an Indian tribe acquires land as settlement of a tribal land claim or its former reservation lands are restored to trust status;¹⁰⁸
- When an Indian tribe acquires an initial reservation as a part of its federal recognition under the federal acknowledgement process.

In the eleven years since IGRA's enactment, the Bureau of Indian Affairs has reviewed ten applications to operate off-reservation casinos in Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Council Bluffs, Iowa (two applications for the same parcel of land); Salem, Oregon; Park City, Kansas; Allen Parish, Louisiana; Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; Detroit, Michigan; Marquette County, Michigan; and Airway Heights, Washington. Of these, the BIA accepted two—the Forest County Potawatomi Tribe located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin in 1990; and the Kalispel Tribe, located in Airway Heights, Washington in 1998. One application—i.e., Allen Parish—was rendered moot by the tribe's decision to use a site that did

¹⁰⁶ 25 U.S.C. §2710 (b)(1), (d)(1). "Indian lands" are "all lands within the limits of any Indian reservation" and "any lands title to which is either held in trust by the United States for the benefit of any Indian tribe or individual or held by any Indian tribe or individual subject to restriction by the United States against alienation and over which an Indian tribe exercises governmental power." 25 U.S.C. §2703 (4)

¹⁰⁷ The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988, 25 U.S.C., Sect. 2719.

¹⁰⁸ *Ibid.*

not require approval; three applications—Council Bluffs, Salem, and Detroit—were officially rejected by either the Secretary of the Interior or the state governor; and the remainder, though not officially rejected, apparently are no longer under active consideration, at least in some cases because of the governor's stated opposition.¹⁰⁹

Proposals for off-reservation tribal casinos do not always reach the formal application stage. For example, off-reservation tribal casinos also have been proposed in Bridgeport, Connecticut; Fall River, Massachusetts; Kenosha, Wisconsin; Kansas City, Kansas; Portland, Oregon; southern New Jersey; and New York's Catskill Mountains.

Land acquisitions by Indian tribes for non-gambling purposes have been largely focused on reclaiming former reservation land that was alienated in the past. According to Richard G. Hill, Chairman of the National Indian Gaming Association (NIGA): "There is really no need for anyone to fear land-into-trust acquisitions. It's not like Indian nations will ever be able to buy back the entire country."¹¹⁰

Class II "Megabingos"

Tribes currently operate Class II "megabingos" that use the telephone lines to operate gambling similar to the current pari-mutuel uses. These are not Internet gambling, as the linkages are reservation to reservation and do not involve individual home terminal access. More than 60 tribal governments currently use these forms of technology in the play of interstate-linked Class II bingo games, which are satellite broadcast across the country. These forms of technology

are used to broaden the participation levels of these games and attract more people to visit Indian communities.

RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 The Commission acknowledges the central role of the National Indian Gaming Commission (NIGC) as the lead federal regulator of tribal governmental gambling. The Commission encourages the Congress to assure adequate NIGC funding for proper regulatory oversight to ensure integrity and fiscal accountability. The Commission supports the NIGC's new Minimum Internal Control Standards, developed with the help of the National Tribal Gaming Commissioners and Regulators, as an important step to ensure such fiscal accountability. The Commission recommends that all Tribal Gaming Commission work ensures that the tribal gambling operations they regulate meet or exceed these Minimum Standards, and that the NIGC focus special attention on tribal gambling operations struggling to comply with these and other regulatory requirements.

6.2 The Commission recommends that IGRA's classes of gambling be clearly defined so that there is no confusion as to what forms of gambling constitute Class II and Class III gambling activities. Further, the Commission recommends that Class III gambling activities should not include any activities that are not available to other persons, entities or organizations in a state, regardless of technological similarities. Indian gambling should not be inconsistent with the state's overall gambling policy.

6.3 The Commission recommends that labor organizations, tribal governments, and states should voluntarily work together to ensure the enforceable right of free association—including the right to organize and bargain collectively—for employees of tribal casinos. Further, the Commission recommends that Congress should enact legislation establishing such worker rights only if there is not substantial voluntary progress toward this goal over a reasonable period of time.

¹⁰⁹ U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Gaming Acquisitions Approved Since Enactment of IGRA, October 17, 1988"; "Unapproved Gaming Acquisitions Since Enactment of IGRA, October 17, 1988"; and "Actions by the Washington, D.C. Office of the Department of the Interior on Applications to Take Off-Reservation Land In Trust for Gaming (Not Including the Application Involving the Hudson Do Track)" January 8, 1998.

¹¹⁰ Daniel Meisler, "State and Local Finance: Senate Proposal on Indian Gambling Is Under Attack By Governors' Group," *The Bond Buyer* (May 13, 1998), p. 5.

6.4 The Commission recommends that tribal governments, states and, where appropriate, labor organizations, should work voluntarily together to extend to employees of tribal casinos the same or equivalent (or superior) protections that are applicable to comparable state or private-sector employees through federal and state employment laws. If state employee protections are adopted as the standard for a particular tribal casino, then they should be those of the state in which that tribal casino is located. Further, the Commission recommends that Congress should enact legislation providing such protections only if there is not substantial voluntary progress toward this goal over a reasonable period of time.

6.5 The Commission recognizes that under IGRA, Indian tribes must annually report certain proprietary and non-proprietary tribal governmental gambling financial information to the NIGC, through certified, independently audited financial statements. The Commission recommends that certain aggregated financial, Indian gambling data from reporting tribal governments, comparable by class to the aggregated financial data mandatorily collected from commercial casinos and published by such states as Nevada and New Jersey, should be published by the National Indian Gaming Commission annually. Further, the Commission recommends that the independent auditors should also review and comment on each tribal gambling operation's compliance with the Minimum Internal Control Standards (MICS) promulgated by the NIGC.

6.6 The Commission recommends that, upon written request, a reporting Indian tribe should make immediately available to any enrolled tribal member the annual, certified, independently audited financial statements and compliance review of the MICS submitted to the NIGC. A tribal member should be able to inspect such financial statements and compliance reviews at the tribal headquarters or request that they be mailed.

6.7 The Commission recommends that tribal and state sovereignty should be recognized, protected, and preserved.

6.8 The Commission recommends that all relevant governmental gambling regulatory agencies should take the rapid growth of commercial gambling, state lotteries, charitable gambling, and Indian gambling into account as they formulate policies, laws, and regulations pertaining to legalized gambling in their jurisdictions. Further, the Commission recommends that that all relevant governmental gambling regulatory agencies should recognize the long overdue economic development Indian gambling can generate.

6.9 The Commission has heard substantial testimony from tribal and state officials that uncompacted tribal gambling has resulted in substantial litigation. Federal enforcement has, until lately, been mixed. The Commission recommends that the federal government fully and consistently enforce all provisions of the IGRA.

6.10 The Commission recommends that tribes, states, and local governments should continue to work together to resolve issues of mutual concern rather than relying on federal law to solve problems for them.

6.11 The Commission recommends that gambling tribes, states, and local governments should recognize the mutual benefits that may flow to communities from Indian gambling. Further, the Commission recommends that tribes should enter into reciprocal agreements with state and local governments to mitigate the negative effects of the activities that may occur in other communities and to balance the rights of tribal, state and local governments, tribal members, and other citizens.

6.12 IGRA allows tribes and states to negotiate any issues related to gambling. Nothing precludes voluntary agreements to deal with issues unrelated to gambling either within or without compacts. Many tribes and states have agreements for any number of issues (e.g., taxes, zoning, environmental issues, natural resources management, hunting and fishing, etc.). The Commission recommends that the federal government should leave these issues to the states and tribes for resolution.

6.13 The Commission recommends that Congress should specify a constitutionally sound means of resolving disputes between states and tribes regarding Class III gambling. Further, the Commission recommends that all parties to Class III negotiations should be subject to an independent, impartial decisionmaker who is empowered to approve compacts in the event a state refuses to enter into a Class III compact, but only if the decisionmaker does not permit any Class III games that are not available to other persons, entities, or organizations of the state and only if an effective regulatory structure is created.

6.14 The Commission recommends that Congress should adopt no law altering the right of tribes to use existing telephone technology to link bingo games between Indian reservations when such forms of technology are used in conjunction with the playing of Class II bingo games as defined under IGRA.

6.15 The Commission recommends that tribal governments should be encouraged to use some of the net revenues derived from Indian gambling as “seed money” to further diversify tribal economies and to reduce their dependence on gambling.

CHAPTER 7. GAMBLING'S IMPACTS ON PEOPLE AND PLACES

*"Gambling is inevitable. No matter what is said or done by advocates or opponents in all its various forms, it is an activity that is practiced, or tacitly endorsed, by a substantial majority of Americans."*¹

Even the members of the previous federal study would be astounded at the exponential growth of gambling, in its availability, forms and dollars wagered, in the 23 years since they chose the words above to begin their work. Today, the various components of legalized gambling have an impact—in many cases, a significant one—on numerous communities and almost every citizen in this nation. The principal task of this Commission was to examine the "social and economic impacts of gambling on individuals, families, businesses, social institutions, and the economy generally."²

The numbers involved are staggering: "More than \$50 billion spent on legal commercial games in 1997"³ employing more than 600,000 individuals.⁴ In 1976 only a few states allowed gambling; today, 47 states and the District of Columbia permit some form of gambling.⁵ What is even more astonishing is how little is known and has been studied regarding the social and economic impacts of this diverse industry upon our nation. Despite the growing magnitude of the industry and the widespread involvement of a significant portion of the population, there is a paucity of research in this field. Much of what does exist is flawed because of insufficient data,

poor or undeveloped methodology, or researchers' biases.

It is evident to this Commission that there are significant benefits *and* significant costs to *the places*, namely, those communities which embrace gambling and that many of the impacts, both positive and negative, of gambling spill over into the surrounding communities, which often have no say in the matter. In addition, those with compulsive gambling problems take significant costs with them to communities throughout the nation. In an ideal environment, citizens and policy-makers consider all of the relevant data and information as part of their decisionmaking process. Unfortunately, the lack of quality research and the controversy surrounding this industry rarely enable citizens and policymakers to truly determine the *net* impact of gambling in their communities, or, in some cases, their backyards.

Many communities, often those suffering economic hardship and social problems, consider gambling as a panacea to those ills. Indeed, a number of communities plagued by high unemployment have found a form of economic renewal through gambling, particularly through the development of "destination resorts."⁶ In addition, state, local, and tribal governments have received substantial revenues from taxes on gambling enterprises and lottery receipts. However, there are costs associated with these decisions and gambling cannot be considered a panacea for all economic problems in a community.

To the economist John Kenneth Galbraith, "People are the common denominator of progress." Economic progress can only be measured by its impact on individuals. Gambling's impact on *people* represents an even more complicated and understudied area. Certainly, segments of the industry, especially the resort, hotel, and commercial casinos, provide jobs with good pay and benefits. The short and long-term social benefits of work,

¹ *Final Report*, Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, p. 1 (Washington: 1976).

² Sec. 4 (a) (P.L. 104-169).

³ E.M. Christiansen, "An Overview of Gambling in the United States," testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, p. 2, Virginia Beach, VA (February 8, 1999).

⁴ *Ibid.*, p.7.

⁵ The exceptions are Utah, Hawaii, and Tennessee.

⁶ For the purposes of this document, "destination resorts" can be defined as "those tribal or commercial casinos that offer restaurants, retail, recreation, entertainment, and/or hotels in addition to a number and variety of gaming opportunities."

health care, training and education are undeniable. Some have argued that quality entertainment, in and of itself, is a social benefit to communities and individuals.⁷

Many witnesses before the Commission argued forcefully that gambling has been a good deal for hard pressed families and communities. In fact, if that were the whole story, our task would have been easy. What has made it complex is the fact that along with the real benefits of gambling, come equally undeniable and significant costs.

This Commission heard testimony about the growing numbers of individuals suffering from problem and pathological gambling, which often results in bankruptcy, crime, suicide, divorce, or abuse. While recent studies have attempted to “quantify” these costs to society, the Commission knows that no dollar amount can represent what a lost or impaired parent, spouse or child means to the rest of the family. Furthermore, many of these costs are hidden and it is difficult to quantify the emotional damage and its long-term impact on families and their children. As NORC indicated in its report, “In a number of respects the tangible impacts from problem gambling can be thought of as analogous to the economic impacts of alcohol abuse. In both situations, inappropriate and/or excess participation in a legal and widely pursued leisure activity can exact an undesirable toll in individuals, family, friends, and the surrounding community.” In reality, it is these hidden costs—the emotional costs of addictive behavior—that concern us far more than the annual economic expense of problem and pathological gamblers.

We recognize that some policymakers and citizens have struggled and continue to struggle with these sometimes conflicting impacts. Attempting to determine the appropriate course of action for their communities while considering the introduction, expansion, or restriction of gambling, is a difficult task. The Commission should begin by acknowledging that, at this time and based upon available information, we do not have a definitive

answer for all those and challenge anyone who suggests otherwise. What the Commission does offer in this chapter is a process and factors to consider in assessing the benefits and costs of gambling and its implications for businesses and people.

DETERMINING THE IMPACT OF GAMBLING

As the Commission noted earlier, and as the Commission will explicate in other chapters, the gambling landscape is neither well-studied nor well-understood. Studies have often been generally parochial, limited, and fragmentary. To determine the impact of the various forms of gambling, the Commission has held hearings throughout the country, heard testimony on a number of relevant topics, reviewed thousands of articles and comments, and considered academic research. In addition, the Commission initiated new research through a number of projects, including studies by the National Opinion Research Center (NORC) and an analysis of professional literature by the National Research Council (NRC).

The NRC project involved a review of all existing and relevant studies by representatives of a variety of scientific fields. In the end, NRC recommended that further study be initiated. Study of the benefits and costs of gambling “is still in its infancy.”⁸ Lamenting past studies that utilized “methods so inadequate as to invalidate their conclusions,” the absence of “systematic data,” the substitution of “assumptions for the missing data,” the lack of testing of assumptions, “haphazard” applications of estimations in one study by another, the lack of clear identification of the costs and benefits to be studied, and many other problems, NRC concluded the situation demands a “need for more objective and extensive analysis of the economic impact that gambling has on the economy.”

In addition to these activities, the Commission invited input from a number of sources affected by

⁷ David Ramsey Steele, “Gambling is Productive and Rational,” *Legalized Gambling, For and Against*, Evans and Hance, ed.

⁸ National Research Council, “Pathological Gambling: A Critical Review,” (April 1, 1999) at 5-18.

gambling, particularly governors and other tribal, state, and local officials in jurisdictions in which some form of gambling is legalized, as well as organizations representing those affected by gambling. Regrettably, some segments of the gambling industry were not as forthcoming in responding to information requests as were others. In particular, many of the Indian tribes involved in Class III gambling, as well as the National Indian Gaming Commission, refused to provide information to this Commission.⁹ This is in stark contrast to the assistance provided by many commercial gambling companies, the pari-mutuel industry, and state and local officials. The Commission, taking into account the tribal sovereignty issue, thought it more appropriate for Congress to address this than to utilize the Commission's limited resources for legal remedies and sought information from alternative sources wherever appropriate.

In attempting to determine the impact of gambling on people and places, the Commission offers a number of caveats for policymakers to consider.

First, social and economic impacts are not as easily severable as policymakers would like. In fact, this is considered a false dichotomy for most individuals other than economists. Employment, for instance, is both an economic and a social benefit. Likewise, crime is both an economic and social cost.

Secondly, as was noted in the overview to this chapter, it is extremely difficult to quantify social costs and benefits. Some economists suggest distinguishing between a "private" cost and benefit and a "social" cost and benefit. NRC also notes the confusion of "transfer effects" from "real effects." For instance, in an economic analysis of transfer effects, bankruptcy would not be considered to be a cost by economists because the dollars are merely transferred. Nor would a casino job necessarily be considered a true benefit, since other jobs may be available. While

this may be true to economists, we know that bankruptcy is indeed a "cost" to the individuals and families involved, just as a good job is a tremendous benefit to that family.

Just as only net economic and social benefits should be included on the positive side of legalized gambling's ledger, only net social and economic costs should be tallied on the negative side. Determining net costs associated with pathological gambling, for example, requires an understanding of what researchers call "co-morbidity," described as "the co-occurrence of two or more disorders in a single individual."¹⁰

Reviews of the literature indicate that substance use disorders, mood disorders such as depression, suicidal thoughts, antisocial personality disorder, and attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder may often co-exist with pathological gambling.¹¹ To the extent that researchers can isolate the effects of pathological gambling on, for example, marital stability, from the effects of co-existing conditions like drug abuse can researchers determine the net negative effects of pathological gambling on marriages.

This task is challenging. As the NRC explains, "Evaluating studies of conditions that co-occur with pathological gambling requires careful formulation of research questions, such as: Does gambling precede the onset of other disorders? Do certain disorders exacerbate pathological gambling? Is there a pattern of symptom clustering? Is the severity of one disorder related to the other? And is a standard assessment instrument used to collect data for both gambling and the comorbid condition? Very few pathological gambling studies have addressed even one of these questions."¹²

Third, what society terms "the gambling industry" actually involves segments that are quite different from one another. Destination casino resorts bear little resemblance to convenience gambling. The former provides

⁹ In testimony before the Commission, Rick Hill, the Chairman of the association which represents tribes operating gambling facilities, stated, "We don't trust you to give you the information. It is that clear. Every time we give our financials [information] to someone, someone has used it against us," Virginia Beach, VA (February 9, 1999).

¹⁰ National Research Council, p. 4-13.

¹¹ Ibid, pp 4-14 to 4-21.

¹² Ibid, p. 4-15.

numerous jobs, restaurants, shopping and entertainment as well as a number of games in a highly regulated setting, while the latter involves a relatively small number and type of games, creates few or no jobs, is far less regulated and fails to create significant beneficial economic impact.

When the public considers “gambling,” they tend to think principally of casino style settings. In fact, there are 10 states with commercial casinos, sixteen states with tribal casinos (23 states have either commercial or tribal casinos or both.) Some of these are mega-resorts that include hotels, retail, dining and entertainment. For the most part, companies involved in this form of gambling are publicly traded and highly regulated. As a result, this is the one area of the industry where some data and analyses of social and economic factors exists.¹³

But, the reality is that the most prevalent forms of gambling are the ones found in most neighborhoods: lotteries and other forms of “convenience” gambling.¹⁴ And in the past few years, Internet gambling sites enabled slot machine and video poker style gambling to come right into our homes. In many ways, these forms of gambling are far more troublesome than any other, as the benefits are negligible, the level of regulation minimal and the likelihood of abuse much greater. Of greater concern to parents, convenience and Internet gambling are far more accessible to children and, unlike casino and pari-mutuel gambling, far more difficult to avoid. Further, the types of games typically offered in convenience gambling facilities or over the Internet tend to be the fastest-paced and, therefore, most addictive forms of gambling.¹⁵

While the Commission has some idea of the impact of gambling on our citizens, we must acknowledge that the state of research is extremely

incomplete and that much more work should be done in the future. However, even without a complete range of measurements, the Commission can begin the process of determining the *net impact* of gambling. To this end, the Commission was able to conduct important analyses of gambling’s economic and social costs and benefits, based not only on the personal experiences of individuals and communities, but also on quantitative and qualitative factors. This represents only a beginning of the process—but it is a beginning. The Commission urges policymakers at all levels of government to accept our challenge to evaluate and to critically test both the economic and social costs and benefits associated with the introduction of, or continuation of, or restriction of gambling activities within their communities.

Legalized gambling has had certain positive economic effects in some of the communities in which it has been introduced. Hundreds of employees in several cities described the new and better jobs they had obtained with the advent of casinos. Some described relocating from other states to the sites of new casinos; others spoke of leaving minimum-wage jobs in which they had no benefits, to accept unionized jobs at the casinos at higher compensation and with significant employment opportunities. Some described the homes and cars they had been able to purchase, and the health and retirement benefits they had obtained by going to work for the casinos. In other locations, tribal members testified that the advent of casinos on tribal lands had provided jobs where none had existed before and had improved hospital and clinic facilities and schools for the benefit of their children. They spoke with evident pride about the economic impact opportunities which legalized gambling had made available to them, providing them with economic resources, both personal and tribal, which they had been unable to obtain before the advent of legalized gambling on their tribal lands. Further, several tribal representatives testified that gambling revenues are providing tribes with enough resources to make investments in other industries and enterprises.

¹³ The pari-mutuel industry has also received a significant amount of scrutiny and likewise was open and supportive of our study.

¹⁴ “Convenience gambling” have been used to describe legal, stand-alone slot machines, video poker, video keno, and other electronic gambling devices (EGD’s).

¹⁵ For more information, see chapter on “Pathological and Problem Gambling.”

The Commission also heard from a number of local officials in jurisdictions where casinos are located. Among those who informed the commissioners with their testimony were Elgin, Illinois, Mayor Kevin Kelly; Mayor Scott King from Gary, Indiana; Mayor James Whelan from Atlantic City; as well as mayors from Bettendorf, Iowa, and Alton, Illinois. The Commission also heard from Mayors A.J. Holloway, Bobby Williams, Bob Short, and Eddy Favre of Biloxi, Tunica, Gulfport, and Bay St. Louis, Mississippi, respectively. Without exception these elected officials expressed support for gambling and recited instances of increased revenues for their cities. They also discussed community improvements made possible since the advent of gambling in their communities and reviewed the general betterment of life for the citizenry in their cities and towns.

In the community analysis conducted by NORC, other communities reported growth in the hotel industry, more money for local government, and increased construction. In two of the ten communities studied, property values were reported to have improved. Three communities reported an increase in retail establishments; two reported a decline. The NORC 100 community database analysis of casino proximity reported that there is a statistically significant casino effect on per capita casino spending; on 4 of 5 employment measures and on 7 of 16 income earnings measures. This analysis also found that there is a marked decrease in the percentage of the labor force that is unemployed; a slight increase in construction earnings; an increase in actual per capita construction earnings; and a substantial percentage increase in earnings in hotel and lodgings and recreation and amusements industries.¹⁶

While pointing out that legalized gambling has social and economic costs, the NRC notes that “the recent institutionalization of gambling appears to have benefited economically depressed communities in which it is offered.”¹⁷

More specifically, “the benefits are borne out in reports, for example, of increased employment and income, increased tax revenues, enhanced tourism and recreational opportunities, and rising property values.”¹⁸

But there were other factors brought to the attention of the Commission. In Atlantic City and elsewhere, small business owners testified to the loss of their businesses when casinos came to town.¹⁹ As evidence of this impact, few businesses can be found more than a few blocks from the Atlantic City boardwalk. Many of the “local” businesses remaining are pawnshops, cash-for-gold stores and discount outlets. One witness noted that, “in 1978 [the year the first casino opened], there were 311 taverns and restaurants in Atlantic City. Nineteen years later, only 66 remained, despite the promise that gaming would be good for the city’s own.”²⁰

Other citizens testified to the lack of job security they had encountered in tribal casinos, the absence of federal and state anti-discrimination laws, and the lack of workers’ compensation benefits.

NORC found “no change in overall per capita income” after the introduction of casinos, “as the increases [in certain industries] are offset by reductions in welfare and transfer payments as well as a drop-off in income from restaurants and bars.”²¹

In its survey of leaders in 10 casino communities, NORC found mixed perceptions about the economic impact of casinos. Respondents in 5 of the 10 communities cited new employment opportunities as a “very positive advantage.” However, “Respondents in the other four communities indicated that unemployment remained a problem, despite former hopes to the contrary.” Unemployment

¹⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 5-1.

¹⁹ See, for instance, testimony of Joseph Faldetta to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, N.J., (January 22, 1998).

²⁰ *Ibid.*

²¹ NORC, p. 70.

¹⁶ National Opinion Research Council (April 1, 1999), pp. 70, 76-77.

¹⁷ NRC, (April 1, 1999), p. Exec-1.

among Indian tribes remains extremely high. Respondents in six of the communities complained that the casinos provided low-paying and/or part-time jobs with no benefits.

It bears stating the obvious in this discussion: A number of formerly struggling communities across this nation have undergone an economic renaissance in recent years without turning to gambling. It is also worth noting that much of a recent wave of casino expansion occurred in the early 1990's, when the country was mired in an economic recession. So, for example, while the Commission heard testimony of the casino-inspired "Mississippi Miracle," in reality the unemployment rate in Mississippi declined at about the same rate as the national average in the years from 1992 to 1998.²²

GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT

A number of arguments have been advanced to promote gambling in an area or to demonstrate its positive impact. The most significant are associated with economic growth and employment. As was noted earlier, it is important to distinguish among the various forms of gambling. Two segments, casinos and pari-mutuel, are the most labor intensive aspects of gambling.²³ In 1996 more than half a million people were employed by the legal gambling industry, earning more than \$15 billion.²⁴

In 1996 Arthur Anderson conducted a study on behalf of the American Gaming Association to determine the influence of casino gambling on the American economy. They found that in 1995 the casino industry recorded \$22-25 billion in total revenues, paid a total of \$2.9 billion in direct taxes (including federal and state, property, construction sales and use, and gambling taxes), directly

employed almost 300,000 people and paid \$7.3 billion in wages, paid an average national wage of approximately \$26,000 (which exceeds that paid in most related fields) and invested \$3 for every \$1 earned, created 13 direct jobs for every \$1 million in revenues, supported 400,000 indirect jobs paying \$12.5 billion in wages, and spent a large majority of its revenues within the United States on payroll, taxes and other expenses.²⁵

The economic benefits of casino gambling have been especially powerful in economically depressed communities where opportunities for economic development are scarce. State, local, and tribal government officials from other communities with casino gambling testified with near unanimity to the positive economic impact of gambling. Mayor James Whelan of Atlantic City told the Commission that "Atlantic City would be dead without casino gambling."²⁶ When members of the Commission visited the Atlantic City Rescue Mission, its director, Barry Durman, who says he personally opposes gambling, agreed with the Mayor on this point, but also noted that at least 22 percent of the homeless served by the Mission say gambling is the cause of their homelessness.²⁷

State Senator Earline Rogers, whose district includes Gary, described that city's efforts over a 15-year period to replace the 70,000 jobs lost due to the decline of the steel industry:

"Our attempts to recruit major businesses to locate in Northwest Indiana were not successful. The State of Indiana spent millions of dollars luring major manufacturing operations to Indiana, often spending hundreds of thousands of dollars for jobs. Not one was located in Northwest Indiana. We knew something had to be done when we found ourselves championing our economic development successes at a ribbon

²² Mississippi's unemployment rate declined from 8.2 percent in 1992 to 4.8 percent in 1998. The national unemployment rate declined from 7.5 percent to 4.1 percent in that same period.

²³ E.M. Christiansen, *Gambling and the American Economy*, 556 *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* (James Frey, ed) at 43 (March 1998).

²⁴ Ibid.

²⁵ Arthur Anderson L.L.P., *Economic Impacts of Casino Gaming in the United States*, Volume 1: Macro Study (December 1996).

²⁶ James Whelan, testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, New Jersey (January 21, 1998) (Mayor of Atlantic City).

²⁷ Rev. Barry Durman, written testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City Site Visit (January 21, 1998) p. 17.

cutting for a McDonald's restaurant in Gary, Indiana."²⁸

Indiana legalized casino gambling in 1993, and within a few years, casinos opened in Gary. Now, the city has started to turn itself around, rebuilding its streets and replacing outmoded police cars.²⁹

Unlike many industries, casino gambling creates full-time, entry-level jobs, which are badly needed in communities suffering from chronic unemployment and underemployment. Dozens of casino workers testified that these economic benefits are felt in the home and not just at city hall. Calvin Chandler, who left college to care for his mother, told the Commission about his efforts to find work in Gary, Indiana, before the legalization of casino gambling:

"The infamous steel mills of Gary were slowly dying and they weren't and haven't been hiring many. So basically I ended up bouncing between temporary jobs such as lifeguarding for the boys and girls club and bartending at a local lounge and off and on doing some substitute work at elementary schools."³⁰

When the Majestic Star Casino opened, Mr. Chandler, a single father, found work as a bartender. Now, he has the financial resources to support his young daughter and finish college.³¹ Before coming to Las Vegas from California 5 years ago, Silvia Amador worked as a maid for \$4.75 an hour and relied on welfare to make ends meet; today, she cleans rooms at the Las Vegas Hilton, no longer depends on welfare, and earns enough money to give her family "anything they need."³²

Other casino workers described how a steady job and secure livelihood enables them to prepare for contingencies and plan for the future. Frances Brewin,³³ a food server at the Atlantic City Hilton, described how important her employer-paid medical benefits became after her husband was disabled and forced to take early retirement. When his medical benefits ran out, she was able to support him through a long period of illness. Olivetta Scott, a booth cashier at the Circus Circus Hotel and Casino, told the Commission, "I am 58 years old and in four years, I can retire if I want to. I will be a burden to no one, my family, or the government. I have my union pension and I have my social security to rely on."³⁴ Rosendo and Gloria Caldera, who live in Inglewood, California, and work at the Hollywood Park Casino, were able to send their children to Boston University and the University of Southern California. According to Mr. Caldera, "We have faith that we'll continue to have good jobs so that we can continue to send them to school. We'd like to give them the best education for their future and for that of the community."³⁵

Research conducted on behalf of the Commission confirms the testimony of these casino workers and government officials that casino gambling creates jobs and reduces levels of unemployment and government assistance in communities that have legalized it. In its analysis of 100 gambling and non-gambling communities, NORC found that in communities close to newly opened casinos, "unemployment rates, welfare outlays, and unemployment insurance decline by about one-seventh."³⁶

²⁸ Earline Rogers, testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Chicago, Illinois (May 30, 1998) (Indiana State Senator).

²⁹ Ibid.

³⁰ Calvin Chandler, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Chicago, Illinois (May 20, 1998).

³¹ Ibid.

³² Silvia Amador, testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, Nevada (November 10, 1998) (Guest Room Attendant, Las Vegas Hilton).

³³ Frances Brewin, testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, New Jersey (January 21, 1998) (Food Server, Atlantic City Hilton).

³⁴ Olivetta Scott, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, Nevada (November 10, 1998).

³⁵ Rosendo Caldera, Testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Del Mar, California (July 29, 1998). (Food Server, Hollywood Park Casino, Inglewood, California).

³⁶ NORC, "Gambling Impact and Behavior Study: Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission," (April 1, 1999), p. v.

Additionally, NORC found increased per capita income in the construction, hotel and lodging, and recreation and amusement industries. However, “no change is seen in overall per capita income as the increases noted above are offset by reductions in welfare and transfer payments as well as a drop-off in income from restaurants and bars...”³⁷ In other words, there were more jobs in the communities NORC studied after casino gambling was established than before. Although income in those communities stayed the same, more came from paychecks and less from government checks than before.

The Commission also heard testimony quantifying job quality in the casino industry, and these data show that in terms of income, health insurance, and pension, casino jobs in the destination resorts of Las Vegas and Atlantic City are better than comparable service sector jobs. Matthew Walker, director of research and education for the Hotel Employees and Restaurant Employees International Union, which represents approximately 75,000 gambling industry employees nationwide, testified that from 1977 through 1996, real income for Atlantic City casino workers increased at a much higher rate than real income for service-sector employees in New Jersey and the United States as a whole. Moreover, since 1989, real income for Atlantic City casino workers has continued to rise, while real income for New Jersey and U.S. service workers has declined. In 1996, 83 percent of Atlantic City’s unionized casino workers were covered by family health insurance, almost twice the percentage of New Jersey and U.S. service workers with family coverage. In 1993, the most recent year for which comparative data were available, 95 percent of the union’s Atlantic City members were earning pension benefits, as compared to 45 percent of the private-sector workforce nationally.³⁸

Within the casino industry, destination resorts tend to create more and better quality jobs than other kinds of casinos. In the Commission’s casino survey conducted by NORC, the casinos that responded were divided into three groups: the top 25 casinos in terms of revenue; other commercial casinos; and, tribal casinos. Almost all of the casinos in the first group are destination resorts, and all but four are unionized. By contrast, a much smaller proportion of the other two groups are destination resorts. Moreover, fewer of the smaller commercial casinos and none of the tribal casinos are unionized. Annual salaries were, on average, \$26,000 in the largest casinos, \$20,500 in the smaller commercial casinos, and \$18,000 in the tribal casinos. Employer contributions to employee health and retirement plans were also higher in the large casinos.³⁹

Pari-Mutuel

Another segment of the gambling industry with a significant impact on the economy is the pari-mutuel industry, which is legal in 43 states. With over 150 racetracks in the United States, horse racing generates annual gross revenues of approximately \$3.25 billion, based on a handle, or gross revenues, of \$15.357 billion annually.⁴⁰ While comparatively small in terms of revenue, the industry has an extensive network of connections throughout the economy. These are located primarily in the agro-industrial sector where, in addition to the racing industry itself, a number of related occupations—such as veterinarians, owners of stables, and others—owe their livelihoods entirely or partly to the industry. Total employment has been estimated at 119,000, of which track and off-track betting (see below) operations constitute 36,300 jobs, maintenance of

³⁷ Ibid., p. 70.

³⁸ Matthew Walker, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, New Jersey (January 22,

1998) (Director of Research and Education, Hotel Employees and Restaurant Employees International Union).

³⁹ NORC, p.2.

⁴⁰ E.M. Christiansen, *Gaming and Wagering Business* (July and August, 1998).

competing horses 52,000, and breeding 30,800.⁴¹ A 1994 study for the California Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association reported that the horse-racing industry directly created 14,700 jobs in that state. The industry generated over \$800 million in direct expenditures, such as payroll, taxes, and purchases, including \$129 million paid to governments from taxes on wagering, \$306 million spent on operations at the wagering facilities, \$253 million on racing stable operations, and \$123 million for horse breeding operations.⁴² Overall, James Hickey of the American Horse Council has submitted evidence to the Commission that the annual impact of the pari-mutuel industry on the U.S. economy is \$34 billion supporting 473,000 jobs.⁴³

Native American Tribal Government Gambling

Tribal gambling accounted for \$6.7 billion in revenues in 1997.⁴⁴ "Two-hundred and eighty seven tribal gambling facilities operated, most of them small; the eight largest account for more than forty percent of all revenue."⁴⁵ It is estimated that approximately 100,000 individuals are employed in Indian gambling facilities, but a breakdown of employees indicating how many are Indian is not generally available. A study by the *San Francisco Examiner* prior to the state's referendum vote indicated that Indian casinos in California employed nearly 15,000 individuals in 1998, only 10 percent of whom are Native American.⁴⁶ In testimony that same month before the Commission's Indian Gambling Subcommittee in Del Mar, California, Native Americans were

estimated to be approximately five percent of the total gambling industry workforce in the state.⁴⁷

According to the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), 156 tribes are involved in gambling activities. The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act limits use of revenues to three purposes: "1) to fund tribal government operations or programs; 2) to provide for the general welfare of the Indian tribe and its members; and, 3) to promote tribal economic development."⁴⁸ Forty-seven tribes have a per capita payment plan approved by BIA.

Some tribes have used this opportunity to rebuild infrastructure, diversify holdings, reduce unemployment, and contribute to the surrounding communities. Again, the unwillingness of individual tribes, as well as that of the National Indian Gaming Association (the tribes' lobbyists) and the National Indian Gaming Commission (the federal agency that regulates tribal gambling), to provide information to this Commission, after repeated requests and assurances of confidentiality, limited our assessment to testimony and site visits. While the social benefits to some tribes appear evident, information about economic benefits of Indian gambling cannot be factually proven, other than through estimates, because they have not been forthcoming with information they perceive to be "proprietary." One perceived economic benefit to both the tribes and the general population—reduction of the reliance upon taxpayer-funded federal assistance—has not manifested itself to date. For the most part, requests for federal assistance from tribes involved in gambling have continued.⁴⁹ As an example, the Mashantucket Pequots, whose Foxwoods facility in Connecticut is the largest casino in the world and grosses more than \$1 billion in annual

⁴¹ Barents Group, *The Economic Impacts of the Horse Industry in the United States*, Volume 1: National Summary, at 19 (December 9, 1996).

⁴² Thalheimer Research Associates, *The Economic Impact of the California Race Horse Industry*, at iii-iv (January 1994).

⁴³ James J. Hickey, Jr., *Retreat Briefing Materials for the National Gambling Impact Study Commission*, at 1 (February 4, 1999).

⁴⁴ Christiansen, *Op.cit.*, p. 11.

⁴⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 23.

⁴⁶ "Tribal Gaming," *San Francisco Examiner* (August 2, 1998), p. A-14.

⁴⁷ Testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Del Mar, CA (July 29, 1998).

⁴⁸ 25 U.S.C. 2710 (b)(1-3).

⁴⁹ One in-depth report noted: "Sudden wealth has not sated the strong sense of entitlement of some tribes. Minnesota's Fond du Lac Chippewas voted against spending \$9 million to replace a dilapidated school even though the tribe had \$30 million in banked casino revenues. The United States has an obligation to Indian people, and I'm going to hold them to it," the tribe's chairman told the Minneapolis Star Tribune recently." (Sean Paige, "Gambling on the Future," *Insight Magazine*, December 12, 1997, p.6.)

revenues for the 550 tribal members, still received \$1.5 million in low-income housing assistance in 1996 and continues to receive other federal funds.⁵⁰

While casinos have been an extraordinary economic success story for a handful of Indian tribes,⁵¹ for most they have brought considerably fewer benefits. Wayne Taylor, chairman of the Hopi tribe, testified, "With the exception of a very few, very small and very fortunate tribes ... who have had extraordinary success with tribal gambling, the majority of tribes across the country still find it very difficult to reconcile the obligation and responsibilities side of their ledger with the income side."⁵² As of the writing of this report, the unemployment rate among Native Americans continues to hover around 50 percent.⁵³

Other Gambling Industries

Other segments of gambling have a significant economic impact upon places and people, but the benefits do not include large-scale growth or employment. Most lottery directors testified that the impact of lottery revenue was beneficial to the state and its citizens, but, in the cases where revenue distribution was specified, no state could prove that program funding would not exist in the absence of lotteries. To the contrary, several states experienced reductions in actual general funding for programs for which lottery revenue was earmarked. Nor are the economic implications of regressive taxation given much consideration. As Dr. Philip Cook, a leading researcher under contract to the Commission, stated, "It's astonishingly regressive. The tax that is built into lottery is the most regressive tax we know."⁵⁴ In

addition, the inordinate number of lottery outlets in poor neighborhoods and the reliance upon a small number of less-educated and poor individuals for the bulk of the proceeds causes us serious concern. In fact, Cook and his colleague, Dr. Charles Clotfelter, found that lottery players with incomes below \$10,000 spend more than any other income group, an estimated \$597 per year. Further, high school dropouts spend four times as much as college graduates. Blacks spend five times as much as whites. In addition, the lotteries rely on a small group of heavy players who are disproportionately poor, black, and have failed to complete a high school education. The top 5 percent of lottery players (who spend \$3,870 or more) account for 51 percent of total lottery sales. Several government officials suggested that a state's only alternative to a lottery was a tax increase. Limiting spending, reducing the size of government, or seeking alternative revenue sources were rarely mentioned.

No economic benefit to either a place or a person was advanced by proponents of convenience gambling. There are no national statistics that indicate the specific impacts of neighborhood gambling and there are few significant state-wide studies.

We did hear compelling testimony indicating that neighborhood gambling is a phenomenon that should be more widely studied, and therefore should be a serious topic of inquiry in this *Final Report*. Las Vegas Mayor Jan Jones said that, in her view, neighborhood gambling locations are places where children and families routinely visit. She spoke of entering a grocery store and seeing parents playing slot machines with children sitting behind them. Children see gambling as part of the same environment as candy and soda. Such encounters with gambling may lead to higher rates of adolescent gambling and problem/pathological gambling in later life. Such availability also harms economic diversification, because some corporations from both inside and outside the state may object to relocation to an environment that allows neighborhood gambling. And sadly, convenience gambling is often found in neighborhoods where the money spent on

⁵⁰ Ibid.

⁵¹ According to the 1997 NIGC Audit Reports, the 8 largest operations account for more than 40 percent of the more than \$6 billion in gross revenues, 20 operations account for 50 percent of the total, and 45 operations account for 71 percent of revenues.

⁵² Wayne Taylor, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (July 30, 1998), Tempe, AZ.

⁵³ Liz Hill, "Senate Oversight Hearing Addresses Welfare Reform and Indian Country," *Indian Country Today* (April 26, 1999).

⁵⁴ Dr. Philip Cook, Meeting of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (March 19, 1999).

gambling could otherwise be spent on necessary goods and services.⁵⁵

One commentator has called neighborhood gambling a “paradoxical perversity,” because in Massachusetts convenience stores have become “shrines to the shill” and “neighborhood gambling dens.”⁵⁶ The evidence available to us, so far, indicates there are no measurable societal benefits to be derived from the introduction or continuation of convenience gambling facilities; that these facilities benefit only a few operators, while bringing gambling into neighborhoods in close proximity to children and families. They carry with them all of the negative costs associated with gambling, while offering none of the economic benefits that may be contributed to destination-style casinos.

A Careful Look at Economic Benefits

For some areas, it may well be argued that gambling has a measurable and significant economic impact. For other areas, the boon may be less clear. Even in the face of the apparent benefits touted by many in Atlantic City, at the time the Commission visited in January 1998, the unemployment rate stood at 12.7 percent, notwithstanding the legalization of gambling in 1978. That rate was considerably above both the national rate and the rate of unemployment for the rest of New Jersey at that time. It is unclear, therefore, whether the introduction of casino-style legal gambling in New Jersey has produced all of the benefits that are usually described by those who promote it.

One indirect method to get a qualitative sense of the net effects of gambling is to look at its effect on property values. An increase in property values reflects growing attractiveness of a location. For example, if a new factory increases property values in a metropolitan area, but depresses them near its location, one can draw conclusions about the near-by and the broader

impacts of the factory. This method has been applied to evaluate the effects of airports, waste disposal, and other public sector activities. It has also been used to estimate the consequences of casino gambling on the economy of a community. Needless to say, it is not a simple matter to extract the effect of any particular presumed cause on property values.

One study that looked at counties that added casinos between 1991 and 1994 suggests several conclusions concerning the effect of gambling on property values. First, the counties that introduced gambling had relatively poor growth in property values before the introduction of gambling (compared to similar counties). The introduction of gambling increased the rate of growth of property values, making it similar to that in comparable counties that lacked casinos. The greatest effect of the introduction of gambling is on commercial property values, with residential property values not raised at all, perhaps even lowered by casino gambling.⁵⁷

One theme running through the testimony received before the Commission was that the economic benefits were generally most pronounced within the immediate vicinity of the gambling facilities, while the social costs tended to be diffused throughout a broader geographic region. In Tunica, Mississippi, the advent of legalized gambling provided jobs for an area of extreme poverty. Many citizens of Tunica have undoubtedly benefited by the increase in the wage base and the increased ability of its citizens to purchase homes and other amenities. Some area towns have even been adopted by the industry to improve employee preparation. The Commission heard similar testimony from representatives of other economically depressed communities such as Gary, Indiana and numerous tribal lands in Arizona and elsewhere. But the Commission also received substantial testimony from people outside these communities about losses of business and tourism, infrastructure problems and economic

⁵⁵ Mayor of the City of Las Vegas, Jan Jones, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas Nevada, (Nov. 10, 1998) (transcript available at <http://www.ngisc.gov>).

⁵⁶ Get Keno Out of the Corner Store, *The Patriot Ledger* (Quincy, MA), 18 (July 2, 1997) (editorial).

⁵⁷ L.M. George, B.M. Ambrose, and P. Linneman, “What We Need to Know About Casino Gambling,” *Wharton Real Estate Review*, Vol. 11, no. 1 (Spring 1998).

costs related to problem and pathological gambling resultant from the expansion of gambling into nearby communities. (See Table 7-1).

There is general agreement that legalized gambling has offered regulators the opportunity to locate gambling activities where incomes are depressed, thus providing, in some cases, an economic boost to needy people and places. So doing, however, has the negative consequence of placing the lure of gambling proximate to individuals with few financial resources. The Commission is concerned about the significant danger posed by the continuing expansion of legalized gambling into places where the economy is already prospering. In the extreme, the Commission can imagine competition among localities driving the extent and location of gambling toward an outcome in which most gambling establishments are just one more business in prosperous areas, most employees are people who easily could get other jobs, and therefore, the economic benefits are small. Not only are the net benefits in these new areas low, but the benefits to other, more deserving places are diminished due to the new competition. And, as competition for the gambling dollar intensifies, gambling spreads, bringing with it more and more of the social ills that led us to restrict gambling in the first place. It is easy to imagine jurisdictions competing for the gambling dollar, with the consequent overexpansion of legalized gambling; shrinking social benefits are overwhelmed by rising social costs.

What the Commission can agree on is that analysis of the economic effects of gambling is poorly developed and quite incomplete. Further, almost all studies have been conducted by interested parties. These typically have gone no further than to estimate local jobs and income from the gambling industry. But since the economic effect of an activity is its value added above what the same resources would be adding to value if employed elsewhere, these studies are deficient and may mislead readers to conclude that the introduction of gambling activities in an area will result in significant benefits without

attendant costs, which may, in fact, overwhelm the benefits. Without an estimate of the opportunity cost of the resources used in gambling, the Commission can generate no meaningful estimate of its net effect. Beyond this, the social costs of gambling are so important to regulatory decisions that even an accurate estimate of the net income generated by the gambling industry would constitute only the start of a full cost-benefit analysis. No one—not tribal leaders, governors, mayors or citizens—should make, or should be forced to make, a decision without an assessment of both economic and social benefits and costs.

The NRC concluded in its report to the Commission that while gambling appears to have net economic benefits for economically depressed communities, the available data are insufficient to determine with accuracy the overall costs and benefits of legal gambling. The NRC study stated that pervasive methodological problems in almost all existing studies prevent firm conclusions about the social and economic effects of gambling on individuals, families, businesses, and communities, generally.

Crime

Historically, there is a view that the introduction of legalized gambling will increase crime in a community. It is also claimed that legalized gambling reduces crime because it eliminates incentives for illegal gambling. Since the types of crime involved in each of these hypotheses are different, it is not surprising that proponents of both views are able to advance research to support their views. The reliability of many of these studies, however, is questionable. As one commentator observed:

The story of the relationship between legalized casino gambling and street crime is far from written. The problem is that although a great deal has been written on the subject, so much of the writing on all sides is

bombast and blather that it is difficult to discern any strong facts.⁵⁸

Some of the more thorough studies examine crime and pathological gambling. Not surprisingly, the findings reveal that many problem and pathological gamblers steal or commit other crimes to finance their habit. According to the National Research Council, "As access to money becomes more limited, gamblers often resort to crime in order to pay debts, appease bookies, maintain appearances, and garner more money to gamble."⁵⁹ In Maryland, a report by the Attorney General's Office stated: "[c]asinos would bring a substantial increase in crime to our State. There would be more violent crime, more juvenile crime, more drug- and alcohol-related crime, more domestic violence and child abuse, and more organized crime. Casinos would bring us exactly what we do not need—a lot more of all kinds of crime."⁶⁰ Some commentators link crime to pathological gambling, where addicted gamblers steal or commit other crimes to finance their habit. The Commission heard repeated testimony of desperate gamblers committing illegal acts to finance their problem and pathological gambling, including a Detroit man who faked his own son's kidnapping to pay back a \$50,000 gambling debt,⁶¹ a 14-year hospital employee in Iowa who embezzled \$151,000 from her employer for gambling,⁶² and the wife of a Louisiana police officer who faced 24 counts of felony theft for stealing to fund her pathological gambling.⁶³ In a survey of nearly

400 Gamblers Anonymous members, 57 percent admitted stealing to finance their gambling. Collectively they stole \$30 million, for an average of \$135,000 per individual.⁶⁴ One witness before the Commission indicated that "80 to 90 percent of people in Gamblers Anonymous will tell you they did something illegal in order to get money to gamble." A lot of them do white collar crimes, fraud, credit card and employee theft."⁶⁵ In Louisiana, one man confessed to robbing and murdering six elderly individuals to feed his problem with gambling on electronic gambling devices.⁶⁶

But beyond pathological gambling, tracing the relationship between crime and gambling has proven difficult. One problem is the scope of the studies being done: some look at street crime alone, others include family crimes, still others may simply look at adolescent gambling, and others include white collar crime. Another problem is differentiating the effects of gambling from the effects of tourism in general. Nevada consistently has one of the highest crime rates in the nation. Several researchers suggest this is caused more by tourism than it is by the nature of the gambling industry. Is the crime surrounding an upscale Las Vegas resort similar to crime surrounding an amusement park? Are the volume and types of crimes comparable?

Despite having few answers to these questions, policymakers continue to push or pull gambling based on a real or perceived, positive or negative, relationship between gambling and crime.

The Commission attempted to investigate the relationship between crime and legalized gambling through two studies mentioned here and elsewhere in this *Final Report*: the NRC and NORC reports. The results from these two

⁵⁸ William J. Miller and Martin D. Schwartz, *Casino Gambling and Street Crime*, 556 *Annals supra* note 6 at 133-4.

⁵⁹ Lesieur, 1987; Meyer and Fabian (1992).

⁶⁰ J. Joseph Curran, Jr., *The House Never Loses and Maryland Cannot Win: Why Casino Gaming is a Bad idea: Report to the Joint Executive-Legislative Task Force to Study Commercial Gaming Activities in Maryland* at E1 (October 16, 1995). (Attorney General of Maryland).

⁶¹ Mike Harris, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Chicago, Illinois (May 21, 1998).

⁶² Marlys Popma, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Chicago, Illinois (May 21, 1998).

⁶³ Donna Kelly, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Biloxi, Mississippi (September 10, 1998).

⁶⁴ Henry Lesieur, testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, New Jersey (January 22, 1998) (Institute for Problem Gambling).

⁶⁵ Edward Looney, testimony Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, New Jersey (January 22, 1998) (Executive Director, New Jersey Council on Compulsive Gambling).

⁶⁶ Jarvis DeBerry and Rhonda Bell, *Deadly Compulsion*. *New Orleans Times-Picayune* at A1 (November 23, 1997).

studies suggest that a relationship may exist between gambling activity and the commission of crime, but concluded that insufficient data exists to quantify or define that relationship. More study is necessary to isolate the exact relationship between crime and legalized gambling. This result highlights similar conclusions reached by many in the research field, scholars who lament the paucity of information. Yet, one study also found that people within communities that host legalized gambling believe crime rates are up. We are not prepared to discount these views in the community. Rather, they are troubling and demand greater research, clarity, and knowledge.

The NORC study found that pathological gamblers had higher arrest and imprisonment rates than non-pathological gamblers.⁶⁷ A third of problem and pathological gamblers had been arrested, compared to 10 percent of low-risk gamblers and 4 percent of non-gamblers. About 23 percent of pathological gamblers have been imprisoned, and so had 13 percent of problem gamblers.⁶⁸ There are economic costs associated with arrests and imprisonment. Problem and pathological gamblers account for about \$1,000 in excess lifetime police costs each. The 32 percent of pathological gamblers arrested had a lifetime arrest cost of \$10,000.⁶⁹

Evidence provided to the Commission presented another side to this issue. A study by the chair of the Department of Criminal Justice at Virginia Commonwealth University found that:

An examination of arrest trends for embezzlement, forgery and fraud in nine of the largest casino markets shows no consistent pattern, although more jurisdictions report more decreases than increases in arrests.⁷⁰

Jeremy Margolis, a former director of the Illinois State Police, who also served as assistant U.S. attorney for the Northern District of Illinois and was the Illinois inspector general, published a comprehensive review of available information on gambling and crime. His study, "Casinos and Crime: An Analysis of the Evidence,"⁷¹ was based upon 10 jurisdictions that have commercial casinos. In testimony before the Commission he stated that he found little documentation of a causal relationship between the two. Taken as a whole, the literature shows that communities with casinos are just as safe as communities that do not have casinos.

FINANCIAL AND CREDIT ISSUES

The Commission found wide-spread perception among community leaders that indebtedness tends to increase with legalized gambling, as does youth crime, forgery and credit card theft, domestic violence, child neglect, problem gambling, and alcohol and drug offenses.⁷²

One of the issues of most concern to this Commission is the ready availability of credit in and around casinos, which can lead to irresponsible gambling and problem and pathological gambling behavior. Forty to sixty percent of the cash wagered by individuals in casinos is not physically brought onto the premises.⁷³ Each year casinos extend billions of dollars in loans to their customers in the form of credit markers. Additional sums are charged by casino customer on their credit cards as cash advances. Casinos charge fees for cash advances ranging from 3 percent to 10 percent or more.⁷⁴

According to the Casino Chronicle (as footnoted by I. Nelson Rose), the twelve casinos in Atlantic City issued approximately \$2.13 billion

⁶⁷ NORC, *Gambling Impact and Behavior Study* (April 1, 1999).

⁶⁸ Ibid.

⁶⁹ Ibid.

⁷⁰ Jay S. Albanese, Ph.D., Professor and Chair, Department of Criminal Justice, Virginia Commonwealth University. "Casino Gambling and White Collar Crime: An Examination of the

evidence" Presented at "Gambling and Gaming: Winners or Losers?" (April 30, 1999), p.32.

⁷¹ An Analysis of the Evidence, Dec. 1997

⁷² Ibid.

⁷³ Robyn Taylor Parets, "Cash Advances: Second Generation Money Dispensing Terminals Can Increase Casino Profit," *International Gaming & Wagering Business* (September 1996), p. S8.

⁷⁴ Ibid., p. S9.

in credit markers in 1997. Of this extended credit, \$543,174,000 remained outstanding after customers left the casinos. However, through the banking system, an additional \$434,400,000 of outstanding debt is collected, leaving only 1.3 percent left in unpaid loans, which is generally lower than other unpaid consumer debt.⁷⁵ Still, the true debt—that is, the amount the customers owed when they walked out of the casinos, still exceeded \$108 million—20 percent of the debt.

The credit marker policies in Nevada are similar to those of the casinos in Atlantic City. Credit markers are extended to patrons who pass through a background credit check. Nevada and Atlantic City casinos use the services of Central Credit, Inc. to determine a customer's credit history. In addition, both jurisdictions use other national credit agencies. Practices of extending credit markers are reviewed by regulators and independent accountants hired by casinos. Inconsistencies in accounting are reported to the regulators, and Nevada casinos that use improper methods to collect on outstanding debts are subject to disciplinary action. Credit markers extended in Nevada casinos account for approximately ten percent of casino revenues. This figure does not include the third party credit extensions from ATM's, credit cards, or other credit providers.⁷⁶

Providing estimates on the amount of credit extended for gambling purposes through credit cards remains problematic. Unlike casinos, credit card companies do not have to report the amounts borrowed for gambling purposes. Nor do casinos report information on credit card advances, according to the president of Central Credit.⁷⁷ Furthermore, casinos do not know how much money is received by customers directly from a credit card advance or ATM machine. Many ATM's and debit cards have limits on the amount of money dispensed within a 24-hour

period and on each withdrawal. According to International Gaming & Wagering Business, "Casinos have found a way around this dilemma by utilizing credit card cash advance services ... [that] allow players to access as much cash as they want."⁷⁸ As a result, some individuals are able to spend far more than they can afford and incur dangerously high debts.

In at least one tribal casino (Foxwoods), Commissioners were told that ATM machines offered cash advances without even the safeguard of a so-called "PIN" to prevent misuse of stolen or lost credit cards. It seems clear to us that additional consideration of the restriction and regulation of credit practices permitted in and around casinos must be given by policymakers reviewing gambling activities in and near their communities.

During the Commission meeting in Nevada, Thomas Coatis, the Director for Consumer Credit Counseling Services in Des Moines, Iowa, testified on the changes in credit availability and bankruptcy in Iowa with the rise in available gambling outlets. According to his testimony, at the beginning of the project in the late 1980's, two to three percent of the people seeking counseling services attributed their credit problems to gambling. Today, approximately 15 percent of counseling goes to individuals with gambling attributed to the core of their credit concerns. The project has grown to six offices treating over 400 new cases each month. Furthermore, the agency offers a gambling hotline to provide assistance with individuals who feel they have a gambling problem. This hotline, 1-800-BETSOFF, averages almost 300 crisis calls each month.

Coates shared with the Commission a suicide note from one man in Iowa who had accrued \$60,000 in credit card debt at a local casino: "I never thought of gambling prior to two or three years ago. I really can't blame anyone but myself but I sincerely hope that restrictions are placed upon credit card cash availability at casinos. The money is too easy to access and goes in no time. My situation is now one of

75 I. Nelson Rose, "The Role of Credit in the Third Wave of Legal Gambling," *Gambling and The Law* (Anthony Cabot ed) (1999), pp. 3-7.

76 Robert Faiss and Thomas Coats, testimony to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, Nevada (November 11, 1998).

77 Rose, *Gambling and the Law*.

78 Parets, Op.Cit., p. S8.

complete despair, isolation and constant anxiety.”

The Commission also heard numerous stories of pathological gamblers forced into bankruptcy as a result of problem and pathological gambling. Nearly one in five (19.2 percent) of the identified pathological gamblers in the NORC survey reported filing bankruptcy. This compares to rates of 4.2 percent for non-gamblers and 5.5 percent for low-risk gamblers.⁷⁹ Twenty-two percent of nearly 400 members of Gamblers Anonymous surveyed had declared bankruptcy.⁸⁰

Personal anecdotes were very compelling. The Commission heard about a couple along the Mississippi Gulf Coast, both of whom began gambling excessively at the casino, who lost approximately \$70,000. When they received a letter from a credit card company demanding \$10,000 in payment, the couple made a last-ditch effort to recoup the money at the casinos. They lost \$2,000, then filed bankruptcy.⁸¹

Nineteen percent of Chapter 13 bankruptcies in the State of Iowa involved gambling-related debt. Bankruptcies in Iowa increased at a rate significantly above the national average in the years following the introduction of casinos. Nine of the 12 Iowa counties with the highest bankruptcy rates in the state had gambling facilities in or directly adjacent to them.

OTHER ECONOMIC IMPACTS

Other economic impacts are mentioned elsewhere in this report. Costs include lost productivity of workers impaired by problem or pathological gambling and the cost to society for treatment programs.⁸² While precise dollar costs

are not yet available to measure these losses, the rapid expansion of gambling into so many communities is likely to produce exponential growth in these costs with attendant burdens in business and social services.

Additional economic benefits, including improvements in community infrastructure, particularly in transportation, as well as a reduction in public assistance spending are evidenced in the Commission’s research. In Biloxi, the Commission received testimony on capital investment, and new development, new car and home purchases. Joliet, Illinois testified as to the reduction in their bond debt and new sources of capital investment. The Commission also received a study from Coopers and Lybrand that highlights employee impacts on charitable giving, volunteerism, and other positive economic impacts. In public comments to the Commission, many individuals recounted personal transformations that they attributed, in part, to a job in the casino industry and the impact these have had in their ability to contribute in a meaningful way to the community. Walter Caron, a cook at Caesars Palace, told the Commission, “I now have an expanded sense of community, and I realize more of my responsibilities to that community.”⁸³

LOCAL EFFECTS

Finally, while the national impact of gambling is significant, the greatest impact is felt at the local level. In some locales, gambling has been a critical component of community economic development strategies. For example, the Nevada Resort Association and the Nevada Commission on Tourism found that the gambling/hospitality industry created gross state-wide revenues of almost \$8 billion in 1997; contributed \$2.2 billion annually to federal, state and local taxes; paid taxes representing one-third of the state’s general fund revenues forecast for 1997-99; generated about \$36.5 million in county-level revenues in

⁷⁹ NORC, p.46.

⁸⁰ Lesieur, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, NJ (January 1998).

⁸¹ McCormick, Biloxi Site Visit

⁸² The gambling industry asserts that it contributes toward state-administered treatment programs through gaming tax revenues. Interestingly, NORC’s analysis of the casino survey states that 96 percent of the 25 largest casinos provide gambling treatment coverage for their employees.

⁸³ Walter Caron, testimony before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas, NV (November 10, 1998).

fiscal year 1997; directly employed 307,500 people and was directly and indirectly responsible for 60 percent of the state employment total; disbursed salaries of nearly \$6 billion, representing one quarter of all wages paid state-wide in 1996; added \$10.3 billion to personal incomes; and contributed an estimated \$30.6 billion to the state's business receipts, representing 63 percent of Nevada gross state product in 1995.⁸⁴

Nevada, however, is unique. Roughly 85 percent of Nevada's gambling revenues come from out-of-state tourists. Thus, Nevada receives the economic benefits of the dollars lost to gambling, while the attendant social and economic impacts of unaffordable gambling losses are visited on the families and communities in the states from which those individuals come. Every other gambling venue in the United States is far more reliant on spending by citizens in a far more concentrated geographic area. In many cases, gambling operations are overwhelmingly dependent on spending by local citizens. For instance, a survey of 800 riverboat gamblers in Illinois found more than 85 percent lived within 50 miles of the casino in which they were gambling.⁸⁵

In New Jersey, the gambling industry is also a significant factor in the local and state-wide economy. The New Jersey Casino Control Commission, in a report to this Commission, found that the gambling industry created gross casino gambling revenues of \$3.79 billion in 1996; paid revenue taxes totaling \$303.2 million in 1996; generated \$717 million for redevelopment projects in Atlantic City (including investment in low and moderate income housing, historic restoration projects and nonprofit facility improvement) as well as an additional \$69 million for projects state-wide since 1984 through contributions to the Casino Reinvestment Development Authority (CRDA); provided 50,000

full and part-time jobs with a payroll exceeding \$1 billion before fringe benefits; contributed to the creation of another 48,000 indirect jobs with wages of almost \$1 billion in 1994; spent \$1.54 billion on goods and services with more than 3,400 companies in New Jersey and almost \$2.5 billion with more than 8,000 companies across the United States in 1996; and expects to invest \$5 billion or more for the development of casino hotel facilities during the next several years.⁸⁶ Similar pictures of the economic impact of casinos have been found in Mississippi and elsewhere.⁸⁷

Las Vegas is heralded as an economic success story even by those who oppose gambling in other jurisdictions. Las Vegas weathered the recessionary years of the early 90's better than many cities, and its economy performs well even when gambling revenues are flat. During 1998, the city posted significant gains in economic indicators such as employment, taxable sales, and home sales.⁸⁸ At the end of 1998, the city's unemployment rate was just 2.8 percent. Statewide unemployment reached an all-time low of 3.1 percent in December 1998, and Nevada led the nation in job growth for the fourth quarter of 1998.⁸⁹

These are impressive economic statistics, demonstrating a profound economic impact in terms of economic growth employment. However, the economic boons of gambling are not always so clear cut. In a study of four Western mining communities that introduced gambling, one study found that gambling:

"Transformed employment, physical space, and revenues to become the dominant industry in all four towns. Soon retailers from car dealers to ladies' ready-to-wear would sell out or convert to casino operations. The citizens who had voted for gambling with the vision that restaurants and bars,

⁸⁶ New Jersey Casino Control Commission, "Casino Gambling in New Jersey," A Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (January 1998).

⁸⁷ American Gaming Association.

⁸⁸ Monica Caruso, "Economy ends year with gains," *Las Vegas Review-Journal*, (March 17, 1999), p. 1D.

⁸⁹ "Nevada jobless rate falls to lowest in history," *Associated Press*, (February 3, 1999).

⁸⁴ Nevada Commission on Tourism, *Gaming. Made in Nevada. Creating Pride, Opportunity and Hope in the Silver State* and Nevada Resort Association, *Media Fact Book* (November 10-11, 1998)..

⁸⁵ Ricardo C. Gazel and William N. Thompson, "Casino Gamblers in Illinois: Who Are They?" Better Government Association, (1996) p.7.

maybe even the bakery, might each have a few slot machines in the fronts of their businesses necessarily would soon find that businesses necessarily accommodated slot machines first, and only services that supported the playing of slot machines would survive. Everywhere, mostly run-down buildings that had been previously valued at a few thousand dollars were selling for a few hundred thousand. Not only buildings but streets and sewer and water lines would be renovated or, where possible, simply torn down for a new structure. And all of this was happening as roughly four times as many visitors were coming to town to check out the possibilities of getting rich quickly or at least to be able to have fun in ways previously impermissible.⁹⁰

Once gambling enters a small community, the community undergoes many changes. Local government becomes “a dependent partner in the business of gambling.”⁹¹

THE SOCIAL IMPACT OF GAMBLING

In considering the overall net impact of gambling on people and places, it is critical that social costs and benefits be included in this assessment. Unfortunately, because of difficulties in quantifying this impact, it appears that many policymakers have been forced to make decisions about expanding gambling without the benefit of this assessment, or, at best, with only an assessment of the perceived social impact.

Historically, communities have embraced or rejected gambling based upon perceived social impacts, concern about criminal activities and moral positions. Even among our nation’s Founding Fathers, much was written warning about the dangers of gambling. In the past, reasons for outlawing or limiting gambling included its negative impact on character and concern about promoting the myth that “lady

luck” was more likely to improve one’s situation than would hard work, education, and perseverance.

The Commission heard a significant amount of testimony and reviewed advertising materials that clearly suggested that lotteries and convenience gambling, in particular, sometimes preyed upon this kind of thinking among the most vulnerable populations—immigrants, minorities, and economically disadvantaged individuals. Numerous witnesses questioned the apparent contradictory message from states requiring work in exchange for welfare benefits and at the same time, promoting the lotto as a quick and easy means to profit without work.

As was often noted, credible studies of these forms of gambling are especially lacking. How can we begin to measure the social impact of individuals who spend their children’s milk money or cash their welfare checks to buy lottery tickets, as the Commission heard during visits to convenience stores? We cannot, but the Commission can acknowledge that when gambling is promoted as “the only way to get ahead” and, in particular, targets those who do not have “leisure dollars” to spend, the economic and social, indeed, the moral fabric of our nation is damaged.

One of the costs of gambling that the Commission are just beginning to better understand concerns problem and pathological gambling. While the Commission certainly have always known that some individuals have “problems” with gambling, in recent years this has been recognized as a clinical psychological disorder. Today, millions of families throughout the nation suffer from the effects of problem and pathological gambling. As with other addictive disorders, those who suffer from problem or pathological gambling engage in behavior that is destructive to themselves, their families, their work, and even their communities. This includes depression, abuse, divorce, homelessness, and suicide, in addition to the individual economic problems discussed previously. The impact of these problems on the future of our communities and the next generation is indeterminable. (See Table 7-2).

⁹⁰ Katherine Jensen and Audie Blevins, *The Last Gamble: Betting on the Future in Four Rocky Mountain Mining Towns* at 9. (1998). See also Blevins and Jensen, “Gambling as a Community Development Quick Fix,” *Annals*, at 109-123.

⁹¹ *Ibid.*

Today, proponents of gambling argue that, while gambling may be abused like many other activities, it is generally a form of entertainment practiced responsibly by millions of Americans. To its credit, the commercial casino industry has recently promoted several initiatives aimed at encouraging and understanding responsible “gambling” behavior, including the production of professional training materials for casino employees and guidelines for advertising.

But, when one talks about the social benefits of gambling as entertainment, opponents of gambling are quick to qualify this benefit, noting that gambling itself is an inherently flawed product because a certain percentage of those who engage in it will always suffer problems. Proponents point to evidence that the vast majority of those who gamble do not suffer or do not admit to having problem or pathological gambling problems. Yet among those for whom gambling is a regular activity, the risks appear much higher. A survey of 530 patrons at gambling establishments conducted for this Commission showed that 13 percent of those patrons were classified as lifetime problem or pathological gamblers.

In fairness, many segments of the gambling industry have begun to address this issue. But an enormous amount must be done by the public and private sectors, as well as by researchers, treatment providers, insurance programs and individuals to address the negative and harmful consequences of compulsive gambling. This is discussed in greater detail in the chapter on “Problem and Pathological Gambling.” For the purposes of this chapter, the Commission will discuss the impact of problem and pathological gambling behavior on individuals. In discussing our findings, the Commission must rely on the limited research available, anecdotal information and our own observations as the Commission traveled across the nation. While the Commission agree that this discussion should be shaped by scientific analysis, as evidenced by the commitment of more than half of our budget to research studies, the Commission cannot discount the weight of the personal testimony

presented to us by individuals who have experienced these problems first-hand.

PROBLEM AND PATHOLOGICAL GAMBLING

For millions of Americans, problem and pathological gambling is a serious consequence of legal and illegal gambling. Part of our challenge has been to pin down the exact number of individuals suffering from these disorders. Virtually every study varies in these estimations. For example, a Harvard University meta-analysis concluded that approximately 1.6 percent, or 3.2 million, of the American adult population are pathological gamblers.⁹² The combined rate of problem and pathological gambling in 17 states where surveys have been conducted ranges from 1.7 to 7.3 percent.⁹³ In Oregon, the lifetime prevalence of problem and pathological gambling is 4.9 percent.⁹⁴ Recent studies in Mississippi and Louisiana indicate that 7 percent of adults in these states have been classified as problem or pathological gamblers.⁹⁵

The two principal studies sponsored by this Commission found that the prevalence of problem and pathological gambling in America is troubling. NRC estimates that, in a given year, approximately 1.8 million adults in the United States are pathological gamblers. NORC found that approximately 2.5 million adults are pathological gamblers. Another three million of

⁹² Howard Shaffer, et. al., *Estimating the Prevalence of Disordered Gambling Behavior in the United States and Canada: A Meta-Analysis* (1997).

⁹³ See Rachel Volberg, *Gambling and Problem Gambling in New York: A 10-Year Replication Survey, 1986 to 1996*, Report to the New York Council on Problem Gambling (1996) and Lynn S. Wallich, *Gambling in Texas: 1995 Survey of Adult and Adolescent Behavior*, Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse (1996). Cited in Henry R. Lesieur, “Cost and Treatment of Pathological Gambling,” 556 *Annals AAPSS*, at 154 (March 1998).

⁹⁴ Rachel A. Volberg, *Gambling and Problem Gambling in Oregon: Report to the Oregon Gambling Addiction Treatment Foundation* at 37 (August 26, 1997).

⁹⁵ Rachel A. Volberg, *Gambling and Problem Gambling in Mississippi: Report to the Mississippi Council on Compulsive Gambling* at 31 (November 1996).

the adult population are problem gamblers. Over 15 million Americans were identified as at-risk gamblers. About 148 million Americans are low-risk gamblers. Approximately 30 million Americans have never gambled at all.⁹⁶ While some believe that lifetime prevalence rates are overstated, others believe that past year rates are understated.

Reasonable people, including those with clinical expertise, disagree over the exact number of individuals suffering from gambling disorders and the relevance of “problem” versus “at-risk.” While getting an exact number is important for scientists, policymakers and treatment providers, more important is the acknowledgement that a significant number of individuals are pathological, problem or at-risk gamblers. And it is time for the public and private sector to come together in a meaningful way to address these problems.

The Commission is united in our concern for those currently suffering from problem gambling and our desire to prevent this problem in the future. The Commission also agrees that this should be a public-private partnership and that government at all levels should commit resources for research into the study and treatment of problem gambling.

ADOLESCENT GAMBLING

Adolescent gamblers are more likely than adults to become problem or pathological gamblers. NRC estimates that as many as 1.1 million adolescents between the ages of 12 and 18 are pathological gamblers, which is a much higher percentage than adults.⁹⁷ In the NORC study, adolescent problem and pathological gambling was found to be at the same rate as adults, but the at-risk rate was double the adult rate.⁹⁸ NRC noted that “adolescent measures of pathological gambling are not always comparable to adult

measures and that different thresholds for adolescent gambling problems may exist.”

With a growing number of underage gamblers, the social consequences of this illegal behavior are significant. In NRC’s survey of literature, they found that the percentage of adolescents who report having gambled during their lifetime ranges from 39 to 92 percent, with 39 percent functioning as an outlier, with the next highest percentage as 62.⁹⁹ The median was 85 percent. NRC also found that the prevalence of adolescent gambling during the past year ranged from 52 to 89 percent, with a median value of 73 percent.¹⁰⁰

And the impact is felt throughout the nation. In a survey of 12,000 Louisiana adolescents, one-quarter reported playing video poker, 17 percent had gambled on slot machines and one in 10 had bet on horse or dog racing.¹⁰¹ In Oregon, 19 percent of youths ages 13 to 17 reported having gambled in a casino, with 12 percent having done so in the past year.¹⁰² In Massachusetts, 47 percent of seventh-graders, and three-quarters of high school seniors, reported having played the lottery.¹⁰³ (See also Figure 7-1.)

The conclusion is startling, but confirmed by every study: children are gambling, even before they leave high school. NORC did note “adolescents were notably absent from casino play, with barely one percent reporting any casino wagers. This presumably reflects well on the enforcement efforts of casino operators, among other factors.” NRC, however, examined

⁹⁹ NRC at 3-9.

¹⁰⁰ NRC at 3-9.

¹⁰¹ James Westphal, et. al., “Final Report Statewide Baseline Survey Pathological Gambling and Substance Abuse, Louisiana Adolescents (6th Through 12th Grades), School Year 96-97,” Department of Psychiatry, Louisiana State University Medical Center, (April 27, 1998), p. 14.

¹⁰² Matthew J. Carlson and Thomas L. Moore, “Adolescent Gambling in Oregon: A Report to the Oregon Gambling Addiction Treatment Foundation,” (December 1, 1998).

¹⁰³ Howard J. Shaffer, “The Emergence of Youthful Addiction: The Prevalence of Underage Lottery Use and the Impact of Gambling,” Massachusetts Council on Compulsive Gambling (January 13, 1994), p. 12.

⁹⁶ NORC at 6-10.

⁹⁷ NRC at 3-9.

⁹⁸ NORC at 61-4.

Table 7-1
Financial Characteristics and Effects by Type of Gambler

Characteristic	Lifetime Gambling Behavior				
	Non-gambler	Low-Risk	At-Risk	Problem Gambler	Path. Gambler
Any unemployment benefits, 12 mos.	4.6	4.0	10.9	10.9*	15.0**
Received welfare benefits, 12 mos.	1.9	1.3	2.7	7.3*	4.6
Household income, 12 mos. (RDD)	\$36,000	\$47,000	\$48,000	\$45,000	\$40,000
Household debt, current (RDD)	\$22,000	\$38,000	\$37,000	\$14,000	\$48,000
Filed bankruptcy, ever	4.2	5.5	4.7	10.3 ϕ	19.2*

Statistical significance of differences between groups tested using multivariate logistical regression, with control variables for age, gender, ethnicity, education, child in household, and alcohol and drug use/abuse. Gamblers with no problems were used as the base group.

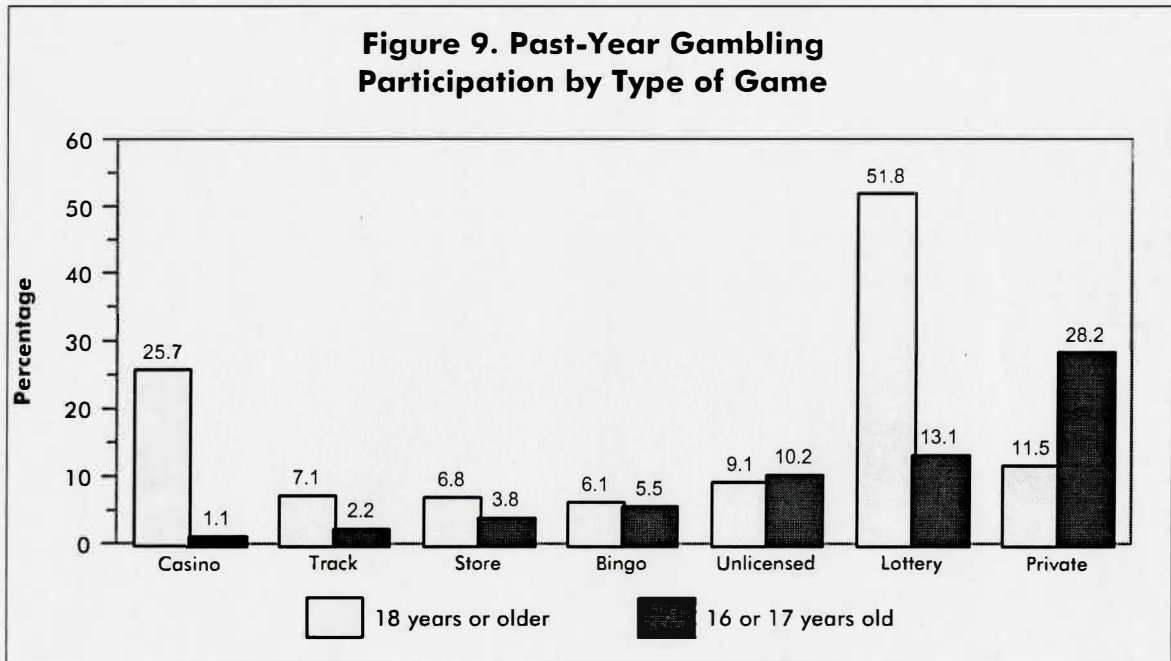
Significance tests: pathological and problem types tested *separately*; statistically significant at the: *** = 0.01 level; ** = 0.05 level. * = 0.10 level. Pathological and problem types *combined* for significance testing; statistically significant at the: $\phi\phi\phi$ = 0.01 level; $\phi\phi$ = 0.05 level. ϕ = 0.10 level.

Table 7-2
Percentage of Lifetime and Past-Year Gambler Types by Health, Mental Health, Substance Abuse, and Other Problems

Problem	Non-Gamblers		Low-Risk Gamblers		At-Risk Gamblers		Problem Gamblers		Path. Gamblers	
	Lifetime	Past Year	Lifetime	Past Year	Lifetime	Past Year	Lifetime	Past Year	Lifetime	Past Year
Health poor/fair, past year	22.8	21.0	14.0	12.3	15.7	13.2	16.3	22.6	31.1	29.6
Mentally troubled (currently) (RDD only)	10.7	14.6	15.9	17.1	26.5	28.5	42.3	24.2	41.9	66.5
Mental health tx, past year	5.1	6.9	6.8	6.3	6.4	10.1	12.8	5.4	13.3	12.9
Emotionally harmful family argument about gambling	NA	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.8	6.8	15.8	10.5	53.1	65.6
Manic symptoms, ever	NA	0.7	NA	1.6	11.3	17.6	16.8	13.4	32.5	40.1
Depressive episode, ever (RDD only)	NA	0.1	NA	1.0	8.6	17.4	16.9	5.2	29.1	20.0
Alcohol/drug dependent, ever (RDD only)	1.1	0.9	1.3	1.8	5.6	13.3	12.4	13.9	9.9	20.0
Drug use 5+ days, past year	2.0	2.4	4.2	5.1	9.2	13.5	16.8	16.1	8.1	13.9
Any job loss, past year	2.6	4.8	3.9	3.6	5.5	2.1	10.8	0.0	13.8	25.0
Bankruptcy, ever	3.9	3.3	5.5	6.4	4.6	10.9	10.3	13.8	19.2	10.7
Arrested, ever	4.0	7.0	10.0	11.9	21.1	25.7	36.3	25.0	32.3	26.4
Incarcerated, ever (RDD only)	0.4	—	3.7	—	7.8	—	10.4	—	21.4	—

Source: National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago, Gemini Research, and The Lewin Group. Gambling Impact and Behavior Study. Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission. April 1, 1999. Table 9, p. 29.

Figure 7-1
Adolescent Past-Year Gambling by Type of Game



Source: National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago, Gemini Research, and The Lewin Group. Gambling Impact and Behavior Study. Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission. April 1, 1999. Figure 9, p. 62.

thirteen relevant studies and found that a median of 27 percent of adolescents reported having gambled in a casino, while 10 percent reported having done so in the past year.¹⁰⁴ While the majority gamble on illegal activities, a significant number gamble on legal forms of gambling. This fact alone raises serious and troubling concerns regarding the accessibility of gambling, particularly convenience type, and the ineffective safeguards that are presently in place.

Parents simply cannot rely upon the government or the industry to prevent underage gambling.

NRC surveyed the relevant research literature on rates of problem and pathological gambling among adolescents. In the past year, the studies found that adolescent problem and pathological gambling combined ranged from 11.3 to 27.7 percent, with a median of 20 percent. For pathological gamblers only, these studies estimated rates between 0.3 to 9.5 percent, with a median of 6.1 percent. For lifetime adolescent pathological and problem gambling, the range of estimates was between 7.7 and 34.9 percent, with a median of 11.2 percent. For pathological gamblers only, the estimates ranged from 1.2 percent to 11.2 percent, with a median of 5.0 percent.¹⁰⁵

NORC, in a survey of 500 youths ages 16 to 17, found that the combined rate of pathological and problem gambling was 1.5 percent. But this figure may be low. The estimate was based on responses by youth who reported they had lost more than \$100 or more in a single day or as a net yearly loss. When this constraint is removed, the figure jumps up to three percent.¹⁰⁶ Other factors may have also led to under-reporting since the consent of a parent or guardian was required in order for a minor to participate in the NORC interview. Youths gambled differently from adults, using private and unlicensed games, such as card games or games of skill, sports

pools, and lotteries, especially instant lottery tickets.¹⁰⁷

It may be important to note the impact of proximity to legalized gambling on adolescents. One study found that college students in New York, New Jersey, and Nevada had higher rates of gambling than did students in Texas and Oklahoma.¹⁰⁸ Oddly, South Carolina law allows for anyone to play video poker, which some researchers have called the “crack-cocaine” of gambling because of its highly addictive nature. There is no age limit to play. But there is an age limit of 21 years on who can collect the earnings of play.¹⁰⁹

Several studies have shown that pathological gambling is associated with alcohol and drug use, truancy, low grades, problematic gambling in parents, and illegal activities to finance gambling. How does one place a dollar value—a cost—on that conduct? How do we, as a nation, quantify the value of lost opportunities to these young individuals?

One recent study found that gambling behavior was significantly associated with multiple drug and alcohol use. For 28 percent of those surveyed in the same study, gambling was associated with carrying a weapon at least once in the past 30 days, and for those who reported a problem with gambling the figure rose to 47 percent. Violence was also associated with gambling: while nearly one-fourth of the non-gambling students reported having fought in the last 30 days, the figure rose to 45 percent for those who reported gambling and 62 percent for those who reported problems attributed to gambling. In addition, the researchers suggested

¹⁰⁷ NORC at 4.

¹⁰⁸ Henry Lesieur, et. al., “Gambling and Pathological Gambling Among University Students,” 16 *Addictive Behavior*, at 517-527 (1991).

¹⁰⁹ *ibid.* Telephone conversation with Thomas Landes, Public Information Officer, Office of the Attorney General of South Carolina, staff of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, S.C. (December 10, 1998).

¹⁰⁴ NRC, p. 3-24.

¹⁰⁵ NRC at 3-10.

¹⁰⁶ NORC at 57-60.

that the data may have been significantly underreported.¹¹⁰

In the Harvard meta-analysis, it was noted that "... compared to adults, youth have had more exposure to gambling during an age when vulnerability is high and risk-taking behavior is a norm; consequently, these young people have higher rates of disordered gambling than their more mature and less vulnerable counterparts."¹¹¹

A study presented to the commission by Louisiana State University Professor James Westphal also drew a link between compulsive gambling and criminal behavior among youth. Louisiana adolescents in juvenile detention are roughly four times as likely to have a serious gambling problem as their peers. Further, two-thirds of the juvenile problem gamblers in detention reported stealing to finance their gambling.¹¹²

RESPONDING TO ADOLESCENT GAMBLING

While the chapter, "Problem and Pathological Gambling," will address the clinical aspects of this subject, there have been a variety of local initiatives to address youth gambling. In Great Britain, "Parents of Young Gamblers," a support organization, has been developed to directly meet the needs of very young pathological gamblers and their families.¹¹³ Such an approach allows for relaxation training, avoidance of gambling opportunities, and family and peer support, including supervision of a young

person's money.¹¹⁴ One creative example of outreach is within America's Southeast Asian community. Several organizations, including the United Cambodian Association of Minnesota and the Lao Family Community of Minnesota, developed a prevention and education program to inform young Southeast Asians about the hazards of adolescent gambling.¹¹⁵ A similar booklet has been created for the general population by the Minnesota Institute of Public Health.¹¹⁶ The Minnesota Council on Compulsive Gambling has prepared a package containing a booklet, loose-leaf papers, and a video targeted to teenage gambling.¹¹⁷ The goal of the materials is to enhance critical thinking and to help identify compulsive behaviors.

Some sectors of the legal gambling industry have taken the initiative to begin to address adolescent gambling. For example, the Nevada Retail Gaming Association has developed a program to post stickers on slot and video poker games to warn against illegal gambling by adolescents. The Nevada Council on Problem Gambling has created literature to distribute to casinos and players. Several conferences have been funded by the gambling industry to increase research and awareness. Recognizing the importance of these problem, the American Gaming Association (AGA) created a task force to develop underage gambling prevention programs and policies and established a partnership with the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children to address the issue of missing and unattended children in casinos. Standards have been set for employee awareness of attempts at underage gambling, communication with employees about how to stop underage gambling, and guest awareness that underage

¹¹⁰ Proimos, et al. "Gambling and Other Risk Behaviors Among 8th and 12th Grade Students," *Pediatrics*, Vol. 102, No. 2 (August 1998).

¹¹¹ Howard Shaffer, et al., *Estimating the Prevalence of Disordered Gambling Behavior in the United States and Canada: A Meta-Analysis* (1997), p. 5.

¹¹² James R. Westphal, "Adolescent Gambling Behavior," Louisiana State University Medical Center—Shreveport, presented to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Las Vegas (November 11, 1998).

¹¹³ Jean Schroeder, "Youth and Gambling: A Review of Literature," *Report of the North American Training Institute* (1995).

¹¹⁴ See Mark D. Griffiths, "Factors in Problem Adolescent Fruit Machine Gambling: Results of Small Postal Survey," 9 *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 31-47 (1993).

¹¹⁵ Roger Svendsen, *Southeast Asian Youth Prevention Education Program* (pamphlet), developed in conjunction with the Minnesota Institute of Public Health (April 1997).

¹¹⁶ Roger Svendsen and Tom Griffin, *Gambling: Choices and Guidelines* (pamphlet) (1993).

¹¹⁷ North American Training Institute, *Wanna Bet* (booklet, papers, and video) (September 1998).

gambling will not be tolerated. On-going training and orientation efforts are underway. The industry has made several statements that adolescent gambling is neither wanted nor acceptable.¹¹⁸ In 1997, both AGA President Frank Fahrenkopf and casino owner Donald Trump spoke against adolescent gambling and urged casino employees to keep adolescents out of casinos.¹¹⁹

These efforts are a start, but far more than posting warning signs and training some employees needs to be done. Adolescent gambling is one issue on which there is considerable common ground among the industry, parents, anti-gambling advocates, clergy, and city officials. The prevalence of adolescent gambling is a serious problem which demands a broad coalition of efforts. The Commission has heard testimony from some who argue that the casino industry should shoulder the burden for funding prevention programs targeting underage gambling. The Commission believes that the responsibility rests with all sectors of the industry, including tribal and state governments.

SUICIDE

For those with destructive and dependent behavioral problems, an additional concern is suicide. Commissioners heard repeated testimony about suicide and attempted suicide on the part of compulsive gamblers. In Atlantic City, the Commission heard about a 16-year-old boy who attempted suicide after losing \$6,000 on lottery tickets.¹²⁰ In Chicago, Commissioners heard about a middle-aged couple in Joliet, Illinois, who both committed suicide after the wife accumulated \$200,000 in casino

debt.¹²¹ When evaluating the economic benefits of a proposed new facility, policymakers should also give serious consideration to consequences such as these.

According to the National Council on Problem Gambling, approximately one in five pathological gamblers attempts suicide. The Council further notes that the suicide rate among pathological gamblers is higher than for any other addictive disorder.¹²²

A survey of nearly 400 Gamblers Anonymous members revealed that two-thirds had contemplated suicide, 47 percent had a definite plan to kill themselves, and 77 percent stated that they have wanted to die.¹²³

University of California-San Diego sociologist Dr. David Phillips found that “visitors to and residents of gaming communities experience significantly elevated suicide levels.” According to Phillips, Las Vegas “displays the highest levels of suicide in the nation, both for residents of Las Vegas and for visitors to that setting.” In Atlantic City, Phillips found that “abnormally high suicide levels for visitors and residents appeared only after gambling casinos were opened.” Visitor suicides account for 4.28 percent of all visitor deaths in Las Vegas, 2.31 percent of visitor deaths in Reno, and 1.87 percent of visitor deaths in Atlantic City. Nationally, suicides account for an average of .97 percent of visitor deaths.¹²⁴

A study commissioned by the American Gaming Association to counter Phillips’ findings explains the suicide rates in Las Vegas not as a result of gambling but rather as a result of the city’s geographic and demographic characteristics.

¹¹⁸ See American Gaming Association, *Responsible Gaming Resource Guide*, Second Edition at 3-11 to 3-19, x-1 to x-5.

¹¹⁹ ABC News 20/20, *Where Are Their Parents?: Children Roam Casinos While Parents Gamble* (air date September 12, 1997).

¹²⁰ Testimony of Edward Looney, Executive Director, Council on Compulsive Gambling of New Jersey, Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, New Jersey (January 22, 1998).

¹²¹ Testimony of Joe Clark, Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Chicago, Illinois (May 20, 1998) (Executive Director, Illinois Family Institute)

¹²² National Council on Problem Gambling, *Problem and Pathological Gambling in America: The National Picture*, at 14-15 (January 1997).

¹²³ Edward Looney

¹²⁴ Elevated Suicide levels Associated with Legalized Gambling, 27 *Suicide and Life Threatening Behavior*, at 373-378 (December 1997).

University of California-Irvine Social Ecology professors Richard McCleary and Kenneth Chew, using different methodologies than Phillips, concluded that suicide rates in Las Vegas are comparable to other Western cities. They account for the high rates by analyzing the rapid growth of many Western cities, which results in a large population without established roots to a community. They concluded, "In strong contrast to the Phillips study, our investigation shows that...suicide levels in U.S. Casino resort areas are about average compared to non-gaming areas."¹²⁵ While these studies may account for the different rates, they both conclude that Las Vegas has the highest resident suicide rate in the nation.

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention conducted a study of suicide and nowhere in this study was gambling mentioned as a cause. What the study did reveal was that:

A spectrum of social and environmental factors have been associated with suicidal behavior. For example, levels of residential instability, unemployment, and other indicators of limited economic opportunity may be higher in communities with higher suicide. Similarly, suicide rates are higher in communities with low levels of social integration and unstable social environments.¹²⁶

Other observers have noted the fact that Nevada regularly reports the highest rate of suicide among all 50 states. For 1995, that rate was more than twice the national average.¹²⁷ Testimony before the Commission indicated that, for numerous reasons, the magnitude of the link between gambling and suicide may be understated. For instance, Commissioners heard that gambling-related suicides and suicide

attempts often are not reported as suicides,¹²⁸ not tied to gambling, or disguised so as not to look like a suicide.

DIVORCE

The Commission likewise heard abundant testimony and evidence that compulsive gambling introduces a greatly heightened level of stress and tension into marriages and families, often culminating in divorce and other manifestations of familial disharmony. In Las Vegas, Michelle "Mitzi" Schlichter testified how she eventually ended her marriage to former NFL quarterback Art Schlichter after his second incarceration for gambling-related activities.¹²⁹ In Biloxi, Mississippi, a school teacher testified how her 30-year marriage to a prominent Gulf Coast attorney crumbled after the husband developed an obsession with casino gambling.¹³⁰ In Tempe, Arizona, Gwen Bjornson testified before the Commission how her 5- and 7-year-old sons' "lives are forever changed because I was compelled to divorce their father, a compulsive gambler. Divorce is one of the most painful things that we, as adults, sometimes must face. Yet, without divorce, I am very much in doubt that I would have skirted a complete mental breakdown."

In NORC's survey, 53.5 percent of identified pathological gamblers reported having been divorced, versus 18.2 percent of non-gamblers and 29.8 percent of low-risk gamblers. Further, NORC respondents representing two million adults identified a spouse's gambling as a significant factor in a prior divorce.¹³¹

NRC concluded, "Many families of pathological gamblers suffer from a variety of financial,

¹²⁵ Rob Bhatt, *Industry Engages Suicide Debate*, *Las Vegas Business Press*, at 1 (October 12, 1998).

¹²⁶ Christian Marfels, Ph.D., *Visitor Suicides and Problem Gambling in the Las Vegas Market: A Phenomenon in Search of Evidence*, *Gaming Law Review*, Vol. 2, No. 5 (1998), p.472.

¹²⁷ U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States: 1998* [118th Edition], Washington, D.C. at 105 (1998).

¹²⁸ Testimony of Chris Anderson before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Chicago, Illinois (May 20, 1998). (Executive Director, Illinois Council on Compulsive Gambling).

¹²⁹ Testimony Before the National Gambling Study Commission, Las Vegas, Nevada (November 8, 1998).

¹³⁰ Testimony of Robin, Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Biloxi, Mississippi (September 10, 1998). (witness)

¹³¹ NORC, at 48,49.

physical, and emotional problems.” NRC reviewed studies showing that spouses of compulsive gamblers suffer high rates of a variety of emotional and physical problems.¹³² In a survey of nearly 400 Gamblers Anonymous members, 18 percent reported experiencing a gambling-related divorce. Another 10 percent said they were separated as a direct consequence of their gambling.¹³³

HOMELESSNESS

Individuals with gambling problems seem to constitute a higher percentage of the homeless population. The Atlantic City Rescue Mission reported to the Commission that 22 percent of its clients are homeless due to a gambling problem.¹³⁴ A survey of homeless service providers in Chicago found that 33 percent considered gambling a contributing factor in the homelessness of people in their program.

Other data presented to the Commission further substantiated this link. In a survey of 1,100 clients at dozens of Rescue Missions across the United States, 18 percent cited gambling as a cause of their homelessness.¹³⁵ Interviews with more than 7,000 homeless individuals in Las Vegas revealed that 20 percent reported a gambling problem.¹³⁶ Again, whether this is caused by gambling or by other factors related to addictive behavior is unclear, but homelessness and gambling should be included in future research.

ABUSE AND NEGLECT

Family strife created by gambling problems also appears in the form of abuse, domestic violence or neglect. In Biloxi, Mississippi, a witness testified before the Commission how her husband’s gambling problem affected their relationship: “I lived in fear daily due to his agitation and outbursts of violence broken doors, overturned furniture, broken lamps, walls with holes in them. I haven’t the words to describe the hell that my life became on a daily basis.”¹³⁷

NRC cites two studies showing that between one quarter and one half of spouses of compulsive gamblers have been abused.¹³⁸ Six of the 10 communities surveyed in NORC’s case studies reported an increase in domestic violence relative to the advent of casinos.¹³⁹

One domestic violence counselor from Harrison County, Mississippi, testified that a shelter there reported a 300 percent increase in the number of requests for domestic abuse intervention after the arrival of casinos. A substantial portion of the women seeking refuge reported that gambling contributed to the abuse.¹⁴⁰

Other casino communities report similar experiences. Rhode Island Attorney General Jeffrey Pine reported a “significant increase” in domestic assaults in the community of Westerly, R.I. after the opening of the Foxwoods casino 20 minutes away.¹⁴¹ Maryland Attorney General J. Joseph Curran, Jr. has likewise reported a linkage between expanded gambling and increases in domestic violence in numerous

¹³² NRC, p. 5-2.

¹³³ Testimony of Henry Lesieur, Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, New Jersey (January 22, 1998). (Institute for Problem Gambling)

¹³⁴ Atlantic City Mission, “Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission” Atlantic City, NJ (January 24, 1998) p. 17.

¹³⁵ International Union of Gospel Missions, “Nationwide Survey: Nearly One in Five at Missions Say Gambling a Factor in Their Homelessness,” (March 12, 1998).

¹³⁶ Denise Cardinal, “More Beds Sought for Area’s Growing Homeless Population,” *Las Vegas Sun*, (May 11, 1998).

¹³⁷ Testimony of L.M., Before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Biloxi, Mississippi (September 10, 1998). (Witness)

¹³⁸ NRC, p. 5-2.

¹³⁹ NORC, at 73.

¹⁴⁰ testimony of Rachel Caine before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Biloxi, Mississippi (September 10, 1998). (Program Director, Salvation Army Domestic Violence Shelter).

¹⁴¹ Police Chiefs in Westerley and Hopkinton Announce Link of Casino Gambling to Increases in Crime and Economic Hardship for Families, [press release], Department of the [Rhode Island] Attorney General (February 6, 1996).

locales.¹⁴² The Commission even received testimony of several cases of spousal murder and attempted murder linked to problem and pathological gambling.¹⁴³

Children of compulsive gamblers are often prone to suffer abuse, as well as neglect, as a result of parental problem or pathological gambling. The Commission heard testimony of numerous cases in which parents or a caretaker locked children in cars for an extended period of time while they gambled. In at least two cases, the children died.¹⁴⁴ It was brought to the Commission's attention that cases of parents leaving their children in the Foxwoods casino parking lot became so commonplace that Foxwoods management posted signs warning that such incidents would be reported to the police.¹⁴⁵ The well-publicized murder of a seven-year-old girl in a Nevada casino during the formation of this Commission has brought significant attention to the issue of children abandoned by their parents inside gambling establishments.

In its case studies of 10 casino communities, NORC reported, "Six communities had one or more respondents who said they had seen increases in child neglect, and attributed this increase at least in part to parents leaving their children alone at home or in casino lobbies and parking lots while they went to gamble."¹⁴⁶ Respondents in these communities did not report noticeable increases in child abuse. NORC noted that the casino effect was not statistically

significant for the infant mortality measure. The NRC, however, reported on two studies indicating between 10 and 17 percent of children of compulsive gamblers had been abused.¹⁴⁷

LOCAL EFFECT

While it is important for this Commission to acknowledge that, in certain areas, especially those which had been economically depressed, the advent of casino gambling has produced localized benefits to the communities in the form of new and better jobs, increased purchasing power, and social support facilities (such as schools and hospitals), it is not appropriate to speak of those benefits without immediately acknowledging both the unknown, and presently unmeasured negative effects in those same communities experienced by those citizens who develop problem or pathological gambling habits and the wave effects which those persons cause in their families, workplaces, and local communities. Nor is it appropriate to ignore the negative effects that the introduction of legalized gambling in one community may have on the surrounding communities within its area of influence. Elsewhere in this *Report* the Commission has recommended that states require that thorough impact studies be conducted before new gambling facilities are permitted. That is not a reflection of a bias against gambling facilities, but rather an acknowledgment of the paucity of evidence of net impact derived from the introduction of gambling into an area where it does not already exist. The Commission is committed to the idea that local government agencies should make careful and informed decisions about whether to permit gambling into their respective jurisdictions. Since proposals for the introduction of new gambling facilities are usually accompanied by assurances of economic benefit to the community or region, it is reasonable to expect that there should be a careful and well-

¹⁴² "The House Never Loses and Maryland Cannot Win: Why Casino Gaming Is a Bad Idea," Report of Attorney General J. Joseph Curran, Jr. on the Impact of Casino Gaming on Crime, Presented to the Joint Executive-Legislative Task Force to Study Commercial Gaming Activities in Maryland at 32-33 (October 16, 1995).

¹⁴³ Arnie Wexler, before the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Atlantic City, New Jersey (January 22, 1998). (Wexler Associates); Joe Lambe, Kansas City Woman Found Guilty of '95 Murder, *Kansas City Star* (December 14, 1996), at C1; and Petula Dvorak, Marrero Man Kills Wife, Self; Daughter Hears Shots, *New Orleans Times-Picayune* (May 8, 1998), Pg. A1.

¹⁴⁴ Arnie Wexler, *ibid*.

¹⁴⁵ Stephanie Saul, Tribe Bets on Growth; High Stakes Foxwoods Expansion Not Welcomed by All, *Newsday* (Aug. 11, 1997).

¹⁴⁶ NORC, at 78.

¹⁴⁷ NRC, at 5-2.

documented study of all aspects of gambling, the economic and social benefits and economic and social costs, before new facilities are approved. That is no more than the careful analysis that is required in most zoning and developmental planning decisions.

CONCLUSION

As the Commission noted earlier, in an ideal environment, policymakers and citizens prudently consider all of the relevant facts before committing themselves and their communities to major courses of action. This should be true for those communities considering the legalization or expansion of gambling activities, as the economic and social impacts of gambling are significant. Unfortunately, this is often not the case for a number of reasons. The amount of high quality and relevant research is extremely limited. The perceived lure of enormous economic benefits and tax revenues leads some to disregard potential economic and social costs. And sadly, today's political environment places more emphasis on "spin" than it does on facts, and too many of these decisions are turned into high-priced ballot issues.

The Commission fundamentally respects the wisdom of the American people to decide what is best for themselves and for their families. As Thomas Jefferson wrote more than 200 hundred years ago, "I know of no safe repository of the ultimate power of society but the people themselves." The Commission further values the right of all Americans to make choices regarding the legal activities in which they engage recreationally. The Commission committed our efforts to making certain that both elected officials and their constituents have as much information as possible on this industry from which to make informed decisions. The implications for communities and individuals of introducing, expanding or restricting gambling are far different and more complicated than they were 20 years ago.

In testimony before the Commission in Chicago, Michael Belletire, the Administrator of the Illinois Gaming Board, commented on the difficulties facing policymakers: "Overall, I would observe that riverboat gambling in the heartland has not been as detrimental or as malignant to our social fabric as its critics contend, or as important or as benign as the industry makes it out to be. The answers are not all in and the experience is an evolving one." In a macroeconomic sense, the Commission agrees with this assessment.

In terms of economic impact, the Commission notes that the conventional way of looking at a particular business activity involves citing statistics such as gross sales, revenues and employment. Strictly speaking, however, these gross numbers do not represent a true calculation of the net benefits to society. In the first place, gross wages and profits tell the whole story only when the resources and workers would not have been otherwise engaged. Secondly, policymakers need to be concerned about the extent to which the economic output of a given activity—especially one that involves a closely regulated business—is greater than the costs that it generates.

Gambling, like any other viable business, creates both profits and jobs. But the real question—the reason gambling is an issue in need of substantially more study—is not simply how many people work in the industry, nor how much they earn, nor even what tax revenues flow from gambling. The central issue is whether the net increases in income and well-being are worth the acknowledged social costs of gambling. After much testimony and a review of the existing economic literature, the Commission has concluded that it is currently impossible to obtain even a rough approximation of a true cost-benefit calculation concerning the economic impact of legalized gambling. The Commission believes that further economic research will help, but also understands that gambling's impacts are much too complicated for even the most sophisticated economic models.

Turning to the social impact of gambling, the process of finding ultimate answers is even more

difficult. No reasonable person would argue that gambling is cost free. And no member of the Commission opposes aggressive additional action to deal with problem and pathological gambling. Here, as in the economic sphere, the Commission does believe that more research can lead to greater understanding and more informed policy. After all, making decisions about whether to expand gambling or how to deal with its consequences may not be a science, but decisionmaking surely will be aided by more scientific evidence.

Finally, in other chapters of this report and in our conclusions, the Commission stresses our conviction that we must do more to cope with gambling's impact on the nation. The effects of gambling on people and places is an immensely complicated issue. If the Commission is to chart a sensible course in the future, it will require considerably more research and considerably more good judgment by both citizens and leaders.

RECOMMENDATIONS

7.1 Because of the easy availability of automated teller machines (ATM's) and credit machines encourages some gamblers to wager more than they intended, the Commission recommends that states, tribal governments, and pari-mutuel facilities ban credit card cash advance machines and other devices activated by debit or credit cards from the immediate area where gambling takes place.

7.2 While the Commission recognizes that the responsibility for children and minors lies first and foremost with parents, it recommends that gambling establishments implement policies to help ensure the safety of children on their premises and to prevent underage gambling. Policies that could be implemented include the following:

- Post local curfews and laws in public areas and inform guests traveling with minors of these laws.
- Train employees working in appropriate areas to handle situations involving unattended

children, underage gambling, and alcohol and tobacco consumption or purchase.

7.3 The Commission recommends to state, local and tribal governments that (when considering the legalization of gambling or the repeal of gambling that is already legal) they should recognize that, especially in economically depressed communities, casino gambling has demonstrated the ability to generate economic development through the creation of quality jobs.

7.4 The Commission recommends to state, local and tribal governments that (when considering the legalization of gambling or the repeal of gambling that is already legal) they should recognize that lotteries, Internet gambling, and non-casino electronic gambling devices do not create a concentration of good quality jobs and do not generate significant economic development.

7.5 The Commission recommends to state, local and tribal governments that (when they are considering the legalization of casino gambling) casino development should be targeted for locations where the attendant jobs and economic development will benefit communities with high levels of unemployment and underemployment and a scarcity of jobs for which the residents of such communities are qualified.

7.6 The Commission recommends to state, local and tribal governments that studies of gambling's economic impact and studies contemplating the legalization of gambling or the repeal of gambling that is already legal should include an analysis of gambling industry job quality, specifically income, medical benefits, and retirement benefits, relative to the quality of other jobs available in comparable industries within the labor market.

7.7 The Commission recommends to state, local and tribal governments that when planning for gambling-related economic development, communities with legal gambling or that are considering the legalization of gambling should recognize that destination resorts create more and better quality jobs than casinos catering to a local clientele.

7.8 The Commission recommends to state, local and tribal governments that communities with legal gambling or that are considering the legalization of gambling should look to cooperation between labor unions and management as a means for protecting job quality.

7.9 The Commission recommends that students should be warned of the dangers of gambling, beginning at the elementary level and continuing through college.

CHAPTER 8. FUTURE RESEARCH RECOMMENDATIONS

In 1996 Congress created the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (NGISC) and directed it to conduct a thorough study of the attitudes, events, and trends shaping the social and economic impacts of legal gambling in America. It quickly became apparent to the Commission that very little objective research existed on the current state of gambling in our nation. The Commission decided to commit nearly half of its \$5 million budget to a research agenda that would help policymakers and the public better understand the dramatic growth of the gambling industry over the last two decades.

The primary research program of the NGISC is embodied in the National Academy of Science's National Research Council and the University of Chicago affiliate, the National Opinion Research Center reports on gambling behavior, problem and pathological gambling, and related issues such as the availability and efficacy of treatment for gambling disorders. Useful data on state lotteries was developed by Philip Cook and Charles Clotfelter of Duke University. Other valuable information was obtained in answers from all 37 state lottery regulators and about 150 casino operators. Much helpful testimony on economic and social outcomes was given at our six regional site hearings, frequently describing research conducted in individual states that was of peer review quality. The data and analyses the Commission's research generated has added to the meager knowledge base on legal gambling.

Yet what is very clear is that there is still a dearth of impartial, objective research that the public and policymakers at federal, tribal, state, and corporate levels need to shape public policies on the impacts of legal gambling.

The gambling industry continues to undergo dynamic change. Many of our private sector gambling corporations have become international, national, or regional in their marketing strategy, customer base and in other

essential respects. These private sector operations plus state-run lotteries are generating more than \$50 billion in revenue this year. The parameters that used to define different forms of gambling are blurring. Betting from home is becoming more common. Betting over the Internet may soon become universal. Understanding the ever-evolving economic forms of legal gambling is important.

There are undeniably many millions of problem and pathological gamblers causing severe harm to themselves, their families and many others. Understanding the reasons that gambling disorders are multiplying is crucial to the health and stability of these families, their communities and many businesses.

Without a clearer understanding of the issues involved in this complex subject, all of us are less able to make sound judgements about future impacts of the gambling industry. Consider, for example, that more than \$88 million in the aggregate was spent on a 1998 referendum in California that would liberally expand Native American tribal casinos in that state. With no objective body of knowledge available, 30-second television spots defined the campaign dialogue. The public, Congress, and tribal and state leaders, need access to impartial data on which informed judgments can be based.

In past years, Congress initiated research on other disorders in effective and visionary ways. The nation knows far more about drug and alcohol abuse because Congress strongly supported research, undertaken primarily by national institutes that provided indispensable data.

Where it makes sense, those models should now be followed to understand the benefits and costs of legal gambling, including the causes and effects of gambling disorders.

As you will read in several of the recommendations below, the Commission is proposing that gambling components, where appropriate, be added to existing federal research in the substance abuse and other mental health fields. Adopting that strategy will, at less cost, greatly

accelerate the collection and analyses of data needed to design sensible solutions.

Taking the 15 federal and 4 state research recommendations in their totality, the Commission is trying to gauge the positive and negative outcomes of governmental (tribal and state) and private sector legal gambling. In virtually every past instance, what proponents and opponents offered as research was usually advocacy and not objective data produced by impartial sources. That must be remedied.

The research recommendations to Congress and to the states will produce knowledge that policymakers need to answer thousands of questions they will be asked in the first decade of the new millennium.

RECOMMENDATIONS

8.1 The Commission recommends that Congress encourage the appropriate institutes within the National Institutes of Health (NIH) to convene a multi-disciplinary advisory panel that will help to establish a broad framework for research on problem and pathological gambling issues within its range of expertise.

8.2 The Commission recommends that Congress direct the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), or other appropriate agency, to add gambling components to the National Household Survey on Drug Abuse. To understand the expanding dimensions of problem and pathological gambling nationwide, gambling prevalence studies need to be of sufficient volume and with annual updates to record changes brought about by expanding legalization, greater accessibility, technological advances and increasingly sophisticated games. This survey would examine not only the general population, but also sizable subgroups such as youth, women, the elderly and minority gamblers, if no other more appropriate longitudinal studies focusing on each of these groups are available.

In any event, no data gathering pursuant to these recommendations should violate any person's

right to medical privacy in seeking treatment for problem or pathological gambling.

8.3 The Commission recommends that Congress direct all federal agencies conducting or supporting longitudinal research panels to consider the feasibility of adding a gambling component to such surveys and, where appropriate, entertain applications to add such components that are determined to be of high scientific merit through scientific peer review. In addition to addressing gambling behavior, these components should include questions about treatment-seeking behavior, in order to begin to address the issue of the unmet need for treatment, which is currently unknown.

8.4 The Commission recommends that Congress encourage the National Institutes of Health (NIH) to issue a revision of the special research program announcement for research applications on pathological gambling to foster research designed to identify the age of initiation of gambling, influence of family and correlates with other youth high-risk behavior such as tobacco, alcohol and other drug use, early sexual activity and criminal activity evaluated separately for illegal and legal forms of gambling.

8.5 The Commission recommends that Congress direct the appropriate institutes of NIH to invite, where appropriate, applications for supplemental funds to add legal and illegal gambling components of high scientific merit to appropriate and relevant existing surveys, and to issue a revision of the special program announcement for research applications on pathological gambling to include the following areas:

- Effects on family members, such as divorce, spousal and/or child abuse, severe financial instability and suicide.
- Analysis of public awareness education and prevention programs offered at federal, tribal, state or corporate levels.

- Analysis of the development of gambling difficulties associated with electronic gambling devices (EGD's) and the risk factors that accompany this evolution for customers most likely drawn to this form of gambling.
- Effects on the workplace such as economic losses arising from unemployment, loss of productivity and workplace accidents.
- A study that would establish reliable instruments to measure non-monetary costs associated with legal gambling including, without limitation, divorce, domestic violence, child abuse and chronic neglect, suicide, and the secondary effects of bankruptcy and gambling-related crimes, and other outcomes of a similar character.

8.6 The Commission recommends that Congress direct the appropriate institutes of NIH to invite, where appropriate, applications for supplemental funds to issue a revision of the special program announcement for research applications to commence a study of American adult problem gamblers below the pathological gambler threshold (APA DSM-IV). The gambling behavior of those in this large group of 11 million adults and juveniles reveal warning signs that require thorough analysis. The gamblers in this group could go either way, that is, toward diminishing risk or toward pathological status.

8.7 The Commission recommends that Congress direct the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) or other appropriate agency to add specific gambling questions to its annual surveys of mental health providers, which are conducted by the Center for Mental Health Services. The survey should map the availability of both privately and publicly funded treatment services for gamblers. This should include a count of treatment slots for gambling; how many, in a given period, are in treatment for gambling problems alone, or for multiple disorders that include problem gambling;

a demographic profile of those receiving treatment, an assessment of the level of the gambling disorder, and a description of the services they are receiving. It would identify barriers to treatment, such as a lack of insurance coverage, exclusion of treatment for pathological gambling from HMO and other private insurance policies, stigmatization, or the lack of availability of treatment (including a lack of qualified treatment providers).

8.8 SAMHSA or another appropriate agency should initiate treatment outcome studies conducted by scientists in the treatment research field. Such studies should include formal treatment, self-help groups (Gamblers Anonymous) and natural recovery processes. These studies should encompass the general treatment population and should specifically include youth, women, the elderly and minority gamblers.

8.9 The Commission recommends Congress request the National Science Foundation to establish a multidisciplinary research program that will estimate the benefits and costs of illegal and separately each form of legal gambling allowed under federal, tribal and/or state law, particularly lottery, casino, pari-mutuel and convenience gambling. Further, the research program should include estimates of the costs and benefits of legal and illegal Internet gambling, assuming Congress prohibits this form of gambling with certain exemptions. Such a program, at a minimum, should address the following factors:

- Benefits associated with different kinds of legal and illegal gambling including increased income, creation of net new jobs and businesses, improvement in average wages and benefits, increased tax revenues, enhanced tourism and rising property values, and reductions in unemployment, if any.
- Costs associated with different kinds of legal and illegal gambling, including problem and pathological gambling,

increased crime, suicide, debts and bankruptcies, displacement of native inhabitants, traffic congestion, demand for more public infrastructure, demand for more public services from the courts (criminal, bankruptcy, divorce) and from schools, police and fire departments.

- The study should include benefits derived or costs incurred not only in “host” communities or states in which gambling facilities are located, but also in so-called feeder communities or states in which a significant number of the gamblers live and work who patronize facilities in the host communities.

8.10 The Commission recommends that Congress direct the National Institute of Justice (NIJ) or other appropriate agency to research what effect legal and illegal gambling has on property and/or violent crime rates. Such research should also examine whether gambling-related criminal activity is increased in neighboring jurisdictions where the arrest/gambler lives and/or works, but does not gamble.

8.11 The Commission recommends that Congress direct NIJ, the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS), or other appropriate agencies to add gambling components to ongoing studies of federal prison inmates, parolees, and probationers who manifest disorders that frequently coexist with pathological gambling.

8.12 The Commission recommends that Congress direct NIJ or other appropriate agency to investigate and study the extent of adolescent participation in illegal gambling and all forms of legal gambling separately. Further, that the NIJ focus on sports betting in the nation, work cooperatively with school authorities at high school and college levels and recommend what effective steps should be taken by federal, state, and school authorities to avoid the corruption of collegiate and amateur sports and reverse steady increases in adolescent gambling.

8.13 The Commission recommends that Congress direct the Department of Labor or other appropriate agency to research job quality in the gambling industry, as measured by income levels, health insurance coverage and affordability, pension benefits, job security and other similar indicators. The research should include a comparison between gambling jobs in a variety of communities and regions of the country. It should also compare job quality and availability in the gambling industry versus other comparable industries within those labor markets. Finally, it should also compare job quality at casinos with distinguishing characteristics, such as those that derive a significant part of their revenues from non-gambling components like hotels, food and beverage service, and shopping and entertainment (often referred to as destination resorts) versus those dependent almost wholly on gambling revenues.

8.14 The Commission recommends that if Congress acts to prohibit Internet gambling that it also require NIJ or other appropriate agency, 12 months after the effective date of the enabling statute, to measure its effectiveness for a period of 1 year. An estimate should be made of how much illegal Internet betting continues, despite the statutory prohibition. The factors contributing to successful evasion of the prohibition should be described in detail. Recommendations to Congress as to methods of closing the channels used to evade the prohibition should be made.

8.15 The Commission recommends that Congress direct the appropriate institutes within NIH to invite, where appropriate, applications for supplemental funds to issue a revision of the special program announcement for research applications to commence a study of prevalence of problem and pathological gambling among gambling industry employees in all forms of legal gambling, including, without limitation, pari-mutuel, lottery, casino and, where feasible, convenience-stop employees.

8.16 The Commission recommends that the appropriate institutes conduct research to determine if an analysis of available gambling patron data derived from banks and other credit agencies can assist in the identification of problem and pathological gamblers.

8.17 The Commission respectfully recommends to state and tribal governments that they should authorize and fund every 2 years an objective study of the prevalence of problem and pathological gamblers among their state's residents by a nonpartisan research firm, whose work meets peer review standards. Specific focus on major sub-populations including youth, women, elderly and minority group gamblers should also be included. An estimate of prevalence among patrons at gambling facilities or outlets in each form of gambling should also be included.

8.18 The Commission recommends to state and tribal governments that they should authorize and fund research programs for those who are, or are likely to become, problem or pathological gamblers in their resident population.

8.19 The Commission recommends to state and tribal governments that they should require, as a condition of the granting of a license to operate a gambling facility, or to sell goods or services in a gambling facility, full cooperation in any research undertaken by the state needed to fulfill the legislative intent of the federal and state statutory policy.

8.20 The Commission recommends that state and tribal governments consider authorizing research to collect and analyze data that would assess the following gambling-related effects on customers and their families resident in their jurisdictions:

- The extent to which gambling-related debt is a contributing factor to personal bankruptcies.
- The extent to which gambling problems contribute to divorce, domestic violence, and child abuse and neglect.

- The extent to which gambling problems contribute to incidents of suicide (or suicidal behaviors).
- The number, types, and average monetary values of gambling-related crimes perpetrated for the primary purpose of gaining funds to continue gambling or to pay gambling debts.
- The extent to which practices of some gambling facilities to provide free alcohol to customers while gambling, the placement of cash advance credit machines close to the gambling area, and the offer of similar inducements are likely to be significant factors in magnifying or exacerbating a gambling disorder.

Statement of William A. Bible

As a former Chairman of Nevada's Gaming Control Board and as a Member of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, I have had the unique opportunity of being involved with, and becoming knowledgeable about, gambling in the United States. This Commission, like its predecessor Commission in 1976, observed that gambling has widespread public support and that most Americans, whether or not they agree or disagree with gambling as a form of recreation, feel strongly that government should not attempt to regulate their own individual conduct. While most Americans would agree that gambling must be closely regulated to exclude criminal elements and to provide fair games, collection of tax revenues, protection from adolescent involvement and location suitability, they would also agree that each individual, and not the government, is best able to decide for himself or herself about engaging in gambling for recreation and entertainment. I would endorse this viewpoint and would likewise agree with those who argue that decisions concerning the legalization of gambling are best implemented locally and that government's role in gambling should be limited to regulatory activities and the provision of assistance to those compulsive individuals who do not deal with gambling responsibly.

This Commission's recommendations wisely leave untouched the historic Federal-State relationship where the authorization, taxation and regulation of gambling is primarily a State, and not a Federal, matter. The two exceptions, which in my view are appropriate exceptions, are gambling operated by Native American governments and gambling over the Internet. Because of the unique nature of tribal sovereignty and the Federal government's trust obligations to Native Americans, there is a clear Federal responsibility in tribal gambling. And while Native American gambling has accomplished, for some tribes who possess well situated lands, the economic development goals articulated in the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, the provisions of the Act need to be clarified to make it crystal clear that a tribe cannot engage in gambling activities that are not available to other citizens of the state and to provide an arbitration process in the event a State is unwilling to compact for the same types of games that are available to other citizens. Because of the nature of the Internet's technology, Federal

involvement is both appropriate and necessary to assist the states in enforcing their policy determinations on the types of gambling that are lawfully available within their borders.

This Commission less wisely recommended, by only a one vote majority, that the gambling industry be excluded from financial participation in state and local elections and that all legal wagering on intercollegiate athletic events be prohibited. The Commission's record simply does not support a recommendation to ban campaign contributions by the gambling industry. While I strongly support campaign finance reform, singling out one industry, in this manner, is fundamentally unfair. Also, there is no support in the Commission's record for further extending the Federal prohibition on intercollegiate sports wagering. Not one college sports scandal is the result of legal sports wagering. To the contrary, legal sports wagering in Nevada has assisted athletic leagues in their enforcement activities aimed at preventing game fixing and point shaving. Instead of further restricting legal sports wagering, the Commission would have been better served to recognize sports wagering's overwhelming participatory acceptance by the American people and to recommend, instead, further legalization and strict regulation.

It is my earnest hope that this Commission's legacy will be its recommendations calling for identification and treatment of, and research about, those individuals who do not deal with gambling responsibly and who, in many cases, manifest other forms of compulsive behavior such as drug and alcohol abuse. Even if only partially implemented, the Commission's far reaching research recommendations will lead to a much-needed expansion of the body of knowledge about problem and pathological gambling. The recommendations that deal with the identification and treatment of problem and pathological gamblers, who are a small percentage of the population but a large number of troubled people, address a societal problem that has gone unrecognized and neglected for far too long.

Summary Statement by Commissioner

James C. Dobson, Ph.D.

The central mission of the NGISC was to study the various implications of gambling and to assess the scope of problem and pathological gambling and its effects on individuals and families. The Commission's findings, from any reasonable perspective, depict a depth of pain and devastation in this country that compels a change in the way betting activity is regarded.

Clearly, gambling is a destroyer that ruins lives and wrecks families. A mountain of evidence presented to our Commission demonstrates a direct link between problem and pathological gambling and divorce, child abuse, domestic violence, bankruptcy, crime and suicide. More than 15.4 million adults and adolescents meet the technical criteria of those disorders. That is an enormous number-greater than the largest city in this country. When other activities, such as smoking, have been shown to be harmful, the hue and cry for regulations to warn and protect the public has been loud and long. Today, the silence of most of our leaders about the risks of gambling is deafening. It is well past time for a Paul Revere to sound the alarm. Gambling is hazardous to your- to our-health!

There can be no doubt from the evidence that gambling-like many compulsive behaviors-is addictive and progressive in nature. It is especially dangerous to the young, who are enticed by exciting and risky behaviors. Eighty-five percent of our young people are already gambling on everything from card games to sports teams to casinos and lotteries. Worse, more than 15 percent have been shown to be problem or pathological gamblers. These statistics forewarn of even more serious gambling-related problems in the future.

Some of the most troubling evidence received by the Commission concerned the manner in which the gambling industry and its allies in government work together to cultivate betting habits in the next generation. In South Carolina, children have ready access to 30,000 video poker machines located in convenience stores, pizza parlors and bowling alleys. South Carolina law does not prevent children from playing; it only prohibits them from collecting any winnings. Casino complexes appeal to children with amusement rides and arcades that offer virtual copies of adult casino games. At the same time, states promote lottery tickets in virtually every corner store while inundating the airwaves with get-rich-quick fantasies. What kind of message are we sending to our children?

One of the most scandalous features of the gambling industry, engaged in by many of our state governments, is the vigorous promotion of gambling among the poor, less-educated and senior populations. Gambling is touted as the "ticket out of poverty," offering a last chance to riches. As such, it overtly preys on the desperation of the poor by peddling false hope.

The gambling industry pours vast sums into the campaign coffers of gambling-friendly politicians. It is time for the public to scrutinize those who are regularly jetted off to Las Vegas and other gambling centers to pick up these enormous contributions. We must ask, what service is being provided in return for this generosity? Republicans have been given \$6.1 million and Democrats \$7.6 million in recent years. During the last election in California, nearly \$100 million was spent by casino interests to influence the outcome of various races and measures.

In summary, the illusion of pain-free riches promoted by the gambling industry has been exposed. The very appeal of gambling belies the claims of the gambling industry, which is sown in greed and the exploitation of human weakness. It robs from the poor and exploits the most vulnerable. It undermines the ethic of work, sacrifice and personal responsibility that exemplify the best qualities of American society. And if you scratch beneath the veneer of gambling-induced prosperity, the pain, despair and hopelessness of problem and pathological gamblers is recognized as a stark tragedy.

The Commission has adopted numerous important-indeed-critical recommendations for further research into the effects of gambling and for corrective action to be adopted by state and tribal governments. Among the most important are a moratorium on further expansion, a ban on neighborhood gambling operations, restrictions on political contributions, curbs on lotteries targeting the poor and their deceptive advertising practices, and raising (and enforcing) the gambling age limit to 21 universally. It is imperative that our government leaders immediately embrace these recommendations.

This Commission's greatest legacy will be to change the way the American public thinks about the harms associated with gambling. We must reject the fantasy that wagering is innocuous entertainment and deal earnestly with the destruction and pain that it causes to individuals, families and society.

I would like to thank my colleagues on the Commission, including our gifted Chair, Mrs. Kay James, for having the courage to tackle this difficult social problem. My prayer is that our effort will not have been in vain.

Personal Statement of

J. Terrence Lanni

Most of my professional life has been spent in the casino industry, roughly paralleling the time frame between the last federal Commission to study legal gambling in 1976 and the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, on which I have recently had the honor to serve. During those 20-plus years, I have managed commercial casinos from Nevada to Atlantic City, and watched the industry's expansion into the river towns of the Midwest and the South. On behalf of MGM Grand, Inc., I am now involved in the newest jurisdiction to legalize commercial casinos - Detroit, Michigan. My participation on this Commission has given me the opportunity to reflect on that period of growth, and raised my awareness of the challenges this industry will face in the future. In my view, however, much of what this Commission learned about commercial casinos over the course of two years only confirms what I have come to know throughout my career.

With a budget of \$5 million, the Commission conducted extensive research, traveled to numerous gaming destinations throughout the U.S., and heard from scores of local officials and residents in jurisdictions where casinos are located in an effort to comprehensively study the social and economic impacts of gaming. Although the views of my fellow Commissioners included those of strong anti-gaming advocates as well as strong gaming advocates such as my own, the vast majority of the recommendations approved by the Commission received our unanimous support. Moreover, most of the Commission's recommendations were either suggested or supported by the commercial casino industry, or are already being implemented by that industry today.

The final report of that two-year effort reconfirms what the first federal gambling Commission said in 1976 and what the casino industry has been saying for some time. Specifically, decisions regarding the legalization and regulation of gaming are matters for the states to decide. Moreover, commercial casinos are credited by the Commission as being a well-regulated, responsible segment of the industry. Of the 19 recommendations regarding gaming regulation adopted by the Commission, 14 address perceived deficiencies in other aspects of gaming, such as the Internet and so-called convenience or neighborhood gambling. In my view, this confirms what we in the industry already know - the public has great confidence in the integrity of this form of entertainment - and that gaming is best left to the states to decide. (In that context, I recommended that future expansion of pari-mutuel account wagering be left to state determination. It is also why I voted against a Commission-adopted recommendation to prohibit casino-style gambling at racetracks.)

The Commission's examination also highlighted clearly discernible differences among the various forms of gaming in other ways. Although the gaming industry is often mistakenly viewed as a monolith, this Commission draws clear distinctions among its various segments. One of those important distinctions was the Commission's conclusion that, especially in historically impoverished, underdeveloped communities, casinos have had a net positive economic impact. This conclusion was reinforced firsthand by the hundreds of individuals who testified before the Commission about the good jobs casinos provide.

In addition, I strongly endorse and support the Commission's recommendations with regard to pathological gambling. The research clearly shows that the vast majority of Americans who gamble do so for entertainment and with no measurable negative side effects related to their gambling. Unfortunately, some individuals gamble in ways that harm themselves or their families. Congress charged the National Research Council (NRC) of the National Academy of Sciences to report to this Commission on the issue of pathological gambling. The findings of the NRC - which the commercial casino industry accepts - indicate that an estimated one percent of the population are pathological gamblers in any given year. This percentage is consistent with a study completed in 1997 by Harvard University and funded by the commercial casino industry. The research also indicates that the impacts of pathological gambling are significantly smaller than the impacts of other health problems such as alcohol abuse.

The casino industry recognizes that, although the percentage is small, pathological gambling affects a significant number of individuals. Many of the Commission recommendations in this area were based on steps we in the commercial casino industry have already undertaken. For example, commercial casinos created the first and only foundation to date dedicated to funding research in the area of pathological gambling - the National Center for Responsible Gaming. I also believe that more needs to be done, and that all segments of the legalized gaming industry, including lotteries, convenience gambling, charitable gaming, tribal gaming and pari-mutuels, should join the work in which we are currently engaged to help those who are in need.

While I am supportive of the majority of the Commission's recommendations, I am disappointed in some of the rhetoric that doesn't represent our findings, and will no doubt be used in the future by critics to distort what actually was found. One example is relative to the issue of research. Although the report states repeatedly that there was not enough research to draw conclusions, the record clearly shows that at least on the issue of commercial casino gambling that is not the case. The Commission's emphasis on this point implies that states and communities have not given their decisions to legalize commercial casinos full consideration. The record before us was quite to the contrary, and this impression does a grave disservice to the community and state leaders as well as the voters who have made those decisions.

In conclusion, I believe that any important decision affecting communities should be fully researched to consider all of its possible impacts. The Commission has done a great service for the states and communities that have legalized gaming, as well as those that may consider the legalization of gaming in the future by adding to the store of knowledge on this industry.

PERSONAL STATEMENT OF RICHARD C. LEONE

JUNE 7, 1999

I believe that, on balance, the American people are net losers in a society of pervasive gambling. This judgment is based on the ravages caused by pathological gambling and the hypocrisy of government sponsored games. I also am troubled by the message embedded in many familiar lottery advertisements: the notion that, for most Americans, the only hope of big time financial success--the kind celebrated in the news every day--is a ticket in a multi-million-to-one Powerball game. We need to ask ourselves: do we promote the pursuit of the American Dream through hard work and diligence--or through a roll of the dice?

This report will be criticized, by some, for going too far, and by others, for not going far enough. Our work is far from perfect, and none of the commissioners is completely satisfied. Still, we have made an important start in the process of reassessing and, I hope, reforming the nation's policies toward gambling.

Our report now goes to the President, the Congress, the governors, and the state legislatures. Its fate, however, depends not on their reaction, but rather on the response of the American people. Without a shift in public opinion, we cannot expect much leadership on these issues from our elected officials. That is why I devote my last and personal statement to considering the prerequisites for a sea change in public policy toward widespread legalized gambling.

First, we have to be realistic about the extent to which modern politics and many policy decisions are driven by fund raising. Campaigns are outrageously expensive and candidates and office holders must engage in a relentless--some would say shameless--pursuit of campaign contributions. Gambling interests, like other businesses that are heavily dependent on governmental decision-making, have become high rollers in the campaign money game. These interests are sure to be a part of any conversation about change and to resist proposals to curtail gambling's growth.

Second, the same cause--the high cost of campaigns--will continue to give gambling's supporters an advantage in referenda about gambling. California is only the most recent example of this phenomenon in action. More grass roots participation, itself dependent on more public education, is the only practical antidote to this imbalance.

Third, we must recognize that, to politicians, gambling revenues often seem like free money--taxes without the downside of public disapproval. And, as long as government leads the way on gambling, it is folly to hope that private interests will be restrained. It may be no coincidence that the surge in legal games of chance fits neatly with the fact that, starting in the 1970s, campaigns increasingly became dominated by antigovernment and anti-tax rhetoric. In this context, is it any wonder that gambling, a source of revenue that takes advantage of public weakness and the myth that no tax is involved, has become increasingly important? While we hear little from most public officials about the human cost of gambling addiction and the destructive psychology of state-sponsored get-rich-quick schemes, we hear lots about the economic advantages and revenue enhancements from more gambling.

Lotteries, especially, seem to bring out the worst in politicians. They are heavily and misleadingly advertised; they pay back to bettors the smallest share of the take of any legal game; and they are an extremely regressive form of taxation, hitting hardest those with least ability to pay. Yet, lotteries have proven to be catnip for elected officials who fear taxation. Sure, some political leaders sincerely disapprove of gambling. But, like gamblers themselves, they appear to believe that they can have it both ways. Convinced that elections depend on a combination of opposing taxes without making painful choices, they are now trapped. So, they hope to get lucky and put off tough choices about taxes and spending by chasing increased gambling revenues. For them and for us, it's a sucker's bet.

The situation, however, is far from hopeless. Our system can be marvelously responsive to the public will--when that will is informed and manifest. But the public needs help. It needs the media to report more than jackpots, and it needs leaders of every type--conservative and liberal, business and non-profit--to join hands in a public education effort. There are, as well, recommendations in the report that would force governments to disclose more information about state-sponsored gambling. Getting the facts out will make a real difference here, as was the case with information campaigns about smoking.

I am confident that an informed public can and will effect a change of direction on gambling. Our elected officials, after all, do not suffer from a lack of polling information. They may lack courage or foresight, but they can't be beat for marching to the pulse of the public. I wish that it were realistic to ask more of them, but, in the absence of an interested and aroused citizenry, the odds favor more gambling, not less.

So the task for those of us who would change the current course is clear: we must find ways to reach all sorts of people and help them to understand the complex issues generated by gambling's spread and incite their interest in reform proposals--including those put forward by this commission. If we make a beginning on this task, then the work of the commission will be well remembered as a turning point. It won't be easy, but, after two years of work on this subject, I am convinced that it can and must be done.

Statement of
Commissioner Robert W. Loescher
Of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission
June 7, 1999

President Clinton appointed me to serve as the only Native American on the National Gambling Impact Study Commission. The Commission was charged by Congress to study, among other things, the status of tribal governmental sponsored gaming in the United States. The Commission came to realize that this was a complex task and appointed a Tribal Gambling Subcommittee. The Subcommittee had six field hearings in addition to the full Commission hearings. It sought the views of tribal leaders throughout Indian Country. Over 100 tribal leaders came to testify at their own expense and their views influenced the tone and texture of the final report.

In further recognition of the importance and complexity of the task, the Subcommittee sought and received concurrence by the Commission to have its own separate chapter in the final report. The report on Indian gaming is simply a snapshot of the status of Indian gaming in America today. The Commission concluded that the right of tribal governments to operate gaming is deeply entrenched in the tribes' special relationship with the federal government in the United States Constitution. And this distinguishes Indian tribal governmental gaming from all other gaming in the United States. Congress created a second critical distinguishing attribute of Indian gaming in the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (IGRA) of 1988 — the revenues from Indian gaming must be used for the social and economic benefit of tribal members who desperately need it. In my view, the benefits from Indian gaming are just a tiny downpayment on the deficit of stupendous social and economic needs facing the vast majority of Native American citizens. The Commission record strongly supports the conclusion that the economic benefits under IGRA are being realized.

Indian gaming furthers Indian Self Determination through tribal ownership and control of its gaming operations. It furthers economic benefit to the surrounding communities by employing at least 100,000 people regardless of race, color or creed.

Tribal governments were some of the first to recognize that gaming has social costs and did something about it. The Commission's record shows that tribal governments made the first real financial commitments to help identify and alleviate problem and pathological gambling.

I was very disappointed that the Commission declined to include a narrative that objectively and clearly described the structure, operation and implementation of the regulation of Indian gaming. For all of its early weaknesses, Indian gaming is increasingly well regulated by a partnership of the tribal, state and federal governments. The National Indian Gaming Commission (established by IGRA) has ordered the implementation of Minimum Internal Control Standards (MICS) that provide a uniform standard of Indian gaming regulation throughout the United States. The Commissioners indicated that Indian gaming regulation was extremely complex and legalistic and wouldn't deal with it. At the same time, it is my view that Indian gaming is increasingly viewed as

a threat and viable competitor to commercial gaming. The severe criticism of the Indian Gaming Regulation was one way to slow it down. In my view, the Commission was obligated to objectively describe the status of Indian gaming regulation and it did not do so.

Two of the most contentious issues between tribes and states are the scope of gaming and the compacting procedures. The Commission's report has not shed any new light on these issues. I strongly object to limiting tribal gaming rights under existing law as the second recommendation on scope of gaming suggests.

My goal as a Commissioner was to review all aspects of gaming in America, with strong emphasis on Indian gaming. The overall report is weighted heavily to a small percentage of the American public that are burdened with very real problem and pathological gambling. The report does little to acknowledge the fact that millions of Americans participate in and enjoy gaming as entertainment without any problems. This report and recommendations should help educate the American public on the positive role tribal governmental gaming has played in Indian Country. It has given hope and provided new economic resources to help alleviate long neglected social and economic problems. It also suggests positive recommendations to improve Indian gaming regulation.

In pursuing gaming, tribal leaders have done the best that they could do with very limited resources and opportunities, and at this point in history I believe they should be commended for what they have accomplished.

Personal Statement of Leo T. McCarthy

As one not connected to the gambling industry, nor driven by a desire to ban all forms of gambling as morally reprehensible, I have formed some opinions after two years work on the NGISC.

I learned gambling has some redeeming qualities, especially these three: (1) Some impoverished Native Americans have or will have a much better quality of life; (2) About 100,000 Americans, mainly union members, have much better jobs in the gambling industry than their former jobs in other sectors; and (3) Some economically depressed communities in which gambling facilities have been located are better off, because neither government nor the private has have chosen to economically develop such communities in order to create jobs, profits and a better life for the families trying to survive there.

There is a heavy price to pay for gambling's up side. Our Final Report reveals that about 15.4 million American adults and adolescents are problem or pathological gamblers. Multiply that number several times to include serious negative consequences to family members, employers, and the general taxpaying public and you begin to get an idea of the downside.

The gambling industry has reminded our Commission many times that the overwhelming number of adults who gamble, do so only occasionally without harming themselves or others. They are right on the numbers. About 125 million American adults gambled during a 12 month period in 1997-1998. In 37 states they bought lottery tickets, in almost 40 states they played slot machines, in eight states they bet from home on horseraces. They gambled in many other ways in venues now available almost everywhere.

The big problem for all of us are those 15.4 million adult and adolescent problem and pathological gamblers. They are the source of immense pain and cost.

So far, most state and tribal officials and gambling facility owners are refusing to share responsibility for developing solutions to this problem. Fortunately, there is a small number of tribal and state leaders, as well as some gambling facility owners, willing to take some serious steps.

The Commission has made numerous recommendations that will have as much impact as the Congress, President, and State and Tribal leaders decide they should.

If acted upon, many of these recommendations could effectively address the downside of gambling in America.

Among the most important to come out of this Commission's two years of work is a group of 15 research recommendations to Congress and to four the States supported by all nine Commissioners, including three who have been closely associated with the gambling industry. If most of that research is undertaken, policymakers and the public will be much better informed and will ultimately fight for serious answers.

Government-run gambling, such as lotteries, should be the first to aggressively address negative consequences they help create. For example, Commission research found that about 5% of lottery players buy around 51% of the value of lottery products sold. I could place a safe bet that many in this category are problem or pathological gamblers. The general response of State lottery regulators was that this research was flawed. The spokesmen for State officials were implicitly suggesting that lotteries are not responsible for producing problem or pathological gamblers.

As the Commission has recommended, each State should immediately undertake its own legitimate prevalence study and let the public weigh the facts.

Every State Legislature could ban gambling by anyone less than 21 years of age, as our Commission proposes. That would be a positive contribution to reducing the alarming rate of problem adolescent gamblers in many States.

There are many other important recommendations. In the final analysis, it is the political will of elected officials at federal, tribal and State levels that will decide many of these issues, in the face of an accelerating number of political campaign contributions from various stakeholders in the industry. Just as important will be the decision of many gambling industry leaders to actively cooperate with efforts to tackle the negative consequences of gambling.

I don't want my eight grandchildren to grow up in a society in which gambling advertising reinforces the notion that upward mobility is more likely to be achieved by random chance than by diligent study and hard work. I'm betting most American families share that sentiment.

Statement of John W. Wilhelm

Member, National Gambling Impact Study Commission

A mother of two fled Cuba for a job at \$3.25 an hour with no benefits, in the Florida fields. Eventually, she found her way to a Union hotel casino job. She glowed with pride as she told this Commission about her ability, as a guest room attendant, to support her family with decent wages, excellent benefits, and a good pension.

A cook in a non-union restaurant worked long hours, with no benefits, and fell prey to alcohol abuse. He told this Commission how his life changed when he got a job cooking in a Union hotel casino. Because he has a decent wage, he only has to work an 8-hour shift, so he has time for his family. He left alcohol behind and became a committed Christian. He is a Union Steward, is registered to vote for the first time, and serves on the Republican National Committee.

In an America whose stability is threatened by a widening economic gulf between our wealthiest citizens and the great majority of us, we must meet the challenge of providing secure, family-friendly jobs, with good benefits, as we shift to a service-sector economy.

These two American success stories, and dozens like them, provided this Commission with eloquent proof that Union gaming jobs are part of the answer to that challenge. These compelling human stories moved every Commissioner, no matter their views on gambling.

Those who oppose legal gambling have a moral obligation to answer: If they would deny a good Union job to a family trapped in poverty because they oppose gambling, what alternative will they offer that family?

Those who call for analyzing the economic and social costs of gambling have a moral obligation to consider the economic and social costs of low-wage, no-benefit, high-turnover jobs that are becoming the norm for Americans.

Another inspiring message leaps from this Commission's record: The vital role of tribal gaming in long-overdue economic development on Indian reservations, where the legacy of abject poverty and enduring social problems are America's shame. Those who seek to deny this economic toot to Native Americans have a moral obligation to provide an economic alternative. Gambling opponents offered no such alternative to this Commission.

I also believe that this Commission's work will result in collective bargaining rights for tribal gaming employees (most of whom are not Native Americans), and pave the way for an enduring alliance between Indian Country and the American labor movement.

This Commission has done an important public service by spotlighting problem and pathological gambling. Most Americans gamble, and do so responsibly. But we heard tragic stories from some of the millions of people, some of them gaming employees, whose lives are fractured by problem gambling. The gaming industry has a moral obligation to provide the primary response to this growing problem.

Another Commission conclusion is worth highlighting. Destination resorts - which include hotel, restaurant, entertainment, and shopping options in addition to gambling - produce greater economic benefits, and fewer downsides, than other forms of gambling. The Commission record confirms that the greatest economic benefits come from unionized destination resorts.

I am deeply grateful to House Democratic Leader Richard A. Gephardt for his belief that gaining employees deserved representation on this Commission.

Our Chair, Kay Coles James, willed us to a unanimous report by the strength of her talent, brains, skill, inclusiveness, and grace. She is a distinguished American. I am grateful to each of my fellow Commissioners for their dedication and open-mindedness. Robert W. Loescher, the able and persistent tribal representative, gave me the opportunity to collaborate with him on the Native American Tribal Gambling chapter. J. Terrence Lanni provided exemplary representation for his industry by the force of his character, integrity, fairness, and courtesy. Dr. James C. Dobson went out of his way to listen to gaming employees, in spite of his sincere opposition to gambling. Dr. Paul H. Moore and Leo T. McCarthy did yeoman work as Chairs of the Indian Gambling and Research Subcommittees, on both of which I was privileged to serve. William A. Bible's wealth of regulatory experience and integrity were invaluable. Richard C. Leone's knowledge, experience, and insistence on challenging conventional wisdom were crucial.

Finally, I personally, and this Commission, owe an overwhelming debt of gratitude to Eric P. Altman, Senior Research Analyst for the Hotel Employees and Restaurant Employees International Union. I could not have functioned without his able, tireless, and congenial service. He was vital to this Commission's success, and to giving gaming employees the chance to tell their stories.

NATIONAL GAMBLING IMPACT STUDY COMMISSION

COMMISSION MEMBERS

Kay C. James, *Chair*

Kay Coles James was appointed in May 1997 as the chair of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission by then-House Speaker Newt Gingrich and Senate Majority Leader Trent Lott. She has been active in the development, implementation, and analysis of American public policy for the past 12 years in senior positions in the public and private sectors.

In June 1999, Mrs. James will conclude her tenure as dean of the school of government of Regent University, a private, graduate-level institution in Virginia Beach, where she also serves as professor of government. She previously served as secretary of health and human resources for the Commonwealth of Virginia, a position to which she was appointed by Governor George Allen in January 1994. As secretary, Mrs. James had responsibility for 14 state agencies and 17,000 employees, which had a combined biennial budget of \$8.4 billion. Her priorities included developing and implementing Virginia's welfare reform initiative and administering the Commonwealth's vast health care agencies and services for the elderly, disabled, and mentally ill. In addition, she conducted the broadest downsizing initiative in state government, reducing staffing levels by more than 10 percent.

Before being appointed to that post, Mrs. James was senior vice president of the Family Research Council, a Washington-based policy organization. Prior to that appointment, she served under President Bush as associate director for the White House Office of National Drug Control Policy. Mrs. James also served President Bush as assistant secretary for public affairs at the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Mrs. James was appointed by President Reagan and reappointed by President Bush as commissioner on the National Commission on Children. In addition, Mrs. James was appointed

in 1988 to the White House Task Force on the Black Family.

In the private sector, Mrs. James has served as executive vice president and chief operating officer with the One to One Partnership, a national umbrella organization for mentoring programs; as director of public affairs for the National Right to Life Committee; as personnel director for Circuit City Stores, Inc.; and, as director of community education and development for Housing Opportunities Made Equal in Richmond.

Mrs. James is actively involved in community service and has served as a member of the Fairfax County School Board and as a board member for Urban Alternatives, Fellowship of Christian Athletes, Young Life, the Center for Jewish and Christian Values, and the Virginia State Board of Education. In addition, she currently serves on the boards of directors of PhyCor, Inc., a physician management company in Nashville; Focus on the Family; and the Coalition of Christian Colleges and Universities.

Mrs. James has published two works: an autobiography, *Never Forget* (1993) and, most recently, *Transforming America: From the Inside Out* (1995). She is a graduate of Hampton University and has also received numerous honorary degrees and awards, including the William Wilberforce Award from Prison Fellowship and the Publius Institute Award for Public Policy at the University of Virginia.

Mrs. James is married to Charles James, Sr., and they have three children.

William A. Bible

William Bible graduated from Stanford University in 1967 with a B.A. in history and political science, which he followed with an M.B.A. in 1971 from the University of Nevada (Reno). Mr. Bible's studies emphasized capital budgeting, resource allocation, portfolio management, and general financial management.

Mr. Bible served the State of Nevada as the chief assistant budget administrator from 1971 to 1973 and as the deputy budget administrator from 1973 to 1977. In these positions, he developed and monitored all state agencies' budgets, supervised the state's accounts payable process, and conducted management studies aimed at streamlining government operations.

From 1977 to 1983, Mr. Bible served first as the assembly fiscal analyst and then as the director of the division of fiscal analysis of the Legislative Counsel Bureau. In these capacities, Mr. Bible supervised a division with the primary responsibility of providing the legislature with an independent analysis of budgetary and fiscal matters.

In 1983, Mr. Bible was appointed by former governor Richard Bryans as the director of the state's Administration Department, where he administered the several related divisions and programs related to this department. In this capacity, Mr. Bible prepared and presented a \$2.5 billion biennial budget for more than 12,000 state employees and programs, projected revenues and receipts, and developed a general economic forecast for the public sector as well as analyzed federal budget policies on state and local budgets.

In 1988 Mr. Bible was appointed by acting governor Robert Miller as the chairman of the State Gaming Control Board. In that position, Mr. Bible was responsible for the direction and administration of the board and its staff, for administering an \$18 million budget, and for ensuring compliance with gaming statutes and regulations by some 2,300 licensees throughout the State of Nevada. Mr. Bible was reappointed twice by Governor Robert Miller to serve as

chairman, where he worked until his retirement in October 1998.

Mr. Bible currently serves as a member of the Nevada Ethics Commission.

James C. Dobson, Ph.D.

James C. Dobson, Ph.D., is founder and president of Focus on the Family, a nonprofit organization that produces his internationally syndicated radio programs, which are heard on more than 29,000 radio facilities in North America and in seven languages in approximately 1,300 facilities in more than 70 other countries.

For 14 years, Dr. Dobson was an associate clinical professor of pediatrics at the University of Southern California School of Medicine, and he served for 17 years on the attending staff of Children's Hospital of Los Angeles in the division of child development and medical genetics. In 1967, he earned his Ph.D. in child development from the University of Southern California; in addition, he holds many honorary doctorates in humane letters and literature. He is a clinical member of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy and is a licensed psychologist in California.

Dr. Dobson was honored as "The Children's Friend" (1987) by CHILDHELP USA, an organization devoted to the prevention of child abuse. He has been honored with the Alumni Merit Award from the University of Southern California General Alumni Association (1989); the "Philip Award" from the United Methodist Church (1994); the 1996 Man of the Year Award from the American Association of Pro Life Obstetricians and Gynecologists; and the 1977 International Human Life Award from Human Life International. In October 1987 Dr. Dobson received the Marian Pfister Anshultz Award in recognition of his contribution to the American family.

Dr. Dobson served on the task force that summarized the White House conferences on the family and received a special commendation from President Jimmy Carter in 1980. He was appointed by President Ronald Reagan to the

National Advisory Commission to the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (1982-84); served as co-chairman of the Citizens Advisory Panel for Tax Reform, in consultation with President Reagan; and served as a member and chairman of the United States Army's Family Initiative (1986-88). He also was appointed to Attorney General Edwin Meese's Commission on Pornography (1985-86), the Attorney General's Advisory Board on Missing and Exploited Children, and to Secretary Otis Bowen's Panel on Teen Pregnancy Prevention within the Department of Health and Human Services. In 1994, he was appointed by Senator Robert Dole to the Commission on Child and Family Welfare.

Dr. Dobson is married, is the father of two grown children, and resides in Colorado.

J. Terrence Lanni

J. Terrence Lanni is chairman of the board and chief executive officer of MGM Grand, Inc., an entertainment, hotel, and gaming company headquartered in Las Vegas, Nevada. He joined MGM Grand on June 1, 1995. Mr. Lanni previously was a senior executive in the Caesars World, Inc., organization for 18 years, serving as president and chief operating officer of that company from April 1981 to February 1995. Additionally, he was a member of the Caesars World board of directors during that 14-year period. Mr. Lanni originally joined Caesars World in January 1977 as treasurer and chief financial officer, was named senior vice president in April 1978, and was elected executive vice president in December 1979.

Before joining Caesars, Mr. Lanni was treasurer of Republic Corporation, a New York Stock Exchange-listed conglomerate based in California. He graduated from the University of Southern California with a B.A. in speech and general management and an M.B.A. (1967) in finance. In 1992, Mr. Lanni received the "Alumni of the Year Award" from USC's School of Business Administration.

Mr. Lanni is a member of the board of directors of the Santa Anita Companies, a NYSE-listed company; chairman of the board of

trustees of Loyola Marymount University in Los Angeles; a member of the board of visitors of the University of Southern California School of Business Administration; a director of the American Gaming Association; a member of the board of trustees of the University of Nevada Las Vegas; and a member of the board of trustees of the Ronald Reagan Presidential Foundation.

Richard C. Leone

Richard C. Leone is president of The Century Foundation (formerly The Twentieth Century Fund), a nonprofit public policy research institution engaged in research and publication projects on U.S. foreign policy, economic issues, media studies, and domestic affairs.

From 1990 to 1994, he served as commissioner and chairman of the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. The Port Authority operates the Hudson River crossings, the major airports in the region, the World Trade Center, and port and other facilities.

During the 1980s, Mr. Leone was president of the New York Mercantile Exchange and subsequently a managing director at Dillon Read & Co., Inc., an investment banking firm. He served as the state treasurer (chief budget and financial officer) of New Jersey and in other government posts, including executive director of a White House task force on cities.

Mr. Leone is a member of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission and the National Commission to Study Capital Budgeting. His analytical and opinion pieces on public policy topics have appeared in *The New York Times*, *The Washington Post*, *The Los Angeles Times*, *Foreign Affairs*, *The Nation*, and other publications.

Mr. Leone earned his Ph.D. at Princeton University and was a member of the faculty there before and after his government service.

Robert W. Loescher

Born July 5, 1947, at Juneau, Alaska, Mr. Loescher is a shareholder of Sealaska Corporation and Goldbelt, Incorporated. He is a member of the Tlingit (Eagle) Tribe, Chookandei

Clan of Glacier Bay and Hoonah, Alaska; an Assemblyman of the Central Council of the Tlingit/Haida Indians of Alaska, a federally recognized tribal government; and a member of Juneau ANB Camp No.2. Mr. Loescher is a graduate of Juneau-Douglas High School (1965) and of Fort Lewis College, Durango, Colorado (B.A., 1969).

Mr. Loescher was formerly employed with Alaska Legal Services and the Tlingit Haida Central Council-Office of Development Planning. He was executive director of the Tlingit and Haida Regional Housing Authority, the Tlingit and Haida Regional Electrical Authority and the Tlingit and Haida Housing Development Corporation. Presently, he serves as president and CEO of Sealaska Corporation, having been with the company 19 years.

Mr. Loescher's other professional and community affiliations include the Society of American Foresters; the Alaska Forest Association and the Alaska Miners Association; the Resource Development Council; the Governor's Southeast Timber Task Force and the Governor's Task Force on Market Alaska; the Alaska Long Range Financial Planning Commission; and the Alaska Energy Authority. He is registered with APOC as a lobbyist and is a member of the Southeast Alaska Native Subsistence Commission. He formerly was a member of the City Council and the first Assembly of the City and Borough of Juneau.

Mr. Loescher has a wife, Helen; children Robert, Christy, and Cory; and grandchildren Michael, Dylan, and Donovan. He enjoys commercial handtrolling and has traveled extensively throughout the world.

Leo T. McCarthy

Leo McCarthy retired permanently from elective office in 1994 after 12 years as lieutenant governor of California. His primary responsibility was to help businesses start and grow through his role as chair of the California Commission for Economic Development. One major area of focus for McCarthy was and remains international trade and investment, particularly involving Pacific Rim markets.

McCarthy served on the World Trade Commission, the University of California Board of Regents, and the California State University Board of Trustees. For 6 years as California State assembly speaker during the late 1970s, McCarthy was one of the primary formulators of state policy in education, health, infrastructure, environment, and other significant areas.

Leo McCarthy was born in Auckland, New Zealand, and immigrated with his parents to California when he was 3 years old. He married Jacqueline Burke on December 17, 1955. They have four grown children: Sharon, a fifth-grade teacher; Conna, an attorney; Adam, an import-export businessman; and Niall, an attorney.

McCarthy is admitted to the practice of law in the federal and state courts of California. In January 1995, he became president of The Daniel Group, a partnership engaged in international trade and other business enterprises.

In 1994, McCarthy joined the Board of Linear Technology Corporation, an analog integrated circuit manufacturer headquartered in Silicon Valley. Linear did about \$460 million in worldwide sales in 1998. He also serves on the boards of two mutual funds: the Parnassus Fund, a 10-year-old socially responsible fund with a \$360 million investment portfolio in domestic stocks and bonds, and Forward Funds, Inc., a new mutual fund with a \$230 million investment portfolio in domestic and foreign equities and bonds.

In addition, McCarthy serves on the board of Open Data Systems, a privately held company that designs software to facilitate the accurate recording and faster processing of building permits and related development documents by local and state governments.

Paul Harold Moore, M.D.

A native of rural Winston County, Mississippi, Paul H. Moore has resided in Pascagoula, Mississippi, since 1963 where he has served as founder and President of Singing River Radiology Group. A 1959 graduate of The University of Mississippi School of Medicine, Dr. Moore is married to the former Jean Mauldin of Waynesboro. They have two children, Hal

and Bill, and six grandchildren – all of Pascagoula.

In addition to his long tenure as Medical Director of the Department of Radiology, Dr. Moore has been active in numerous professional organizations, including the American Medical Association, the Mississippi State Medical Association (past-president), the American College of Radiology (Fellow and Counselor), the Mississippi Radiological Society (past-president), and the Southern Radiological Society (past-president). He is a Diplomat of the American Board of Radiology.

Dr. Moore's involvement with the University of Mississippi (UM) has been extensive, including tenures as president of numerous alumni groups, such as the UM General Alumni Association, the UM Medical Alumni Chapter, and the UM Foundation, as well as Chairman of the Alumni Hall of Fame committee. Dr. Moore has also served as a member of the University's Athletic Committee, the Loyalty Foundation Board of Governors, on the School of Medicine's Dean's Selection and Dean's Advisory Committees, and on the Advisory Committee appointed by the Mississippi Board of Higher Learning to assist in the selection of the Chancellor of the University. In 1996, Dr. Moore was named to the University of Mississippi Alumni Hall of Fame.

Locally, Dr. Moore serves on the Board of Directors for Merchants & Marine Bank. He is past-president of the Rotary Club and the Jackson County Cancer Society, and has been active with the Jackson County Area Chamber of Commerce, as well as the United Way of Jackson County. He is past-president of the U.S. Navy League. Over the years, Dr. Moore's involvement with the First Presbyterian Church of Pascagoula has been active and varied. He has served as deacon, elder, and trustee, in addition to teaching Sunday School and chairing many committees, including two capital building campaigns.

Dr. Moore enjoys traveling, yard work, farming, and following local, state, and national politics.

He is currently trying to "re-learn" golf after a 25-year hiatus. Dr. and Mrs. Moore particularly enjoy watching their six grandchildren develop, a pastime made easy by the fact that they all live within walking distance of their grandparents' home.

John W. Wilhelm

John W. Wilhelm is the general president of the Hotel Employees and Restaurant Employees (HERE) International Union. He was elected to this position effective August 1, 1998. Before his election as President, he had served HERE in the position of general secretary-treasurer since 1996. He has been employed by that union or its local unions since December 1969. HERE represents 75,000 casino employees, more than any other union.

For the past 10 years, Wilhelm has been the chief negotiator for the union's 45,000-member local in Las Vegas. Most of the union's Nevada and New Jersey members are employees of casinos and hotels.

In 1967 Wilhelm graduated from Yale College with high honors and as a member of Phi Beta Kappa. After graduating from Yale, Wilhelm was actively involved with HERE's local unions in Connecticut, serving as a business manager, trustee, organizing coordinator, and chief negotiator.

In 1982, Wilhelm was named the international vice president of HERE, a position he held for the next 14 years. He has served as trustee of HERE's welfare/pension funds and of the Southern Nevada Culinary and Bartenders Pension Fund.

Among his assignments with HERE, Wilhelm has served as chief negotiator for HERE's citywide hotel contracts in different locales, including Boston (1982 and 1985), San Francisco (1986), Los Angeles (1988 and 1992), Las Vegas (1989, 1994, and 1997), and Yale University (1982, 1984, and 1987), along with numerous smaller contracts.

Wilhelm has been married to Elizabeth B. Gilbertson since 1969. They are the parents of two sons.

NATIONAL GAMBLING IMPACT STUDY COMMISSION ACT

Public Law 104-169
104th Congress

An Act

To create the National Gambling Impact and Policy Commission.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in assembled,

SECTION 1.

This Act may be cited as the "National Gambling Impact Study Commission Act".

SEC. 2. FINDINGS

The Congress finds that -

- (1) the most recent Federal study of gambling in the United States was completed in 1976;
- (2) legalization of gambling has increased substantially over the past 20 years, and State, local and Native American tribal governments have established gambling as a source of jobs and additional revenue;
- (3) the growth of various forms of gambling, including electronic gambling and gambling over the Internet, could affect interstate and international matters under the jurisdiction of the Federal Government;
- (4) questions have been raised regarding the social and economic impacts of gambling, and Federal State, local, and native American tribal governments lack recent, comprehensive information regarding those impacts; and
- (5) a Federal commission should be established to conduct a comprehensive study of the social and economic impacts of gambling in the United States.

SEC. 3. NATIONAL GAMBLING IMPACT STUDY COMMISSION

(a) Establishment of Commission. - There is established a Commission to be known as the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (hereinafter referred to in this Act as "the Commission"). The Commission shall -

- (1) be composed of 9 members appointed in accordance with subsection (b); and
- (2) conduct its business in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(b) Membership. -

(1) In general. - The Commissioners shall be appointed for the life of the Commission as follows:

(A) 3 shall be appointed by the President of the United States.

(B) 3 shall be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

(C) 3 shall be appointed by the Majority Leader of the Senate.

(2) Persons eligible. - The members of the Commission shall be individuals who have knowledge or expertise, whether by experience or training, in matters to be studied by the Commission under section 4. The members may be from the public or private sector, and may include Federal, State, local, or Native American tribal officers or employees, members of academia, non-profit organizations, or industry, or other interested individuals.

(3) Consultation required. - The President, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Majority Leader of the Senate shall consult among themselves prior to the appointment of the members of the Commission in order to achieve, to the maximum extent possible, fair and equitable representation of various points of view with respect to the matters to be studied by the Commission under section 4.

(4) Completion of appointments; vacancies. - The president, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Majority Leader of the Senate shall conduct the consultation required under

paragraph (3) and shall each make their respective appointments not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act. Any vacancy that occurs during the life of the Commission shall not affect the powers of the Commission, and shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment not later than 60 days after the vacancy occurs.

(5) Operation of the Commission. -

(A) Chairmanship. - The President, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Majority Leader of the Senate shall jointly designate one member as the Chairman of the Commission. In the event of a disagreement among the appointing authorities, the Chairman shall be determined by a majority vote of the appointing authorities. The determination of which member shall be made not later than 15 days after the appointment of the last member of the Commission, but in no case later than 75 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

(B) Meeting. - The Commission shall meet at the call of the Chairman. The initial meeting of the Commission shall be conducted not later than 30 days after the appointment of the last member of the Commission, or not later than 30 days after the date on which appropriated funds are available for the Commission, whichever is later.

(C) Quorum; voting; rules. - A majority of the members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum to conduct business, but the Commission may establish a lesser quorum for conducting hearing scheduled by the Commission. Each member of the Commission shall have one vote, and the vote of each member shall be accorded the same weight. The Commission may establish by majority vote any other rules for the conduct of the

Commission's business, if such rules are not inconsistent with this Act or other applicable law.

SEC. 4. DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION

(a) Study. -

(1) In general. - It shall be the duty of the Commission to conduct a comprehensive legal and factual study of the social and economic impacts of gambling in the United States on -

- (A)** Federal, State, local, and Native American tribal governments; and
- (B)** communities and social institutions generally, including individuals, families, and businesses within such communities and institutions.

(2) Matters to be studied. - The matters studied by the Commission under paragraph (1) shall be a minimum include -

- (A)** a review of existing Federal, State, local and Native American tribal government policies and practices with respect to the legalization or prohibition of gambling, including a review of the costs of such policies and practices;
- (B)** an assessment of the relationship between gambling and levels of crime, and of existing enforcement and regulatory practices that are intended to address any such relationship;
- (C)** an assessment of pathological or problem gambling, including its impact on individuals, families, businesses, social institutions, and the economy;
- (D)** an assessment of the impacts of gambling on individuals, families, businesses, social institutions, and the economy generally, including the role of advertising in promoting gambling and the impact of gambling on depressed economic areas;
- (E)** an assessment of the extent to which gambling provided revenues to State, local, and Native American

tribal governments, and the extent to which possible alternative revenue sources may exist for such governments; and

(F) an assessment of the interstate and international effects of gambling by electronic means, including the use of interactive technologies and the Internet.

(b) Report. - No later than 2 years after the date on which the Commission first meets, the Commission shall submit to the President, the Congress, State Governors, and Native American tribal governments a comprehensive report of the Commission's findings and conclusions, together with any recommendations of the Commission. Such report shall include a summary of the reports submitted to the Commission by the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations and National Research Council under section 7, as well as a summary of any other material relied on by the Commission in the preparation of its report.

SEC. 5. POWERS OF THE COMMISSION

(a) Hearings. -

(1) In general. - The Commission may hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, administer such oaths, take such testimony, and receive such evidence as the Commission considers advisable to carry out its duties under section 4.

(2) Witness expenses. - Witnesses requested to appear before the Commission shall be paid the same fees as are paid to witnesses under section 1821 of title 28, United States Code. The per diem and mileage allowances for witnesses shall be paid from funds appropriated to the Commission.

(b) Subpoenas. -

(1) In general. - If a person fails to supply information requested by the Commission, the Commission may by majority vote require by subpoena the production of any written or recorded information, document, report, answer, record, account, paper, computer file, or other data or documentary evidence necessary to carry out its duties under section 4. The Commission shall transmit to the Attorney General a

confidential, written notice at least 10 days in advance of the issuance of any such subpoena. A subpoena under this paragraph may require the production of materials from any place within the United States.

(2) Interrogatories. - The Commission may, with respect only to information necessary to understand any materials obtained through a subpoena under paragraph (1), issue a subpoena requiring the person producing such materials to answer, either through a sworn deposition or through written answers provided under oath (at the election of the person upon whom the subpoena is served), to interrogatories from the Commission regarding such information. A complete recording or transcription shall be made of any deposition made under this paragraph.

(3) Certification. - Each person who submits materials or information to the Commission pursuant to a subpoena issued under paragraph (1) or (2) shall certify to the Commission the authenticity and completeness of all materials or information submitted. The provisions of section 1001 of title 18, United States Code, shall apply to any false statements made with respect to the certification required under this paragraph.

(4) Treatment of subpoenas. - Any subpoena issued by the Commission under paragraph (1) or (2) shall comply with requirements for subpoenas issued by a United States district court under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

(5) Failure to obey a subpoena. - If a person refuses to obey a subpoena issued by the Commission under paragraph (1) or (2), the Commission may apply to a United States district court for an order requiring that person to comply with such subpoena. The application may be made within the judicial district in which that person is found, resides, or transacts business. Any failure to obey the order of the court may be punished by the court as civil contempt.

(c) Information from Federal Agencies. - The Commission may secure directly from any Federal department or agency such information as the Commission considers necessary to carry

out its duties under section 4. Upon the request of the Commission, the head of such department or agency may furnish such information to the Commission.

(d) Information To Be Kept Confidential. - The Commission shall be considered an agency of the Federal Government for purposes of section 1905 of title 18, United States Code, and any individual employed by an individual, entity, or organization under contract to the Commission under section 7 shall be considered an employee of the Commission for the purposes of section 1905 of title 18, United States Code. Information obtained by the Commission, other than information available to the public, shall not be disclosed to any person in any manner except-

- (1) to Commission employees or employees of any individual, entity, or organization under contract to the Commission under section 7 for the purpose of receiving, reviewing, or processing such information;
- (2) upon court order; or
- (3) when publicly released by the Commission in an aggregate or summary form that does not directly or indirectly disclose-

- (A) the identity of any person or business entity; or

- (B) any information which could not be released under section 1905 of title 18, United States Code.

SEC. 6. COMMISSION PERSONNEL MATTERS.

(a) Compensation of Members. - Each member of the Commission who is not an officer or employee of the Federal Government, or whose compensation is not precluded by a State, local, or Native American tribal government position, shall be compensated at a rate equal to the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for Level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, for each day (including travel time) during which such member is engaged in the performance of the duties of the Commission. All members of the Commission who are officers or employees of the United States shall serve without compensation in addition to that

received for their services as officers or employees of the United States.

(b) Travel Expenses. - The members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of service for the Commission.

(c) Staff. -

- (1) In general. - The Chairman of the Commission may, without regard to the civil service laws and regulations, appoint and terminate an executive director and such other additional personnel as may be necessary to enable the Commission to perform its duties. The employment and termination of an executive director shall be subject to confirmation by a majority of the members of the Commission.

- (2) Compensation. - The executive director shall be compensated at a rate not to exceed the rate payable for Level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code. The Chairman may fix the compensation of other personnel without regard to the provision of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapters 53 of title 5, United States Code, relating to classification of positions and General Schedule pay rates, except that the rate of pay of such personnel may not exceed the rate payable for Level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

- (3) Detail of government employees. - Any Federal Government employee, with the approval of the head of the appropriate Federal agency, may be detailed to the Commission without reimbursement, and such detail shall be without interruption or loss of civil service status, benefits, or privilege.

(d) Procurement of Temporary and Intermittent Services. - The Chairman of the Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, at rates for individuals not to exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay

prescribed for Level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

SEC. 7. CONTRACTS FOR RESEARCH.

(a) Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. -

(1) In general. - In carrying out its duties under section 4, the Commission shall contract with the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations for -

(A) a thorough review and cataloging of all applicable Federal, State, local, and Native American tribal laws, regulations, and ordinances that pertain to gambling in the United States; and

(B) assistance in conducting the studies required by the Commission under section 4(a), and in particular the review and assessments required in subparagraphs (A), (B), and (E) of paragraph (2) of such section.

(2) Report required. - The contract entered into under paragraph (1) shall require that the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations submit a report to the Commission detailing the results of its efforts under the contract no later than 15 months after the date upon which the Commission first meets.

(b) National Research Council. -

(1) In general. - In carrying out its duties under section 4, the Commission shall contract with the National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences for assistance in conducting the studies required by the Commission under section 4(a), and in particular the assessment required under subparagraph (C) of paragraph (2) of such section.

(2) Report required. - The contract entered into under paragraph (1) shall require that the National Research Council submit a report to the Commission detailing the results of its efforts under the contract no later than 15 months after the date upon which the Commission first meets.

(c) Other Organizations. - Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the ability of the Commission to enter into contracts with other

entities or organizations for research necessary to carry out the Commission's duties under section 4.

SECTION 8. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this Act:

(1) Gambling. - The term "gambling" means any legalized form of wagering or betting conducted in a casino, on a riverboat, on an Indian reservation, or at any other location under the jurisdiction of the United States. Such term includes any casino game, parimutuel betting, sports-related betting, lottery, pull-tab game, slot machine, any type of video gaming, computerized wagering or betting activities (including any such activity conducted over the Internet), and philanthropic or charitable gaming activities.

(2) Native American tribal government. - The term "Native American tribal government" means an Indian tribe, as defined under section 4(5) of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2703 (5)).

(3) State. - The term "State" means each of the several States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

SEC. 9. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATION.

(a) In General. - There are authorized to be appropriated to the Commission, the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, and the National Academy of Sciences such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act. Any sums appropriated shall remain available, without fiscal year limitation, until expended.

(b) Limitation. - No payment may be made under section 6 or 7 of this Act except to the extent provided for in advance in an appropriation Act.

SEC. 10. TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION.

The Commission shall terminate 60 days after the Commission submits the report required under section 4(b).

Approved August 3, 1996.

LIST OF REFERENCES

General Gambling Information

- Abt, V., Smith, J., and Christiansen, E. *The Business of Risk: Commercial Gambling in Mainstream America*. Lawrence, KS: University Press of Kansas (1985).
- Blakey, G. and Kurland, H. Development of the Federal Law of Gambling. *Cornell Law Review*, 63:923 (1978).
- Brenner, R. and Brenner, G. *Gambling and Speculation: A Theory, a History and a Future of Some Human Decisions*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press (1990).
- Christiansen, E. The United States Gross Annual Wager. *International Gaming & Wagering Business*.
- Cozic, C. and Winters, P. (eds.) *Gambling*. San Diego, CA: Greenhaven Press (1995).
- Davis, Bertha. *Gambling in America: A Growth Industry. An Impact Book*. New York: Franklin Watts (1992).
- Detlefsen, Robert R. Wagers of Sin. *Reason*, pp. 24-30 (December 1997).
- Detlefsen, Robert R. *Anti-Gambling Politics: Time to Shuffle the Deck*. Report prepared for the American Competitive Enterprise Institute (October 1996).
- Eadington, W. and Cornelius, J. (eds.) *Gambling and Public Policy: International Perspectives*. Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming, University of Nevada (1991).
- Eadington, W. and Cornelius, J. (eds.) *Gambling and Commercial Gaming: Essays in Business, Economics, Philosophy and Science*. Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming, University of Nevada (1992).
- Eadington, W. and Cornelius, J. (eds.) *Gambling Behavior and Problem Gambling*. Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming, University of Nevada (1993).
- Eadington, W. and Cornelius, J. (eds.) *Gambling: Public Policies and the Social Sciences*. Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming, University of Nevada (1997).
- Eadington, W. (ed.) *Gambling & Society*. Springfield: Charles C. Thomas (1976).
- Eadington, W. (ed.) *Gambling Research*. Reno: University of Nevada (1988).
- Eadington, W. (ed.) *The Gambling Studies*. Reno: University of Nevada (1985).
- International Gaming Institute, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *The Gaming Industry: Introduction and Perspectives*. New York: John Wiley & Sons (1996).
- Minnesota Planning. *Minnesota Gambling 1993*. St. Paul, MN: Minnesota Planning (May 1993).
- Kusyszyn, Igor. "The Psychology of Gambling," *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* 474:133-145 (July 1984).
- Public Agenda. *Gambling: Is it a Problem? What Should We Do? An Issue Book for National Issues Forums*. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company (1998).
- Rose, I. *Gambling and the Law*. Los Angeles: Gambling Times (1986).
- Rose, I. The Impact of American Laws on Foreign Legal Gambling. *New York Law School Journal of International and Comparative Law*, 8(1):129-166 (1986).
- Rose, I. The Rise and Fall of the Third Wave: Gambling Will Be Outlawed in Forty Years. In Eadington (ed.) *Gambling and Public Policy: International Perspectives*. Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming, University of Nevada (1991).
- Rosecrance, J. *Gambling Without Guilt: The Legitimization of an American Pastime*. Contemporary Issues on Crime and Justice Series. Pacific Grow, CA (1988).
- Spilde, K. "Acts of Sovereignty, Acts of Identity: Negotiating Interdependence Through Tribal Government Gaming on the White Earth Reservation," Doctoral Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of California, Santa Cruz (June 1998).
- Thompson, W. *Legalized Gambling: A Reference Handbook*. Santa Barbara: ABC-CLIO (1994).
- WEFA Group. *A Study Concerning the Effects of Legalized Gambling on the Citizens of the State of Connecticut*. Report prepared for the State of Connecticut. Eddyston, PA: WEFA Group (June 1997).
- Wildman, R., II. *Gambling: An Attempt at an Integration*. Edmonton, Alberta: Wynne Resources (1997).

Regulation

- Chi, Keon S. and Leatherby, D. "States Ante Up: Regulating Lotteries and Casinos," *Solutions—Policy Options for Decision-Makers*, published by the Council of State Governments 6(2):1-42 (October 1998).

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

- Dixon, D. *From Prohibition to Regulation: Bookmaking, Anti-Gambling and the Law*, New York: Oxford University Press (1994).
- Frey, J. Federal Involvement in U.S. Gaming Regulation. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 556:138-152 (March 1998).
- Massachusetts Senate Committee on Post Audit and Oversight. *Toward Gaming Regulation: Part I: Crime* (January 1994).
- Massachusetts Senate Committee on Post Audit and Oversight. *Toward Gaming Regulation: Part II: Problem Gambling and Regulatory Matters* (March 1994).
- McGowan, R. *Regulated Competition: States and River Gambling*. Paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk-Taking, Montreal, Quebec (May 1997).
- Mississippi Gaming Commission. *Policing an Unprecedented Phenomenon: Regulating Gaming in Mississippi*. (September 1998).
- Missouri Gaming Commission. *Annual Report to the General Assembly FY98*. (1998).
- Rose, I. Turning in the High Rollers: The Impact of the New Cash Regulations. *Nevada Public Affairs Review*, 2 (1986).
- Rose, I. Gambling and the Law: Update 1993. *Hastings Communications and Entertainment Law Journal*, 15(1) (Fall 1992).
- Rose, I. Gambling and the Law: Endless Fields of Dreams. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 11(1) (Spring 1995).
- Rose, I. and Loeb, R. *Blackjack and the Law*. RGE Publishing (1998).
- Economic Development**
Abt, V., Smith, J., and Christiansen, E. *The Business of Risk: Commercial Gambling in Mainstream America*. Lawrence, KS: University Press of Kansas (1985).
- Adam Rose and Associates. *The Regional Economic Impacts of Casino Gambling: Assessment of the Literature and Establishment of a Research Agenda*. Report prepared for the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (August 1998).
- Arthur Andersen Inc. *Economic Impacts of Casino Gaming in the United States, Volume 1: Macro Study*. The American Gaming Association (1996).
- Arthur Andersen Inc. *Economic Impacts of Casino Gaming in the United States, Volume 2: Micro Study*. The American Gaming Association (1997).
- Barnett, A.H. (Department of Economics, Auburn University) and Walker, Douglas M. (Department of Economics and Finance, Georgia College & State University). *The Social Costs of Gambling: An Economic Perspective*. August 1998.
- Blakey, G.R. and Kurland, H.A. Development of the Federal Law of Gambling. *Cornell Law Review*, 63:923 (1978).
- Boger, Carl A. The Effects of Native American Gaming on Other Tourist Businesses. *Gaming Research and Review Journal*, 1:25-35 (1994).
- Boreham, P., Dickerson, M., and Harley, B. What are the Social Costs of Gambling? The Case of the Queensland Machine Gaming Industry. *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, 31:425-442 (1996).
- Brenner, R. and Brenner, G.A. *Gambling and Speculation: A Theory, a History, and a Future of Some Human Decisions*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (1990).
- Bybee, S. *Gaming's Impact Upon a Local Economy: A Case Study in Mississippi*. Las Vegas, NV: UNLV International Gaming Institute (1998).
- California Governor's Office Plan and Research. *California and Nevada: Subsidy, Monopoly, and Competitive Effects of Legalized Gambling* (December 1992).
- Center for Business and Economic Forecasting, Inc. *Economic Impact of Limited Gaming in Colorado*. Report prepared for the Colorado Casino Owners Association. Denver, CO: Center for Business and Economic Forecasting, Regis University (January 16, 1995).
- Christiansen, Eugene Martin. Gambling and the American Economy. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 556:36-52 (March 1998).
- Christiansen, Eugene M. The United States Gross Annual Wager. *International Gaming and Wagering Business*.
- Clotfelter, Charles T. and Cook, Philip J. On the Economics of State Lotteries. *Journal of Economic Perspectives*, 4(4) (1990).
- Coopers and Lybrand, L.L.P. *Gaming Industry Employee Impact Survey*. Report prepared for the American Gaming Association, October 1997.

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

- Deloitte and Touche. Economic and Fiscal Impacts of the South Dakota Gaming Industry. Prepared for the South Dakota Legislative Research Council (December 8, 1998).
- Eadington, William R. Economic Development and the Introduction of Casinos: Myths and Realities. *Economic Development Review*, 13:51-54 (Fall 1995).
- Eadington, William R. Contributions of Casino-Style Gambling to Local Economies. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 556:53-65 (1998).
- Fenich, George G. and Hashimoto, Kathryn. *The Effect of Casinos on Local Restaurant Business*. School of Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Administration, University of New Orleans (1997).
- Fenich, George C. and Hashimoto, Kathryn. *The Effect of Casinos on Local Restaurant Business*. Paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk Taking, Montreal, Quebec (May 1997).
- Florida Department Com. *Implications of Casino Gambling as an Economic Development Strategy* (1994).
- Florida Office Governor. *Casinos in Florida: An Analysis of the Economic and Social Impacts* (1994).
- Frey, James H. (ed.) *Gambling: Socioeconomic Impacts and Public Policy*, Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Periodicals Press (1998).
- Giacopassi, David, *An Analysis of the Maryland Report "The House Never Loses and Maryland Cannot Win."* Report prepared for Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. (unpublished manuscript).
- Goodman, Robert. *Legalized Gambling as a Strategy for Economic Development*. Amherst, MA: Center for Economic Development, University of Massachusetts (1994).
- Grinol, E.L. Bluff or Winning Hand? Riverboat Gambling and Regional Employment and Unemployment. *Illinois Business Review*, pp. 8-11 (Spring 1994).
- Grinol, E.L. & Omorov, J.D. Development or Dreamfield Delusions?: Assessing Casino Gambling's Costs and Benefits. *The Journal of Law and Commerce*, 16:49-87 (1996).
- Grinol, E.L. Gambling as Economic Policy: Enumerating Why Losses Exceed Gains, *Illinois Business Review*, pp. 6-12 (Spring 1995).
- Hamer, Thomas P. *Economic Impact of the New Jersey Casino Industry*. Report prepared for the Casino Association of New Jersey (September 1995).
- Harrison, Ken, *An Analysis of the Zero-Sum Model in the Gaming Industry*. Paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk Taking, Montreal, Quebec (May 1997).
- Harrison County Development Commission. *The Mississippi Miracle: How the State With the Worst Odds Ended Up With the Winning Hand*. (September 1998).
- Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. *Comments on John Kindt's "The Economic Impacts of Legalized Gambling Activities."* Memphis, TN: Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. (1995).
- Harrah's Entertainment, *Response to Robert Goodman's "Legalized Gambling as a Strategy for Economic Development."* Memphis, TN: Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. (1995).
- Hoenack, Stephen A. and Renz, Gary, *Effects of the Indian-Owned Casinos on Self-Generating Economic Development in Non-Urban Areas of Minnesota*. Plymouth, MN: Stephen A. Hoenack and Associates (May 9, 1995).
- Illinois Economic and Fiscal Commission. *Wagering In Illinois: A Report Updating the Economic Impact of Gambling Activities* [Executive Summary]. (1994).
- Innes, David M. *Public Policy Issues Around the Growing Role of Government as a Beneficiary of Gaming Revenues*. Paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk-Taking. Montreal, Quebec (May 1997).
- Hunter, DE and Bleinberger, EE, "Gaming in America: The New Wave of Urban Economic Development," *Economic Development Commentary* 19(1) (Spring 1995)
- Kindt, John Warren. Legalized Gambling Activities as Subsidized by Taxpayers. *Arkansas Law Review*, 48:889-931 (1995).
- Kindt, John Warren. Follow the Money: Gambling, Ethics and Subpoenas. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 556:85-97 (March 1998).
- Kindt, John Warren. Introducing Casino-Style Gambling into Pre-existing Economics. *Northern Arizona University Worlds-Eye View*, 10:6-9 (1996).
- Leven, Charles and Phares, Don. "Gaming, Spending Displacement, and Economic Impact: The Missouri Case," Paper presented at the 90th annual conference of the National Tax Association, Chicago, Illinois (November 1997)
- Leven, Charles et al. "Casino Gambling and State Economic Development," Paper presented at the 37th

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

- European Congress, Regional Science Association, Rome, Italy (August 1997).
- Leven, Charles and Phares, Don. *The Economic Impact of Gaming in Missouri*. Report prepared for Civic Progress, St. Louis, MO (April 1998).
- Madden, Michael K. *Gaming in South Dakota: A Statistical Description and Analysis of its Socioeconomic Impacts*. University of South Dakota (November 1991).
- Marfels, Christian. A Hidden Agenda—Remarks on the Paper “Development or Dreamfield Delusions?” (unpublished manuscript, February 1996).
- Marquette Advisors. *Economic Benefits of Indian Gaming in the State of Minnesota*. Minneapolis, MN: Marquette Advisors (January 1997).
- Mariani, Matthew. “Jobs in Legal Gambling: A New Giant of an Old Industry.” *Occupational Outlook Quarterly*. Fall 1996:2-9 (1996).
- May and Company. *1994 Survey of Businesses, City of Vicksburg, Warren County, Mississippi*. Vicksburg, MS: May and Company (March 17, 1995).
- Moody, Andrew J. *Review of “The Monetary Impacts of Riverboat Casino Gambling in Illinois,”* Eddystone, PA: The WEFA Group (June 14, 1996).
- James R. Moody and Associates. *An Analysis of the Impact of Riverboat Gaming Taxes on Missouri Education*. Report prepared for the Missouri Riverboat Gaming Association. Jefferson City, MO: James R. Moody and Associates (August 1995).
- Munton, Roger. *An Economic and Social History of Gambling in Britain and the USA*. New York: St. Martin’s Press (1996).
- Murray, James M. *The Economic Impact of American Indian Gaming on the Government of the State of Wisconsin*. University of Wisconsin-Extension (October 1993).
- National Gambling Impact and Policy Commission Act: Hearing on H.R. 497 before the House Committee on the Judiciary, 104th Congress, 1st Session* (1995).
- National Impact of Casino Gambling Proliferation: Hearing before the House Commission on Small Business, 103rd Congress, 2nd Session* (1994).
- Oakland Econometrics. *The Significance of Louisiana Riverboat Casinos for the Louisiana Economy*. Report prepared for the Louisiana Riverboat Casino Association (March 1996).
- Polzin, P.E., Baldridge, J., Doyle, D., and Sylvester, J.T. *Final Report: Montana Gambling Study Commission*. Missoula: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of Montana (1998).
- Scott, J.K., Johnson, T.G., and Ma, J.C. *The Impact of Riverboat Gaming on the Missouri Economy*. Report prepared for the Missouri Council on Gaming Research (November, 1995).
- Southern Indiana Chamber of Commerce. *Riverboat Gambling Task Force Report* (September 1993).
- SMR Research Corp. *The Personal Bankruptcy Crisis*. (1997).
- Stokowski, P. *Riches and Regrets: Betting on Gambling in Two Colorado Mountain Towns*, Niwot, CO: University Press of Colorado (1996).
- University Associates. *Economic Impact of Michigan’s Indian Gaming Enterprises*. Lansing, MI: University Associates (1994).
- Van Der Slik, Jack R. *Legalized Gambling: Predatory Policy*. *Illinois Issues*, 30 (1990).
- Vogel, H.L. Ch. 9 Entertainment Industry Economics: A Guide for Financial Analysis. *Gaming and Wagering*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (1986).
- Walker, Douglas M. and Jackson, John D. *Casino Gambling and Economic Growth: Empirical Evidence*. Paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk-Taking, Montreal, Quebec (May 1997).
- Walker, Douglas M. and Jackson, John D. “New Goods and Economic Growth: Evidence from Legalized Gambling.” *The Review of Regional Studies* 28(2):47-69 (Fall 1998).
- Walker, Douglas M. “Comment on ‘Legal Gambling as a Strategy for Economic Development.’” *Economic Development Quarterly* 12(3):214-216 (August 1998).
- Pathological and Problem Gambling**
- Abt Associates, Inc. *Evaluation of the Minnesota State-Funded Compulsive Gambling Treatment Programs*. Report prepared for the Division of Mental Health, Minnesota Department of Human Services (July 21, 1995).
- Allcock, Clive. *Some Ponderings on Pathological Gambling: An Introspective Essay*. Paper prepared for NAGS ’95, Sixth National Conference, Fremantle (1995).
- American Gaming Association. *Responsible Gaming Resource Guide*. Washington, DC (1998).

- American Psychiatric Association. *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition*. Washington, DC (1994).
- Arizona State Senate, Fact Sheet for H.B. 2134 (Gambling minimum age), www.azleg.state.az.us/legtext/43leg/2r/summary/s.2134.jud.htm; www.azleg.state.az.us/legtext/43leg/2r/bills/hb2134h.htm (visited on August 24, 1998).
- Becona, E., Lorenzo, M., and Fuentes, M.J. Pathological Gambling and Depression. *Psychological Reports*, 78:635-640 (1996).
- Bergh, C., Eklund, T., Sodersten, P., and Nordic, C. Altered Dopamine Function in Pathological Gambling. *Psychological Medicine*, 27:473-475 (1997).
- Blanco, C., Orsanz-Munoz, L., Blanco-Jerez, C. and Saiz-Ruiz, J. Pathological Gambling and Platelet MAO Activity: A Psychobiological Study. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 153:119-121 (1996).
- Blaszczynski, Alex P. and McConaghy, Nathaniel. A Two to Nine Year Treatment Follow-up Study of Pathological Gambling. In William R. Eadington and Judy A. Cornelius (eds.) *Gambling Behaviour and Problem Gambling*. Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming (1993). pp. 215-238.
- Blaszczynski, Alex P. and Silove, Derrick. Cognitive and Behavioural Therapies for Pathological Gambling. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 11(2):195-220 (1995).
- Blaszczynski, A.P., Steel, Z. and McConaghy, N. Impulsivity in Pathological Gambling: The Antisocial Impulsivist. *Addictions*, 92:75-87 (1997).
- Blume, Shelia. Pathological Gambling: An Addiction to an Altered Psychological State. *British Medical Journal*, 311(7004):522-525 (1995).
- Brown, R.I. Dropouts and Continuers in Gamblers Anonymous: II, Analysis of Free-style Accounts of Experiences with GA. *Journal of Gambling Behaviour*, 3(1):68-79 (1987).
- Brown, R.I. Dropouts and Continuers in Gamblers Anonymous: IV, Evaluation and Summary. *Journal of Gambling Behaviour*, 3(3):202-210 (1987).
- Browne, Basil R. The Selective Adaptation of the Alcoholics Anonymous by Gamblers Anonymous. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 7(3):187-206 (1991).
- Bujold, A., Ladoucer, R., Sylvain, C., and Boisvert, J. Treatment of Pathological Gamblers: An Experimental Study. *Journal of Behavioral Therapy and Experimental Psychiatry*, 25:275-282 (1994).
- Campbell, Frank et al. "The Impact of Gambling on Suicidal Behavior in Louisiana." *Omega* 38(3):233-237 (1998).
- Carr, R., Buchkoski, J., Kofoed, L., and Morgan, T. Video Lottery and Treatment for Pathological Gambling: A Natural Experiment in South Dakota. *South Dakota Journal of Medicine*, pp. 30-32 (January 1996).
- Carrasco, J.L., Saiz-Ruiz, J., Hollander, E., Cesar, J., Lopez-Ibor, J.J. Low Platelet Monoamine Oxidase Activity in Pathological Gambling. *Acta Psychiatrica Scand*, 90:427-431 (1994).
- Carlton, P.L. and Goldstein, L. Physiological Determinants of Pathological Gambling. In T. Galski (ed.) *A Handbook of Pathological Gambling*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas (1987).
- Carlton, P.L., Manowitz, P., McBride, II., Nora, R., Swartzburg, M., and Goldstein, L. Attention Deficit Disorder and Pathological Gambling. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 48:487-488 (1987).
- Carlton, P.L. and Manowitz, P. Behavioral Restraint and Symptoms of Attention Deficit Disorder in Alcoholics and Pathological Gamblers. *Neuropsychobiology*, 2:44-48 (1992).
- Castellani, B. and Ruggle L. A Comparison of Pathological Gamblers to Alcoholics and Cocaine Misusers on Impulsivity, Sensation Seeking and Craving. *International Journal of Addictions*, 30:275-289 (1995).
- Christensen, Tim. *Compulsive Gambling Treatment Nebraska Perspectives*. Lincoln, NE: Nebraska Health and Human Services System (1998).
- Ciarrocchi, Joseph. Severity of Impairment in Dually Addicted Gamblers. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 3(1):16-26 (1987).
- Ciarrocchi, J. and Hohnmann, A. The Family Environment of Married Pathological Gamblers, Alcoholics and Dually Addicted Gamblers. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 5:283-291 (1989).
- Comings, D.E. The Molecular Genetics of Pathological Gambling. *CNS Spectrums*, 3:20-37 (1998).
- Comings, D.E., Rosenthal, R.J., Lesieur, H.R., and Rugle, L.J. A Study of Dopamine D2 Receptor Gene in Pathological Gambling. *Pharmacogenetics*, 6:223-234 (1996).
- Culleton, Robert P. "The Prevalence Rates of Pathological Gambling: A Look at Methods." *Journal of Gambling Behavior* 5(1):22-41 (Spring 1989).

- Custer, Robert, and Milt, Harry. *When Luck Runs Out*. New York, NY: Facts on File (1985).
- DeCaria, C.M., Begaz, T., and Hollander, E. Serotonergic and Noradrenergic Function in Pathological Gambling. *CNS Spectrums*, 3(6): 38-47 (1998).
- Dickerson, M.G., Ilinch, J., and Fabre, J. Sensation Seeking, Arousal and Loss of Control of Gambling Behavior. *British Journal of Addiction*, 2:15-31 (1987).
- Dickerson, M., Hincy, J., & England, S.L. Minimal Treatments and Problem Gamblers: A Preliminary Investigation. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 6(1):87-102 (1990).
- Emerson, Michael O., Laundergan, J., and Schaefer, J. *Adult Survey of Minnesota Problem Gambling Behavior: A Needs Assessment: Changes 1990 to 1994*. Minnesota Department of Human Services (1994).
- Fowler, Pat, and Florida Council on Compulsive Gambling. *Senior Citizen Gambling in Florida*. Longwood, FL (1997).
- Frank, M.L., Lester, D., and Wexler, A. Suicidal Behavior Among Members of Gamblers Anonymous. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 7(3):249-254 (1991).
- Franklin, Joanna, and Ciarrocchi, Joseph. The Team Approach: Developing an Experiential Knowledge Base for the Treatment of the Pathological Gambler. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 7(3):249-254 (1987).
- Fulcher, Gerry T. The Hidden Action. *Human Resources Professional*, 7(1):29-32 (1994).
- Gambling Problems Resource Center. *Gambling Among Older Minnesotans: Beyond the Odds*. Anoka, MN (1997).
- Goldstein, L., Manowitz, P., Nora, R., Swartzburg, M., and Carlton, P.L. Differential EEG Activation and Pathological Gambling. *Biological Psychiatry*, 20:1232-1234 (1985).
- Griffiths, Mark D. The Role of Cognitive Bias and Skill in Fruit Machine Gambling. *British Journals of Psychology*, 85(3):351-370 (1994).
- Gullickson, A. and Hartman, D. *Compulsive Gambling in Michigan Final Report*. Western Michigan University (June 1997).
- Hand, Iver. Pathological Gambling: A Negative State Model and its Implications for Behavioral Treatments. *CNS Spectrums*, 3(6): 58-71(1998).
- Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. *Comments on "Problem and Pathological Gambling in America."* Memphis, TN: Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. (1997).
- Heineman, Mary, A Comparison: The Treatment of Wives of Alcoholics with the Treatment of Wives of Pathological Gamblers. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 3(1):27-40 (1987).
- Heineman, M. *Losing Your Shirt: Recovery for Compulsive Gamblers and Their Families*. Center City, MN: Hazelden (1992).
- Hollander, E., Frenkel, M., DeCaria, C., Trubold, S., and Klein, D.F. Treatment of Pathological Gambling with Clomipramine. *Clinical Neuropharmacology*, 149:710-711 (1992).
- Hollander, E., Begaz T., and DeCaria, C.M. Pharmacologic Approaches in the Treatment of Pathological Gambling. *CNS Spectrums*, 3(6):72-80 (1998).
- Investing and Gambling Problems*. Connecticut Council on Problem Gambling. Guilford, Connecticut.
- Jacobs, D.F. A General Theory of Addictions: A New Theoretical Model. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 2:15-31 (1986).
- Ladouceur, R. and Walker, M. Cognitive Perspective on Gambling. In Salkoviskis (ed.) *Trends in Cognitive and Behavioral Therapies*. New York: Wiley (1996).
- Ladouceur, R. and Walker, M. Cognitive Approach to Understanding and Treating Pathological Gambling. In Hersen, M. and Bellack (eds.) *Comprehensive Clinical Psychology*. New York: Pergamon (1996).
- Lesieur, Henry R. *The Chase: Career of the Compulsive Gambler*. Rochester, VT: Schenkman Books (1984).
- Lesieur, Henry R. and Blume, Sheila B. The South Oaks Gambling Screen (The SOGS): A New Instrument for the Identification of Pathological Gamblers. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 144:1184-1188 (1987).
- Lesieur, Henry R. The Female Pathological Gambler. In Eadington, W.R. (ed.) *Gambling Research: Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Gambling and Risk Taking*. Reno, NV: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of Nevada (1988).
- Lesieur, Henry R. and Blume, Sheila B. Evaluation of Patients Treated for Pathological Gambling in a Combined Alcohol, Substance Abuse and Pathological Gambling Treatment Unit using the Addiction Severity Index. *British Journal of Addictions*, 86:1017-1028 (1991).
- Lesieur, Henry R., Cross, J., Frank, M., Welch, M., White, C.M., Rubenstein, G., Moseley, K., and Mark, M. Gambling and Pathological Gambling Among University Students. *Addictive Behaviour*, 16:517-527 (1991).

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

- Lesieur, Henry R. and Blume, Sheila B. Modifying the Addiction Severity Index for Use with Pathological Gamblers. *American Journal on Addictions*, 1(2):240-247 (1992).
- Lesieur, Henry R. Epidemiological Surveys of Pathological Gambling: Critique and Suggestions for Modification. *Journal of Gambling Studies*. 10(4):385-397 (1994).
- Lesieur, Henry R. Costs and Treatment of Pathological Gambling. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 556:153-171 (1998).
- Lesieur, Henry R. and Custer, Robert L. Pathological Gambling: Roots, Phases, and Treatment. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 474:146-156 (1998).
- Lorenz, Valerie C. Using Rational-Emotive Therapy in Treating Pathological Gambling. In Dryden, W. and Hill, L.K. (eds.) *Innovations in Rational-Emotive Therapy*. Sage Publications (1993).
- Lorenz, Valerie C. and Politzer, Robert M. *Task Force on Gambling Addiction in Maryland*. Alcohol and Drug Abuse Administration, Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (1990).
- Louisiana Compulsive Gambling Study Committee. *Report to the State Legislature of the State of Louisiana* (1996).
- Marfels, Christian. Visitor Suicides and Problem Gambling in the Las Vegas Market: A Phenomenon in Search of Evidence. *Gaming Law Review*, 2(5):465-472 (1998).
- McCleary, Richard and Chew, Kenneth, et al. *Suicide and Gambling: An Analysis of Suicide Rates in U.S. Counties and Metropolitan Areas*. Report prepared for the American Gaming Association (September 1998).
- McCormick, Richard A., Russo, Angel M., Ramirez, Luis F., and Taber, Julian I. Affective Disorders Among Pathological Gamblers Seeking Treatment. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 141:215-218 (1984).
- McCormick, Richard A. and Taber, Julian I. Attributional Style in Pathological Gamblers in Treatment. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, 97(3):368-370 (1988).
- Moore, Thomas L. *Gambling Treatment Division (Association of Oregon Community Mental Health Programs), Evaluation Update July 1, 1998*. Wilsonville, OR: Herbert & Louise (1998).
- Moreno, L., Saiz-Ruiz, J., and Lopez-Ibor, J.J. Serotonin and Gambling Dependence, *Human Psychopharmacology*, 6:S9-S12 (1991).
- Naval Addictions Rehabilitation and Education Department. *Pamphlet: The Compulsive Gambler*. Camp Pendleton, CA: Naval Hospital.
- New Mexico Department of Health. *New Mexico Survey of Gambling Behavior 1996*. New Mexico: Center on Alcoholism, Substance Abuse and Addiction (1996).
- North American Think Tank on Youth Gambling Issues. *Final Report: A Blueprint for Responsible Public Policy in the Management of Compulsive Gambling*. Boston, MA: Harvard Medical School (1995).
- North American Training Institute. *Educator's Guide to Using "Wanna Bet?"* Duluth, MN (1997).
- Ohtuska, K., Bruton, E., DeLuca, L., and Borg, V. Sex Differences in Pathological Gambling Using Gaming Machines. *Psychological Reports*, 80:1051-1057 (1997).
- Phillips, D., Welty, W., and Smith, M. Elevated Suicide Levels Associated with Legalized Gambling. *Suicide and Life Threatening Behavior*, 27(4):373-378 (winter 1997).
- Politzer, Robert M., Morrow, James S. & Leavy, Sandra B. Report on the Cost-Benefit/Effectiveness of Treatment at the Johns Hopkins Center for Pathological Gambling. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 1(2):131-142 (1985).
- Price, D.R., Greene H.W. Jr., and Price, D.C. Red Flags for Psychological Injury Claims. *CPCU Journal*, 47(30):181-188 (1994).
- Public Policy Think Tank. *Report: A Blueprint for Responsible Public Policy in the Management of Compulsive Gambling*. Duluth, MN: Minnesota Council on Compulsive Gambling Training Institute (1994).
- Ramirez, Luis F., McCormick, Richard A., Russo, Angel M., and Taber, Julian I. Patterns of Substance Abuse in Pathological Gamblers Undergoing Treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 8:425-428 (1983).
- Ramsay, R.D. Compulsive Gambler on the Payroll? *Supervision*, 56(12):6-11 (1995).
- Ranney, Steve. Profiling the Pathological Gambler. *Paradigm*, pp.12-13 (Winter 1997).
- Reilley, Phyllis, and Guida, Frank. *Pathological Gambling Prevalence in New Jersey: Final Report for NJ Department of Higher Education Research on Pathological Gambling* (November 1990).
- Rhodes, W., Norman, J., Langenbahn, S., Harmon, P., and Deal D. *Evaluation of the Minnesota State-Funded Compulsive Gambling Treatment Programs-Final Report*. Bethesda, MD: Abt Associates, Inc. (1997).

- Rose, I.N. Compulsive Gambling and the Law: From Sin to Vice to Disease. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 4(4):240-260 (1988).
- Rose, I.N. A New Deal for Problem Gamblers: Compulsive Gambling and the Law. In Eadington (ed.) *Gambling Research* 3:223. Reno, NV: University of Nevada (1988).
- Rosecrance, John. "The Next Big Thing": A Study of Problem Gambling. *The International Journal of Addictions*, 20(11/12):1727-1739 (1985/86).
- Rosenthal, R.J. The Pathological Gambler's System for Self-Deception. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 2(2):108-120 (1986).
- Rosenthal, R.J. Pathological Gambling, *Psychiatric Annals*, 22(2):72-78 (1992).
- Rosenthal, R.J. and Rugle, L.J. A Psychodynamic Approach to the Treatment of Pathological Gambling: Part I Achieving Abstinence. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 10:21-42 (1994).
- Roy, A., Adinoff, B., Roehrich, L., Lamparski, D., et al. Pathological Gambling: A Psychological Study. *Archives General Psychiatry*, 45:369-373 (1986).
- Roy, A., DeJong, J., and Linnoila, M. Extroversion in Pathological Gamblers: Correlates with Indexes of Noradrenergic Function. *Archives General Psychiatry*, 46:679-681 (1989).
- Rugle, Loreen & Melamed, Lawrence. *Neuropsychological Assessment of Attention Problems in Pathological Gamblers*. Paper presented at the Eighth International Conference on Risk and Gambling, London, England (1990).
- Rugle, L.J. Initial Thoughts on Viewing Pathological Gambling From a Physiological and Intrapsychic Perspective. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 9:3-16 (1993).
- Rugle, L.J. and Rosenthal, R.J. Transference and Countertransference Reactions in the Therapy of Pathological Gamblers. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 10:43-65 (1994).
- Scrimgeour, Gary J. "Problem Gambling: Any Business of a Casino?" In *Gambling Behavior and Problem Gambling*, 567-571. Edited by William R. Eadington and Judy A. Cornelius. Reno, Nevada: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming (1993).
- Shaffer, Howard J. et al. (eds.). *Compulsive Gambling: Theory, Research, and Practice*. Lexington, Massachusetts: D.C. Heath and Company (1989).
- Shaffer, Howard J., Hall, Matthew N., and Bilt, Joni Vander. *Estimating the Prevalence of Disordered Gambling Behavior in the United States and Canada: a Meta-Analysis*, Boston, MA: President and Fellows of Harvard College (1997).
- Sierra Tucson, Inc. *Pamphlet: What Is the Sierra Tucson Experience? Program Costs*. Tucson, AZ (1988).
- Social Systems Research Institute Associates. *The Effects of Casino Gambling on At-Risk Groups in the City of Detroit*. Flint, MI (1998).
- Specker, Sheila M., Carlson, Gregory A., Christenson, Gary A., and Marcotte, Michael. Impulse Control Disorders and Attention Deficit Disorder in Pathological Gamblers. *Annals of Clinical Psychiatry*, 7(4):175-179 (1995).
- Steinberg, Marvin A. Couples Treatment Issues for Recovering Male Compulsive Gamblers and their Partners. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 9(2):153-167 (1993).
- Stinchfield, Randy and Winters, Ken C. Gambling and Problem Gambling Among Youths. *The Annals of the American Academy*, 556:172-185 (1998).
- Stinchfield, Randy and Winters, Ken C. Prevalence and Risk Factors of Problem Gambling Among College Students. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors* (1998).
- Stinchfield, Randy and Winters, Ken C. *Treatment Effectiveness of Six State-Supported Compulsive Gambling Treatment Programs in Minnesota*. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Medical School (1996).
- Stuefen, Randall M.; and Volberg, Rachel A. *Gaming in South Dakota 1993: A Study of Gambling Participation and Problem Gambling*. Vermillion, South Dakota: South Dakota Business Research Bureau (1994).
- Svendsen, R. and Griffin, T. *Improving Your Odds*. Anoka, MN: Minnesota Institute of Public Health (1996).
- Taber, Julian I. Addictive Behavior: An Informal Clinical View. *Gambling Behavior and Problem Gambling*. Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming, University of Nevada (1996).
- Taber, Julian I. and McCormick, R.A. Follow-up of Male Pathological Gamblers After Treatment: The Relationship of Intellectual Variables to Relapse. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 7(2):99-108 (1991).
- Tepperman, Jerome H. The Effectiveness of Short-Term Group Therapy Upon the Pathological Gambler and Wife. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 1(2):119-130 (1985).
- Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse. *Gambling in Texas: 1995 Surveys of Adult and Adolescent*

Gambling Behavior. Austin, Texas: Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse (July 1996).

Thompson, William N., Gazel, Ricardo, and Rickman, Dan. Social and Legal Costs of Compulsive Gambling. *Gaming Law Review*, 1:81-89 (1997).

Vatz, Richard E., and Weinberg, Lee S. "Is Compulsive Gambling Really a Disease?" *Postgraduate Medicine* 82(5):264-266,271 (October 1987). Stinchfield, Randy K. *Reliability, Validity and Classification Accuracy of the South Oaks Gambling Screen*. Abstract of paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk-Taking, Montreal, Quebec (May 1997).

Viets, V.C. Lopez, and Miller, W.R. Treatment Approaches for Pathological Gamblers. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 17(7):689-702 (1997).

Vitaro, F., Arseneault, L. and Tremblay, R.E. Dispositional Predictors of Problem Gambling in Male Adolescents. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 154:1769-1770 (1997).

Volberg, R. *Gambling and Problem Gambling in Iowa: A Replication Survey*. Iowa Department of Human Services (July 1995).

Volberg, R. *Gambling and Problem Gambling in New York: A 10-Year Replication Survey, 1986 to 1996*. Roaring Spring, PA: Gemini Research (July 1996).

Volberg, R.A., Dickerson, M.G., Ladouceur, R., and Abbott, M.W. Prevalence Studies and the Development of Services for Problem Gamblers and their Families. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 12(2):215-231 (1996).

Volberg, Rachel A. Prevalence Studies of Problem Gambling in the United States. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 12:111-127 (Summer 1996).

Volberg, Rachel A. *Gambling and Problem Gambling Among Adolescents in New York*. Albany, NY: Gemini Research (1998).

The Wager-The Weekly Addiction Gambling Report. Harvard Medical School Division on Addictions. Massachusetts Council on Problem Gambling. Walker, Michael B. and Dickerson, Mark G. The Prevalence of Problem and Pathological Gambling: A Critical Analysis. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 12:233-249 (Summer 1996).

Walker, Michael B. *The Psychology of Gambling*. Oxford: Pergamon Press (1992).

Wallisch, Lynn S. *Gambling in Texas: 1995 Surveys of Adult and Adolescent Gambling Behavior*. Austin, TX: Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse (1996).

Westphal, James R., Rush, Jill A, and Stevens, Lee. *Problem and Pathological Gambling Behaviors Within Specific Populations in the State of Indiana*. Shreveport, LA: Gambling Studies Unit, Department of Psychiatry, Louisiana State University Medical Center (1998).

Winters, K., Dorr, D., and Stinchfield, R. Prevalence and Risk Factors of Problem Gambling Among College Students. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviours*, 12:127-135 (1998).

Crime

Albanese, Jay. *Contemporary Issues in Organized Crime*. New York: WillowTree Press, Inc. (1995).

Albanese, Jay. The Effect of Casino Gambling on Crime. *Federal Probation*, 48 (1985).

Albanese, Jay S. *Casino Gambling and White Collar Crime: An Examination of the Empirical Evidence*, Prepared for the American Gaming Association, (April 1999).

Blaszczynski, Alex P. and McConaghy, Nathaniel, *Pathological Gambling and Criminal Behaviour*. Liverpool, New South Wales, Australia: University of New South Wales (1992).

Breivek, K. *Crime, Justice & Society: How Crime Affects the Counties of South Carolina and What Can be Done About It*. Justice Fellowship (1998).

Case, Carole and Farrell, Ronald A. Denunciation and the Illusion of Social Control: The Case of the Nevada Black Book. *Law & Social Inquiry* 20:883-910 (Fall 1995).

Chang, Semoon. Impact of the Casinos on Crime: The Case of Biloxi, Mississippi. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 24(5):431-436 (1996).

Curran, Daniel and Scarpitti, Frank. Crime in Atlantic City: Do Casinos Make a Difference? *Deviant Behaviour* 12:431-449 (1991).

Curran, J. Joseph, Jr. *The House Never Loses and Maryland Cannot Win: Why Casino Gambling Is a Bad Idea: Impact of Casino Gambling On Crime*. Office of the Attorney General (1995).

Davis, L.J. Fast Shuffle. *California Lawyer*, 15:42-45 (1995).

Giacopassi, David et al. "Attitudes of Community Leaders in New Casino Jurisdictions Regarding Casino Gambling's Effects on Crime and Quality of Life," *Journal of Gambling Studies* (in press).

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

- Giacopassi, David and Stitt, B. Grant. Assessing the Impact of Casino Gambling on Crime in Mississippi. *American Journal of Criminal Justice*, 18:117-131 (1993).
- Gilbert, Dennis A. Compendium of American Public Opinion. *Facts on File* (1998).
- Goodman, Robert. *The Luck Business: The Devastating Consequences and Broken Promises of America's Gambling Explosion*. Simon (1995).
- Griffin, Megan. Internet Gambling. *Crime & Justice International*, 14:15-16 (1990).
- Hakim, Simon and Buck, Andrew J. Do Casinos Enhance Crime? *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 17(5):409-10 (1989).
- Hilborn, Cathy. Making a Killing: Truads Are at War for a Slice of Macau's Casino Jackpot; When China Takes over the Enclave, It Will Have to Grapple with Violence. *Far Eastern Economic Review*, 161:26-29 (March 12, 1998).
- Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority. *Riverboat Gambling and Crime in Illinois*. (May 1994).
- Illinois State Police Division of Criminal Investigation Intelligence Bureau. *How Casino Gambling Affects Law Enforcement*. (April 6, 1992).
- Kindt, John Warren. Increased Crime and Legalizing Gambling Operations: The Impact on the Socio-Economics of Business and Government. *Criminal Law Bulletin*, 30:538-55 (1995).
- King, David A. *Impact of Riverboat Gaming and the Local Crime Perspective*. Saint Charles, Missouri: Saint Charles Police Department (June 1995).
- Kleinknecht, William. *The New Ethnic Mobs: the Changing Face of Organized Crime in America*. Simon (1996).
- Lesieur, Henry R. Gambling, Pathological Gambling and Crime. In Thomas Galski (ed.) *Handbook on Pathological Gambling*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas. pp. 89-110 (1987).
- Margolis, Jeremy. *Casinos and Crime: An Analysis of the Evidence*. Report prepared for the American Gaming Association (December 1997).
- Meyer, Gerhard. *Pathological Gambling and Criminal Behavior*. Report prepared for the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk Taking, University of Bremen, Germany. (June 4, 1997).
- Miller, William J., and Schwartz, Martin D. "Casino Gambling and Street Crime." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences* 556:124-137 (March 1998).
- Nelson, Dennis J., Erickson, Howard L., and Langan, Robert J. *Indian Gaming and its Impact on Law Enforcement in Wisconsin*, Green Bay, WI: API Consulting Services (1996).
- O'Brien, Thomas R. and Flaherty, Mary Jo, Regulation of the Atlantic City Casino Industry and Attempts to Control Its Infiltration by Organized Crime. *Rutgers Law Journal*, 16:721-758 (Spring/Summer 1985).
- Omaha Mayor's Office. *The Quicksands of Gambling: Gambler's Effects on the Economy, Community and Family* (1996).
- Reno, Ronald A. The Diceman Cometh: Will Gambling Be a Bad Bet for Your Town? *Policy Review*. pp. 40-45 (March/April 1996).
- Reuter, Peter, and Rubinstein, Jonathan. Illegal Gambling and Organized Crime. *Society*, 20:52-55 (July/August 1983).
- Reuter, Peter. *The Impact of Casinos on Crime and other Social Problems: An Analysis of Recent Experiences*. Report prepared for the Greater Baltimore Committee (January 1997).
- Roberst, Mike. The National Gambling Debate: Two Defining Issues. *Whittier Law Review*, 10, 579-609 (Spring 1997).
- Rosenthal, R.J. and Lorenz, Valerie C. The Pathological Gambler as Criminal Offender: Comments on Evaluation and Treatment, *Psychiatric Clinics of North America*, 15(3):647-660 (1992).
- Rosenthal, R.J. and Lesieur, Henry R. Pathological Gambling and Criminal Behaviour. In L.B. Schlesinger (ed.) *Explorations in Criminal Psychopathy: Clinical Syndromes with Forensic Implications*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas (1996). pp. 149-169.
- Stokowski, Patricia A. Crime Patterns and Gaming Development in Rural Colorado. *Journal of Travel Research*, 34:64-69 (Winter 1996).
- Tanton, John and Lutton, Wayne. Immigration and Criminality on the U.S.A. *Journal of Social, Political and Economic Studies*, 18:217-234 (1993).
- Thompson, William N. Gambling: A Controlled Substance. *Frontline* (PBS television program) (1998).
- Thompson, W., Gazel, R., and Lorenz, V. Casinos and Crime in Wisconsin: What's the Connection? *Wisconsin Policy Research Institute* (November 1996).

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

U.S. General Accounting Office. *Money Laundering: Rapid Growth of Casinos Makes Them Vulnerable* (1996).

Walp, G. *Sociological Impact of Gaming—Effects on Law Enforcement*. Bullhead City, AZ: Department of Police (October 28, 1998).

Convenience Gambling

Goodman Robert. *The Luck Business: The Devastating Consequences and Broken Promises of America's Gambling Explosion*. New York: Free Press (1995).

Grinol's, Earl L. Incentives Explain Gambling's Growth. *Forum for Applied Research and Public Policy*, 11(2):119-124 (1996).

Montana Legislative Services Division. *The 1998 Montana Gambling Study*. (November 1998).

Nowlan, J. and Persico, D. *Legal Gambling in Illinois*. Institute of Government and Public Affairs, University of Illinois. (1997).

Rados, David L. The Luck Business: The Devastating Consequences and Broken Promises of America's Gambling Explosion. *Journal of Macromarketing*, 16(1):140-142 (Spring 1996).

Lotteries

Allison Jackson Assoc. *New Jersey Low Income and Minority Resident Lottery Participation*. New Jersey Division of State Lottery (July 1988).

Berk, Richard A. and Lin, Tony. *An Intercept Study of California State Lottery Players*. Los Angeles: UCLA Center for Statistics (1996).

Borg, Mary O., Mason, Paul M., and Shapiro, Stephen L. *The Economic Consequences of State Lotteries*. New York: Praeger (1991).

Clotfelter, Charles T. and Cook, Philip J. *Selling Hope: State Lotteries in America*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press (1989).

Commission of European Communities. *Gambling in the Single Market: a Study of the Current Legal and Market Situation*. Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, and Lanham, MD: UNIPUB (1991).

Congressional Research Service, U.S. Library of Congress. *Overview of State Lottery Operations*. Report prepared for U.S. Senate Subcommittee on Intergovernmental Relations, Committee on Governmental Affairs (1984).

Indiana Department of Mental Health. *A Study of Problem and Pathological Gambling Among the Citizens of Indiana Associated with Participation in the Indiana State Lottery*. Indianapolis (1990).

Jones, Thomas H. *America's Gamble: Public School Finance and State Lotteries*. Lancaster, PA: Technomic (1994).

Karcher, A. *Lotteries*. New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Publishers (1992).

McGowm, Richard. *State Lotteries and Legalized Gambling: Painless Revenue or Painful Mirage?* Westport, CT: Praeger (1994).

Piliavin, I. and Wright, B.R.E. *Lottery Play Among Wisconsin Residents: A Second Look at Who Plays and How Much They Spend*. Madison, WI: Institute for Research on Poverty, University of Wisconsin (1992).

Rodgers, W.M. and Stuart, C. The Efficiency of a Lottery as a Source of Public Revenue. *Public Finance Quarterly*, 23(2) (1995).

U.S. Senate. *State Lotteries: An Overview. Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Governmental Affairs*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1984).

U.S. Senate. *Legislation Prohibiting State Lotteries From Misappropriating Professional Sports Service Marks*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1990).

Sports Gambling

Cozic, Charles P. *Gambling*. In Winters. Paul (ed.) San Diego, CA: Greenhaven Press (1995).

Cross, M.. and Vollano, A. *The Extent and Nature of Gambling Among College Student-Athletes*. University of Michigan Athletic Department (January 11, 1999).

Dunstan, Roger. *Gambling in California*. California Research Bureau (1997).

Fund for the City of New York. *Legal Gambling in New York: A Discussion of Numbers and Sports Betting*. New York: The Fund (1972).

Hay, John and Ware, Susan E. *Gambling in America: Should We Take the Chance?* (1995).

O'Connell, Rebecca. A Sure Thing? Sports and Gambling. *School Library Journal* 43(11) (1997).

Rose, I.N. and Frey, James H. The Role of Sports Information Services in the World of Sports Gambling. *Arena Review*, 11(1):44 (May 1987).

Spivey, Donald. *Sports Ethics in America: A Bibliography, 1970-1990*. New York: Greenwood Press (1992).

U.S. Congress. *Professional and Amateur Sports Protection Act: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on*

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

Economic and Commercial Law of the Committee on the Judiciary. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1992).

U.S. House of Representatives. *Parimutuel Sports Licensing: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights of the Committee on the Judiciary*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1989).

U.S. House of Representatives. *An Act to Prohibit Sports Gambling Under State Law*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1992).

U.S. Senate. *Prohibiting State-Sanctioned Sports Gambling: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Patents, Copyrights and Trademarks of the Committee on the Judiciary*, Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1992).

Parimutuel Gambling

Alr, Mukhtar M. Transportation Costs and Product Demand: Wagering on Parimutuel Horse Racing. *Applied Economics*, 29(4): 529-542 (April 1997).

Goodwin, Barry K. Bettor Handicapping and Market Efficiency in Greyhound Parimutuel Gambling. *Applied Economics*, 28(9):1181-1190 (September 1996).

Thalheimer, Richard. Parimutuel Wagering and Video Gaming: A Racetrack Portfolio. *Applied Economics*, 30(4):531-544 (April 1998).

Terrell, Dek and Farmer, Amy. Optimal Betting and Efficiency in Parimutuel Betting Markets with Information Costs. *The Economic Journal* (July 1996).

U.S. House of Representatives. *Parimutuel Sports Licensing: Hearing before the Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights of the Committee on the Judiciary*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1989).

U.S. House of Representatives. *Parimutuel Licensing Simplification Act of 1988: Report*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1989).

Casinos

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. *Casino Industry Developments, 1990: Update to the AICPA Audit and Accountant Guide Audits of Casinos*. New York (1990).

Braunlich, Carl R. "Lessons from the Atlantic City Casino Experience." *Journal of Travel Research* 34(3):46-56 (Winter 1996).

Butler, Richard and Douglas Pearce (eds.) *The Emergence of Casino Gaming as a Major Factor in Tourism Markets: Policy Issues and Considerations*. Change in Tourism: People Places, Processes (1995).

Cabot, Anthony N. *Casino Gambling: Policy, Economics and Regulation*. Las Vegas, Nevada: UNLV International Gaming Institute (1996).

Cabot, Anthony N., Thompson, William N., and Tottenham, Andrew (eds.) *International Casino Law*. Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming, University of Nevada.

City of San Antonio. *The Potential Impacts of Casino Gambling in San Antonio*. (1994).

Cohn and Wolfe. The 1999 Industry Report: A Profile of America's Casino Gaming Industry, Prepared for the American Gaming Association, (May 1999).

Contributions of Casino Style Gambling to Local Economics. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences* (1998).

Detlefsen, Robert R. *Anti-Gambling Politics—Time to Reshuffle the Deck: Why Private Casinos Should Trump Bureaucratic Bookies*. Washington, DC: the Competitive Enterprise Institute (October 1996).

Dombrink, John, and Thompson, William N. *The Last Resort: Success and Failure in Campaigns for Casinos*. Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press (1990).

Eade, Vincent H. and Eade, Raymond H. *Introduction to the Casino Entertainment Industry*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall (1997).

Eadington, William R. *Calling the Bluff: Analyzing the Legalization of Casino Style Gaming*. Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming (1995).

Economic Development and the Introduction of Casinos—Myths and Realities. *Economic Development Review* (1995).

George, L.M., Ambrose, B.W., and Linneman, P. What We Need to Know About Casino Development. *Wharton Real Estate Review II*, (1):48-60 (Spring 1998).

Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. *Analysis of "Casino Gamblers in Illinois: Who Are They?"* Memphis, TN: Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. (1996).

Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. *Atlantic City and Casino Gaming*. Memphis, TN: Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. (1995).

Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. *Casino Gaming and the Substitution Effect*. Memphis, TN: Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. (1995).

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

- Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. *Harrah's Survey of Casino Entertainment*. Memphis, TN: Harrah's Entertainment, Inc. (1997).
- Harrah's Shreveport Casino. *1996 Community Review*. Harrah's Shreveport (1997).
- Hawaii Legislative Reference Bureau. *Social Effects of Gambling on Floating Vessels*. Honolulu, Hawaii: Legislative Reference Bureau (1994).
- Hestermann, Dean. "In Defense of Casinos." State Tax Notes 9(13):935-939 (September 1995).
- Idaho Governor's Gaming Study Committee. *Findings of Fact, Statements of Reason and Recommendations*. (November 1, 1997).
- International Game Technology. *A Response to "The Case Against Casino Gambling."* (undated manuscript).
- Illinois Gaming Board. "Patron Survey." In 1997 Annual Report, pp. 6-11. Springfield, Illinois: Illinois Gaming Board (1998).
- Kindt, John Warren. *The Business-Economic Impacts of Licensed Casino Gambling in West Virginia: Short-Term Gain but Long-Term Pain*. West Virginia University Public Affairs Reporter (1996).
- The Legalization of Casinos: Policy Objectives, Regulatory Alternatives, and Cost/Benefit Considerations. *Journal of Travel Research*, 34(3) (1996).
- Lehne, Richard. *Casino Policy*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press (1986).
- Marfels, Christian. *A Hidden Agenda- Remarks on the Article "Development or Dreamfield Delusions? Assessing Casino Gambling's Costs and Benefits."* Halifax, Nova Scotia: Dalhousie University (October 1997).
- McMillen, Jan (ed.) *Ethical and Policy Considerations in the Spread of Casino Gambling*. Gambling Cultures (1996).
- Meyer-Arendt, Klaus and Rudi Hartmann (eds.) *Casino Gaming-Origins, Trends and Impacts*. Cognizant Communications (1998).
- Meyer-Arendt, Klaus and Rudi Hartman (eds.) *Casino Management in the 90s: Concepts and Challenges*. Cognizant Communications (1998).
- New Jersey Casino Control Commission. *Casino Gambling in New Jersey: A Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission* (January 1998).
- New York State Senate Finance Subcommittee on Racing, Gaming and Wagering. *Staff Report on Casino Gaming Legalization* (June 1994).
- Nevada Gaming Commission on Tourism. *Gaming: Made in Nevada*. (November 1998).
- New Jersey Casino Control Commission. *A Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission*. (January 1998).
- New York State Task Force on Casino Gambling. *Report to the Governor* (August 1996).
- O'Brien, Timothy L. *Bad Bet: The Inside Story of the Glamour, Glitz and Danger of America's Gambling Industry*. New York: Random House (1998).
- Michigan Legislation Research Bureau. *The Michigan Legislature's Role in Casino Gaming* (1996).
- Pavalko, R. *Risky Business: America's Fascination with Gambling*. Chicago, IL: Nelson-Hall (1999).
- Provost, Gary. *High Stakes: Inside the New Las Vegas*. New York: Dutton (1994).
- Roberts, Mike. "Gaming and Squalor: Intellectual Dishonesty in the National Debate—Rebutting the Dickensian Arguments." *Gaming Law Review* 2(3):267-289 (1998).
- Rogers, R. *Seducing America: Is Gambling a Good Bet?* Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books (1997).
- Rose, I.N. The Legalization and Control of Casino Gambling. *The Fordham Urban Law Journal*, 8(2):245-300 (1979).
- Ryan, T.P., Conner, P., and Speyrer, J.F. *The Impact of Casino Gambling in New Orleans*. Division of Business and Economic Research, University of New Orleans (1990).
- Scholnick, J. *House of Cards: The Legalization and Control of Casino Gambling*. Boston: Little, Brown (1978).
- Scott, J.K., Johnson, T., and Ma, J.C. *The Impact of Riverboat Gaming in Virginia*. Old Dominion University (1994).
- Spanier, David. *Welcome to the Pleasuredome: Inside Las Vegas*. Reno, NV: University of Nevada Press (1992).
- Talley, Wayne. *An Analysis of Economic and Fiscal Impact of Riverboat Gaming in Virginia*. Old Dominion University (1994).
- Tannenwald, Robert (ed.) *Casino Development: How Would Casinos Affect New England's Economy?* Federal Reserve Bank Boston (1995).

Thin, Tin Oo, and Hsu, Cathy H.C. "Opinions on Riverboat Casinos and the Perceived Impacts on Community Quality by Quad Cities' Residents." *Gaming Research & Review Journal* 1(2):1-14 (1994).

Thompson, S. and Gazel, R. *The Monetary Impacts of Riverboat Casino Gambling in Illinois* (1996).

Thompson, W. *Legalized Gambling: A Reference Handbook* (2nd Ed.). Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO (1997).

University of Nevada-Las Vegas and the International Gaming Institute. *The Gaming Industry: Introduction and Perspectives*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

U.S. House of Representatives. *Gambling on Vessels: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1991).

University of New Orleans. *The Effects of Land-Based and Riverboat Gaming in New Orleans* (1997).

Walker, Douglas M. and Barnett, A.H. *The Social Costs of Legalized Casino Gambling Reconsidered*. Paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk-Taking, Montreal, Quebec (May 1997).

Internet Gambling

ACT No. 1467, HB2480 as passed by the Louisiana Legislature and signed into law by Governor M.J. "Mike" Foster on July 15, 1997 to create the crime of gambling by computer.

Adams, J. Comment—Controlling Cyberspace: Applying the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act to the Internet. *Santa Clara Computer & High Tech. Law Journal*, 12:403, 415 (1996).

American Civil Liberties Union et. al. v. Janet Reno, in her official capacity as Attorney General of the United States. Case No. 98-5591 (E.D. Penn.).

The American Horse Council. *Testimony to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission, Subcommittee on Enforcement, Regulation and the Internet*. Chicago meeting (May 21, 1998).

AT&T Corp. v. Coeur d'Alene Tribe. Case no. No. CV97-392-N-EIL (U.S. D. Idaho).

Attorneys General Aggressively Oppose National Indian Lottery. *National Association of Attorneys General Gaming Developments Bulletin* (May/June 1997).

Barry, G. Seven Billion Gambling Market Predicted. *Interactive Gaming News*, www.igamingnews.com (5/11/98).

Letter from Gary L. Betz, Special Council, Office of the Attorney General of Florida, to RE: Advice to Cease and Desist (December 24, 1997).

Blake, J. and Tiedrich, L. The National Information Infrastructure Initiative and the Emergence of the Electronic Superhighway. *Fed. Com. Law Journal*, 46:397, 398 (1994).

Bloomberg News article on Internet gambling from December, 1998 reported shares of companies planning to offer gambling online were among the biggest gainers in U.S. stock markets.

Brunker, M. Net Gambling Exec Told to Surrender. www.msnbc.com/NEWS/118324.asp (downloaded 1/22/99).

Brunker, M. Net Gambling Firm Cashes In its Chips. www.msnbc.com/NEWS/130560.asp Dec. 19, 1997 (downloaded 1/22/99).

Business Editors. GGNC States Cyberbetz Reports An Overwhelming Response to Interactive Sports Book and Casino. *Business Wire* (November 30, 1998).

Butterworth, R.A. *Letter to The Honorable Steven A. Gellar, Representative, District 101*. (December 12, 1997).

Butterworth, Robert A. News Release, *Western Union Cuts Off Sports Betting Accounts*, December 23, 1997.

Cabot, A., Authors, C.E.M., and Sinclair, S. The Market for Internet Gambling: A Reality Check. *The Internet Gambling Report II*. Las Vegas, NV: Trace Publications (1998).

Castro, Manuel. Personal Interview. (October 23, 1998).

Castro, Manuel. *Testimony to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission's Subcommittee on Enforcement, Regulation and the Internet*. (December 1, 1998).

Clarke, R., Dempsey, G., Nee, O., and O'Connor, R.F. *The Technical Feasibility of Regulating Gambling on the Internet*. Paper presented to the Conference on Gambling Technology & Society: Regulatory Challenges for the 21st Century. Rex Hotel Sydney, Potts Point (May 8, 1998). www.anu.edu.au/people/Roger.Clarke/11/1gambReg.html

Interview with Benjamin Cline, Legislative Director for Representative Goodlatte.

President William J. Clinton and Vice President Albert Gore, Jr. *A Framework for Global Electronic Commerce*. Washington, DC: National Institute of Standards and Technology. www.iitf.nist.gov/elecomm/ecom.htm

CommerceNet Research Center.

commerce.net/research/stats/namerica.html.

Corcoran, E.L. and O'Harrow, R., Jr. Intel Chip to Send ID Code: Privacy Advocates Critical of Feature Designed to Protect Trade. *Washington Post*, January 22, 1999, pp. E1, E2.

Crist, S. and Yeager, D. All Bets Are Off. *Sports Illustrated* (January 26, 1998).

Curry, T. States Strive to Regulate Betting. www.msnbc.com/news/103424.asp (downloaded 1/22/99).

Cyber Atlas. Web Hits Growth Spurt in Q4. www.cyberatlas.com/big_picture/demographics/q4.html. (downloaded 1/25/99).

Cybersell, Inc. an Arizona corporation Plaintiff-Appellant v. Cybersell, Inc. a Florida Corporation; Websolvers, Inc. a Florida corporation; Websolvers, Inc., a Florida corporation; Samuel C. Certo, husband; Jane Doe Certo, wife; Matt Certo, husband; Jane Doe II Certo wife; Cybergate, Inc., a corporation; Sprintnet, a corporation, Defendants. Appellees No. 96-17087. U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, November 6, 1997, December 2, 1997 filed, 130 F.3d 414; 1997 U.S. App. LEXIS 33871.

DiGregory, Kevin V. *Statement before the U.S. House of Representatives Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee on Crime.* (June 24, 1998).

Froomkin, Micheal A. The Essential Role of Trusted Third Parties in Electronic Commerce. *Oregon Law Review*, 75:49, 50 (1996)

GalaxiWorld Announces Solid Beginning, *Interactive Gaming News.* www.igamingnews.com/articles/article_listing.cfm/36 (January 15, 1999).

Garfinkel, Simson L. The Web's Unelected Government. *Technology Review*, 101(6) (1998).

Goldman, T.R. How Microsoft Gets its Way in Washington. *Legal Times*, October 28, 1996. p.1.

Haggerty, Maryann. Online Shopping Grew but Satisfaction Didn't, Survey Shows. *The Washington Post*, January 19, 1999. p. E1.

Harms, Richard (Director in Investigative Services, PriceWaterhouseCoopers). Presentation at the 2nd International Symposium on Internet Gambling Law & Management. (November 30, 1998).

Harvard Medical School, Division on Addictions; The Donwood Institute; and Massachusetts Council on Compulsive Gambling. *The Wager*, 2(44).

Hoeschen, Brad. Attorney General Moves to Shut Down Internet Gambling. *Business Journal of Milwaukee*, 15(39) (1998).

Hoffman, Donna L., Kasbeek, William D., and Novak, Thomas P. *Internet and Web Use in the United States: Baselines for Commercial Development.* Paper under review for *Communications of the ACM* [Special Issue on Empirical Studies of the Internet]. www2000.ogsm.vanderbilt.edu/baseline/internet.demos.july9.1996.html (July 10, 1996). p. 3.

Houck, Jeff. To A Cyber Abyss. *The Palm Beach Post*. (January 26, 1999). p. 1C.

HR 2380. Internet Gambling Prohibition Act of 1997. (September 3, 1997).

Internet Assist Ventures. *Archives Siren Stats: Donna Hoffman.* www.internetassist.com/archives/hoffman.html (9/16/99). p. 1

Internet Company, GGNC, Signs Letter of Intent to Purchase Second Offshore Internet Sports Book and On-Line Casino With Yearly Wagering Revenues of U.S. \$100 Million. *Business Wire* (December 2, 1998).

Internet Security and Secure Servers. <http://rho.pmel.noaa.gov/help/HELPSECURITY.HTML>
Janet Reno, Attorney General of the United States, et al. v. American Civil Liberties Union, et al. Case No. 96-511, Supreme Court of the United States, 521 U.S. 844; 117 S. Ct. 2329 (June 26, 1997).

Janower, Cynthia R. Gambling on the Internet. *Journal of Computer-Mediated Communication* 2(2). <http://jcmc.huji.ac.il/vol2/issue2/janower.html> (downloaded 1/29/99).

Kahin, Brian. Information Technology and Information Infrastructure. In Branscomb, Lewis M. (ed.) *Empowering Technology: Implementing a U.S. Strategy.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press (1995).

Kanuck, Sean P. Information Warfare: New Challenges for Public and International Law. *Harvard International Law Journal* 37:272 (1996)

Kay, Jason. Note: Sexuality, Live Without a Net: Regulating Obscenity and Indecency on the Global Network. *Southern California Interdisciplinary Law Journal* 4:355, 357 (1995).

Kelly, Joseph M. *Internet Gambling Law.* (Draft).

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

- Levine, J.R., Baroudi, C., and Young, M.L. *The Internet for Dummies*. (5th Edition.) Foster City, CA: IDG Books Worldwide (1998).
- Little, Rory K. Comment: Myths and Principles of Federalization. *Hastings Law Journal* 46:1029, 1062, n.154 (1995).
- Miller, Greg. Letting it Ride: Stakes Are High As Online Casinos Set to Pull Handle. *Los Angeles Times*, Oct. 19, 1996. p. D1.
- Miller, Thomas E. Segmenting the Internet, *American Demographics* (July 1996). www.demographics.com/publications/ad/96_ad/9607_ad/9607af04.htm. pp.1-3.
- Modisett, Jeffrey A. Attorney General of Indiana, Official Opinion #98-8. July 8, 1998.
- Moulton, Kristen. Coeur d'Alene Tribe Bets Internet Gambling Site Will Survive Senator's Bill, Attorneys General, However, Pose Threat to Operation. *The Idaho Statesman* [Associated Press]. p. 6b.
- National Association of Attorneys General. *Gambling on the Internet*. Report to the Internet Working Group of the National Association of Attorneys General (1996).
- National Association of Attorneys General. *Gambling on the Internet: One Year Later*. Report to the Internet Working Group of the National Association of Attorneys General (1997).
- New York Racing Authority. nyra.com/phone/apptxt.html (downloaded 1/16/99).
- Peebles, John M. *Testimony Before the Regulation, Enforcement and Internet Subcommittee, National Gambling Impact Study Commission*. (December 1, 1998).
- Perkins & Senators Branch, Campbell, Dean, Dyess, Greene, Guidry, Hainkel, Lambert, Short, and Smith. *Relative to offenses affecting general morality; to create the crime of gambling by computer; to provide definitions; to provide penalties; and to provide for related matters*. Introduced R.S. 14:90.3 (state law in Louisiana) 1997 Bill Text LA H.B. 2480 Rep. July 15, 1997.
- Robbins, Nicholas. Baby Needs a New Pair of Cybershoes: The Legality of Casino Gambling on the Internet. *B.U. Journal of Sci & Tech Law*, 2:7 (April 8, 1996).
- Robinson, J., Levin, S. and Hak, B. Computer Time. *American Demographics* (August, 1998). www.demographics.com/publications/ad/98_ad/9808_ad/ad98086.html
- Rose, Nelson I. California Courts Rule Against Indian Slots. *Gambling and the Law*. Costa Mesa, CA: Whittier Law School (1998).
- Rose, Nelson I. Indians Win Big in California: Now It's Up to the Courts. *Gambling and the Law*. Costa Mesa, CA: Whittier Law School (1998). Rose/Column No. 132.
- Rose, Nelson I. Internet Gambling: Domestic & International Developments. *Gambling and The Law*. @
- Rose, N.I. Internet Gambling and Police Power. *Gaming Law Review*, 2(2) (April 1998).
- Salbu, Steven R. Who Should Govern The Internet? Monitoring and Supporting A New Frontier. *Harvard Journal of Law & Technology* 11:429 (Winter 1998).
- Schmidt, Howard. Personal Interview. (12/18/98).
- Schneider, Susan. *Interactive Gaming News* (IGN). www.igamingnews.com/articles. Barry, G. Norfolk Island to be Cybergambling Base. St. Charles, MO: The River City Group (January 13, 1999).
- Schneider, Susan. Dutch Government Into Online Gaming. *Interactive Gaming News* (IGN), www.igamingnews.com/articles. St. Charles, MO: The River City Group (January 15, 1999).
- Schwardon, Terry. Cyberculture: Gambling with Our Freedom. *Los Angeles Times*, November 18, 1996. p. D3.
- Schwartz, Evan I. Wanna Bet? *Wired*, October 1995. p. 134.
- S. AMDT.3266, AMENDS S.2260, To prohibit Internet gambling, the Internet Gambling Prohibition Act of 1998. Proposed by Senator Kyl.
- Phone conversation with Richard Sims, Director of Research and Development in Broadcast Services Division of Windstar (2/3/99).
- Sinclair, Sebastian. Legitimacy Fuels Internet Gaming Growth. *International Gaming and Wagering Business*, 20(1) (1999). p. 10.
- Sinclair, Sebastian. The Birth of an Industry: Gambling and the Internet. Submitted to *The Internet Gambling Report III*. Christiansen/Cummings Associates. Inc. January 19, 1999 (forthcoming).
- Snyder, Adam. Entrepreneurs Won't Wait for Signal. www.msnbc.com/NEWS/130421.asp (downloaded 1/22/99).
- Starkman, Dean. U.S. Indicts 14 Over Gambling on the Internet. *Wall Street Journal*, March 5, 1998.

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

Starnet Communications: Internet Gambling Pioneer Switches to Starnet Technology. *Business Wire*, August 27, 1998.

State of Minnesota by its Attorney General Hubert H. Humphrey, III, vs. Granite Gate Resorts, Inc. d/b/a On Ramp Internet Computer Services; et al., Court of Appeals of Minnesota, 568 N.W.2d 715; 1997 Minn. App. LEXIS 1053, September 5, 1997, Filed.

State of Minnesota by its Attorney General Hubert H. Humphrey, III, Respondent, vs. Granite Gate Resorts, Inc., Court of Appeals of Minnesota, 568 N.W. 2d. 715; 1997 Minn. App. LEXIS 1053, Filed September 5, 1997.
State of Minnesota by its Attorney General Hubert H. Humphrey, III, Respondent, vs. Granite Gate Resorts, Inc. Ramsey County District Court, File No. C6957227.

State of Missouri v. Coeur d' Alene Tribe, Case No. 98-1554. Appeal from U.S. District Court for Eastern District of Missouri.

State of Missouri ex re. Jeremiah W. (Jay) Nixon, Attorney General v. UniStar Entertainment, Inc.; Executone Information Systems, Inc.; Ernest Stensgar; David Matheson.

State of Missouri ex re. Jeremiah W. (Jay) Nixon, Attorney General, Plaintiff vs. Interactive Gaming & Communications Corp., a Delaware corporation, Defendant. Case No. CV97-7808, In the Circuit Court of Jackson County, Missouri at Kansas City. Order Granting Permanent Injunction.

State of Missouri, Plaintiff v. Interactive Gaming & Communications Corp., A Delaware Corporation, and Michael F. Simone, Defendants Case No. 197CF0014, In the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri, PLEA AGREEMENT Sept. 22, 1998.

State of Missouri v. Interactive Gaming & Communications Corp., A Delaware Corporation and Michael F. Simone, Case No. 197CF0014, Indictment, June 26, 1997.

State of Missouri v. Interactive Gaming & Communications Corp., A Delaware Corporation and Michael F. Simone, Case No. 197CF0014, Plea Agreement, September 22, 1998.

State of Missouri, ex rel. Jeremiah W. (Jay) Nixon, Attorney General v. Interactive Gaming & Communications Corp., a Delaware corporation, In the Circuit Court of Jackson County, Missouri, Case No. CV97-7808.

State of Wisconsin v. Coeur d'Alene Tribe, UniStar Entertainment, Inc., and Executone Information Systems, Inc. Memorandum and Order 97-C-711-S US District Court for the Western District of Wisconsin. *State of*

Wisconsin v. Net Bet, Inc. Torrey Pines Nevada, Inc., Donald Wright and James Brewer, State of Wisconsin Circuit Court, Branch 11, Case No. 97-CV-2520

Television Games Network. NTRA, TVG Announce Agreement on Sponsorship, Joint Projects. www.televisiongames.com/NTRA.html (January 22, 1998).

Television Games Network. www.televisiongames.com/Multiplatform.html (2/18/98).

Udovicic, Ante Z. Special Reports: Sports and Gambling A Good Mix? I Wouldn't Bet On It. *Marquette Sports Law Journal*, 8:401 (Spring 1998). p. 11.

U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Government Working Group on Electronic Commerce. *First Annual Report*. (November, 1998). p. 1.

U.S. Department of Commerce. *The Emerging Digital Economy*. (April 1998).

Weiser, Benjamin. 14 Facing Charges In First U.S. Action On Internet Betting. *The New York Times*, March 5, 1998.

Whitehead, Paul and Maran, Ruth. *Internet and World Wide Web Simplified*. (2nd Edition) Foster City, CA: IDG Books Worldwide (1997).

www.2000.ogsm.vanderbilt.edu/baseline/internet.demos.july9.1996.htm (downloaded 1/21/98).

www.biz.yahoo.com/prnews/990107/nv_cyberbe_1.html (hyperlinked from www.ggncwins.com/stock.html [GIC's Web page].

You Bet! www.youbet.com (downloaded 2/1/99).

Native American Tribal Gambling
Anders, Gary C., Siegel, Donald, and Yacoub, Munther. Does Indian Casino Gambling Reduce State Revenues? Evidence From Arizona. *Contemporary Economic Policy* (July 1998).

Canby, William C., Jr. *American Indian Law in a Nutshell*. St. Paul, MN: West Publishing Company (1988).

Carrillo, Joe (ed.) *Readings in American Indian Law: Recalling the Rhythm of Survival*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press (1998).

Cole, Thom. Indian Gaming on the Table. *State Legislatures*, 40 (July/August 1997).

Conference of Western Attorneys General. Indian Lands Gaming. In *American Indian Law Deskbook* [chapter 12] (1998).

National Gambling Impact Study Commission Report

- Cornell, S., Kalt, J., Krepps, M., and Taylor, J. *American Indian Gambling Policy and Its Socio-Economic Effect: A Report to the National Gambling Impact Study Commission*. Cambridge, MA: Economic Resource Group. (July 31, 1998).
- Eadington, W.R. (ed.) *Indian Gaming & the Law*, Reno, NV: Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming, University of Nevada (1991).
- Gazel, Ricardo. The Economic Impacts of Casino Gambling at the State and Local Levels. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences* (March 1998).
- Getches, D.H., Wilkinson, C.F., and Williams, R.A., Jr. *Cases and Material on Federal Indian Law*. St. Paul, MN: West Publishing Company (1993).
- Goodman, Robert. *The Luck Business: The Devastating Consequences and Broken Promises of America's Gambling Explosion*. Free Press (1995).
- Kalt, Joseph P. and Cornell, Stephen. *Where's the Glue: Institutional Bases of American Indian Economic Development*. National Bureau of Economic Research, Conference on Political Economy (1991).
- Kelly, Joseph M. Indian Gaming Law. *Drake Law Review*, 43 (1993-94).
- Letgers, L.H. and Lyden, F.J. *American Indian Policy: Self-Governance and Economic Development*. Greenwood Press (1994).
- Lott, John R., Jr. *Uncertainty and Economic Evolution: Essay in Honor of Armen A. Alchain*. London: Routledge (1997).
- Meyer, H. Indian Gaming: Is It out of Control in Minnesota? *Hospitality Management*, 13(1).
- Murray, Jim. *Economic Impacts of Wisconsin Winnebago Gaming Enterprises*. University of Wisconsin-Extension (October 1993).
- Nelson, Dennis J., Erickson, Howard, and Langan, Robert J. *Indian Gaming and its Impact on Law Enforcement in Wisconsin*. API Consulting Services (1996).
- Office of the Inspector General, U.S. Department of the Interior. *Audit Report: Issues Impacting Implementation of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act* (1993).
- O'Hara, Charles P. The Impact of Indian Gaming on a Tribal Economy and Economic Development Strategy: The White Mountain Apache Experience. *Economic Development Review* (Fall 1995).
- Rand, Kathryn R.L. & Light, Steven A. Do "Fish and Chips" Mix? The Politics of Indian Gaming in Wisconsin. *The Gaming Law Review* (April 1998).
- Rose, I.N. The Indian Gaming Act and the Political Process. In Eadington (ed.) *Indian Gaming and the Law* [chapter 1]. Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming, University of Nevada (1990).
- Rose, I.N. The Future of Indian Gaming. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 8(4) (1992).
- Strickland, Rennard. *Felix S. Cohen's Handbook of American Indian Law*. Charlottesville, VA: Michie Bobbs-Merrill (1982).
- Tannenwald, Robert. *Casino Development: How Would Casinos Affect New England's Economy?* Boston, MA: Federal Reserve Bank of Boston (1995).
- Thompson, William, Gazel, Ricardo, and Rickman, Dan. *The Economic Impact of Native American Gaming in Wisconsin*. Wisconsin Policy Research Institute (1995).
- Wilkinson, Charles F. *American Indians, Time and Law: Native Societies in a Modern Constitutional Democracy*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press (1987).
- Gambling Advertising*
Albiniak, Page. Casino Ad Ban Takes a Hit. *Broadcasting & Cable*, 128(9):17 (1998).
- Anonymous. Casino Advertising Update. *Broadcasting and the Law*, 27(3):4-5 (1998).
- Kindt, John Warren. Legalized Gambling Activities: The Issues Involving Market Saturation. *Northern Illinois University Law Review*, 15:271- (1995).
- Maddock, Richard C. and Fulton, Richard L. *Marketing to the Mind: Right Brain Strategies for Advertising and Marketing*. West Port, CT: Quorum Books (1996).
- Rathbun, Elizabeth A. Appeal to Follow Court's Gambling Ad Ban. *Broadcasting & Cable*, 128(33):18 (1998).
- Thompson, William N. Casinos de Juegos del Mundo: A Survey of World Gambling. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 556:11-21 (1998).
- Teinowitz, Ira. California Casino Draws Big Ad Stakes. *Advertising Age*, 20(31), August 3, 1998. pp. B7-B8.
- U.S. House of Representatives. *Advertising of any State-Sponsored Lottery, Gift Enterprise or Similar Scheme: Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Administrative Law and Governmental Relations of the Committee on the Judiciary*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1984).

U.S. Senate. *Modernizing Federal Restrictions on Gaming Advertising: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Criminal Law of the Committee on the Judiciary*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1984).

U.S. House of Representatives. *Lottery Advertising Clarification Act of 1988*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office (1988).

Adolescent Gambling

Carlson, M. and Moore, T. *Adolescent Gambling in Oregon*. Oregon Gambling Addiction Treatment Foundation (December 1, 1998).

Shaffer, H.J., LaBrie, R., Scanlan, K.M., and Cummings, T.N. Estimating the Prevalence of Adolescent Disorders: a Quantitative Synthesis and Guide Toward Standard Gambling Nomenclature. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 12(2):193-214.

Shaffer, H. *The Emergence of Youthful Addiction: The Prevalence of Underage Lottery Use and the Impact of Gambling*. Massachusetts Council on Compulsive Gambling, Harvard Medical School and the Cambridge Hospital (January 13, 1994).

Volberg, Rachel. *Gambling and Problem Gambling Among Georgia Adolescents*. Georgia Department of Human Services (June 25, 1996).

1. GAMBLING REGULATION

Association of Racing Commissioners International, Inc.

Two Paragon Center, Suite 200
Lexington, KY 40504-3276
Phone: (606) 224-7070
Fax: (606) 224-7071
Web site: <http://www.arci.com>
Contact: R. Anthony Chamblin, President
The Association of Racing Commissioners International, Inc., comprises racing and wagering commissioners and staff from North America and promotes the uniform integrity and regulation of racing and wagering.

College of Commerce and Business Administration

University of Illinois
Attn: Gambling Regulation Research
350 Commerce West
Champaign, IL 61820
Phone: (217) 333-1000
Fax: (217) 244-7969
Web site: <http://www.cba.uiuc.edu/gambling>
Contact: Prof. John Warren Kindt
This research program serves as a clearinghouse for locating general information on most gambling issues and provides the considerable research resources of the University of Illinois system to academics, businesses, government officials, and the public.

International Association of Gaming Regulators

241 Ridge Street, 4th Floor
P.O. Box 2670
Reno, NV 89505
Phone: (702) 384-3840
Contact: Patricia Becker
The International Association of Gaming Regulators is a nonprofit association of gaming regulators.

Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Gaming Commission

One Matt's Path

Mashantucket, CT 06339

Phone: (860) 312-4671

Fax: (860) 312-3093

Contact: Robert D. Hayward, Chairman

The mission of the MPTGC is to provide sound regulation of all the gaming activities of the Mashantucket Pequot Tribe in order to protect interest in the integrity of Tribal gaming and to prevent improper or unlawful conduct in the course of the gaming activities conducted on the Reservation.

North American Gaming Regulators Association

P.O. Box 21886

Lincoln, NE 68542-1886

Phone: (402) 474-4261

Fax: (402) 474-2426

Contact: Patrick Finnegan, President

Established in 1984, the North American Gaming Regulators Association comprises Federal, State, local, Tribal, and provincial government agencies that are responsible primarily for the regulation of legalized gambling activities.

National Indian Gaming Commission

1441 L Street, NW

Suite 9100

Washington, DC 20005

Phone: (202) 632-7003

Fax: (202) 632-7066

Established by the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988, the Commission is responsible for ensuring that both Indian bingo and casino gaming operations are in compliance with the Act and its regulations.

Nevada State Gaming Control Board

P.O. Box 8003
Carson City, NV 89702-8003
Phone: (775) 687-6500
Fax: (775) 687-5817

The mission of the Nevada Gaming Control Board is to regulate the State gaming industry to ensure that gaming is conducted honestly, competitively, and free from criminal and corruptive elements. A five-member Gaming Commission considers and acts upon the Board's recommendations. A nine-member Gaming Policy Committee acts as an advisory group to the Board and Commission.

New Jersey Casino Control Commission

Arcade Building
Tennessee and the Boardwalk
Atlantic City, NJ 08401
Phone: (609) 441-3422
Fax: (609) 441-3361

Contact: Jim Hurley, Commissioner
The Casino Control Commission is the agency of the State government responsible for regulating Atlantic City's casino gaming industry. The Commission is the decision-making, rule-making, hearing body for casino regulation in New Jersey. The Division of Gaming Enforcement is the investigative and law enforcement body.

North American Pari-Mutuel Regulators Association

c/o Idaho State Racing Commission
P.O. Box 700
700 South Stratford Drive
Meridian, ID 83680
Phone: (888) 627-7250
Web site: <http://www.nappaonline.com>

Contact: Richard Cade, Chairman
The North American Pari-Mutuel Regulators Association comprises racing and wagering commissioners and staff from North America, promoting the uniform integrity and regulation of racing and wagering.

2. PROBLEM AND PATHOLOGICAL GAMBLING

Compulsive Gambling Center

924 E. Baltimore Street
Baltimore, MD 21202
Phone: (410) 332-1111
Fax: (410) 685-2307
E-mail: harbourctr@aol.com
Web site: <http://members.aol.com/HARBOURCTR/private/index.html>
Contact: Dr. Valerie Lorenz, Executive Director

The Compulsive Gambling Center has been working in the area of gambling addiction treatment since the early 1970s. The Center is run by Dr. Valerie Lorenz, who has conducted significant research into gambling addiction treatment.

National Center for Responsible Gaming

540 Pierce Avenue
Kansas City, MO 64110
Phone: (816) 531-1878
Fax: (816) 531-3459
E-mail: contact@ncrg.org
Web site: <http://www.ncrg.org>
Contact: Christine Reilly, Executive Director
The National Center for Responsible Gaming (NCRG) is a national organization devoted to promoting scientific research that will result in effective prevention and treatment programs for problem and underage gambling. NCRG's Stated goal is "to provide the necessary financial support to develop and implement a wide range of scientific research that can enhance our understanding of the etiological factors related to problem gambling, improve diagnostic methods, and identify empirically valid prevention and treatment programs."

Problem Gambling Education Association

118 Grove Street, # 16

Stamford, CT 06901

Phone: (860) 244-2244

E-mail: AHCC07@aol.com

Web site: <http://www.gamblingproblem.org>

The mission of the Problem Gambling Education Association is to examine and understand the social and economic costs of increased access to legal gambling activities, to heighten public awareness of issues, to advocate problem gambling prevention and gambling addiction treatment services.

Trimeridian, Inc.

655 West Carmel Drive

Suite 120

Carmel, IN 46032

Phone: 317-848-4500

Helpline: (877) NOGAMBLE

Fax: 317-848-4504

Web site: <http://www.trimeridian.com>

Contact: Daniel P. Body, Vice President and Chief Operations Officer

Trimeridian, Inc., is a national organization dedicated to providing comprehensive research, diagnostic, treatment, prevention, and education resources for individuals, families, and employers affected by problem gambling.

North American Training Institute

314 West Superior Street, Suite 702

Duluth, MN 55802

Phone: (218) 722-1503

Fax: (218) 722-0346

Email: info@nati.org

Web site: <http://www.nati.org>

Contact: Elizabeth M. George, Executive Director

The North American Training Institute is a not-for-profit corporation that was created in 1988. Its mission is to facilitate research; conduct professional training; study treatment techniques, methods, and programs; support public education; and provide prevention services. In addition, the Training Institute convenes public policy

think tanks on issues related to policy concerns.

American Academy of Health Care Providers in the Addictive Disorders

10 Fawcett Street

Cambridge, MA 02138

Phone: (617) 661-6248

Fax: (617) 492-3183

Web site: www.americanacademy.org

Contact: Janet L. Mann, Associate Director

The American Academy is a nonprofit international credentialing organization devoted to maintaining quality standards for the provision of the treatment of addictive disorders. Specialties include alcoholism, other drug addictions, eating disorders, compulsive gambling, and sex addiction

National Gambling Counselor Certification Programs

National Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

P.O. Box 9419

Washington, DC 20016

Phone: (800) 330-8739

Contact: Joanna Franklin, Executive Vice President.

National Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

10025 Gov. Warfield Parkway, Suite 311

Columbia, MD 21044

Phone: (410) 730-8008

Fax: (410) 730-0669

E-mail: ncpg@erols.com

Web site: www.ncpgambling.org

National Helpline: (800) 522-4700

Contact: Paul Ashe, President and

Chairman/Keith S. Whyte, Executive Director

The National Council on Problem Gambling is an organization with 35 State and 3 international affiliates that provides public education, community awareness, and clinical training programs for problem gambling issues. Individuals can seek help through the Council's national 24-hour, toll-free helpline or through a local affiliate, which can be identified through the national office.

**NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PROBLEM
GAMBLING STATE AFFILIATE LIST:**

**Arizona Council on Compulsive
Gambling, Inc.**

2922 North 7th Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85013
Phone: (602) 212-0278
Fax: (602) 212-1725
E-mail: azccg@infinet-is.com
Web page: <http://www.azccg.org>
Help line: (800) 777-7207
Contact: Executive Director, Don Hulen

**California Council on Problem Gambling,
Inc.**

121 S. Paul Canyon Drive, Suite 207
Palm Springs, CA 02262
Phone: (760) 320-0234
Fax: (760) 416-1349
(800) 322-8748
Helpline: (800) 522-4700 (CA only)
E-mail: califcpg@bigplanet.com
Web site:
<http://www.calproblemgambling.org>
Contact: Tom Tucker, Executive Director

**Colorado Council on Compulsive
Gambling**

P.O. Box 280265
Lakewood, CO 80228-026
Phone: (303) 220-1911
Fax: (303) 220-8107
E-mail: cccgam@aol.com
Helpline: (800) 522-4700
Contact: Ben Shriver, Executive Director

Connecticut Council on Problem Gambling
47 Clapboard Hill Road, Suite 6
Guilford, CT 06437
Phone: (203) 453-0138
Fax: (203) 453-9142
E-mail: ccpg@ccpg.org
Web site: <http://www.ccpg.org>
Helpline: (888) 789-7777
Contact: Marvin A. Steinberg, Executive
Director

**Delaware Council on Gambling
Problems, Inc.**

100 West 10th Street, Suite 303
Wilmington, DE 19801-167
Phone: (302) 655-3264
Fax: (302) 984-2269
E-mail: dcgpinc@magpage.com
Helpline: (888) 850-8888 (DE only)
Contact: Lisa Pertzoff, Executive Director

**Florida Council on Compulsive
Gambling, Inc.**

P.O. Box 3487
Longwood, FL 32779
Phone: (407) 865-6200
Fax: (407) 865-0103
E-mail: FLCCG@aol.com
Helpline: (800) 426-7711
Contact: Pat Fowler, Executive Director

**Georgia Council on Compulsive
Gambling**

2300 Peachford Rd., Suite 1111
Atlanta, GA 30338
Phone: (770) 242-8781
Fax: (770) 986-9857
Contact: Dan Laird, President

Iowa Problem Gambling Council, Inc.

1544 2nd Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50314
Phone: (515) 282-7322
Fax: (515) 282-7336
Helpline: (800) 238-7633 (IA only)
Contact: Peter Kuilema, Executive Director

**Illinois Council on Problem and
Compulsive Gambling, Inc.**

P.O. Box 6489
Evanston, IL 60204
Phone: (847) 296-2026
Fax: (847) 296-2094
E-mail: catex@aol.com
Helpline: (800) 522-4700
Contact: Christopher Anderson, Executive
Director

Indiana Council on Problem Gambling

10104 Manhattan Circle
Ft. Wayne, IN 46825
Phone: (219) 489-0506
Fax: (219) 489-0506
E-mail: drwrphil@aol.com
Helpline: (800) 994-8448 (IN only)
Contact: Dr. Ron Phillips, Executive Director

Kentucky Council on Compulsive Gambling

P.O. Box 1197
Crestwood, KY 40014
Phone: (502) 629-8868
Fax: (502) 629-7780
E-mail: kmstone@mis.net
Helpline: (800) 426-2537 (KY only)
Contact: Mike Stone, Executive Director

Louisiana Association on Compulsive Gambling

820 Jordan Street, Suite 415
Shreveport, LA 71101
Phone: (318) 222-7657
Fax: (318) 222-3273
Helpline: (800) 749-2673 (LA only)
Contact: Reece Middleton, Executive Director

Massachusetts Council on Compulsive Gambling, Inc.

190 High Street, Suite 6
Boston, MA 02110-3031
Phone: (617) 426-4554
Fax: (617) 426-4555
E-mail: gambling@aol.com
Helpline: (800) 426-1234
Contact: Kathy Scanlan, Executive Director

Maryland Council on Compulsive Gambling, Inc.

503 Maryland Ave
Baltimore, MD 21228
Phone: (410) 788-8599
Fax: (410) 730-0669
E-mail: Heffnik@erols.com
Helpline (800) 522-4700

Contact: Joanna Franklin, Executive Director

Michigan Council on Problem Gambling

18530 Mac Ave. #552
Detroit, MI 48236
Phone: (313) 396-0404
Fax: (313) 396-0407
E-mail: caselink@aol.com
Helpline: (800) 270-7117 (MI only)
Contact: Warren Biller, Executive Director

Minnesota Affiliate: North American Training Institute

314 West Superior Street, Suite 702
Duluth, MN 55802
Phone: (218) 722-1503
Fax: (218) 722-0346
Email: info@nati.org
Web site: <http://www.nati.org>
Contact: Elizabeth M. George, Executive Director

Missouri Council on Problem Gambling Concerns, Inc.

5128 Brookside Blvd.
Kansas City, MO 64112
Phone: (816) 889-4662
Fax: (816) 861-5087
Email: moprogamb@aol.com
Helpline: (800) BETS OFF
Contact: Keith Spare, Executive Director

Mississippi Council on Problem and Compulsive Gambling

P.O. Box 1784
Jackson, MS 39215
Phone: (601) 353-4010
Fax: (601) 353-2807
E-mail: mcpcg@netdoor.com
Web site: <http://www.msgambler.org>
Helpline (888) 777-9696
Contact: Betty Greer, Executive Director

Council on Compulsive and Problem Gambling of North Dakota, Inc.

P.O. Box 7362
Bismarck, ND 58507-7362

Phone: (701) 328-4848
Fax: (701) 328-3535
E-mail: nd@ncpgambling.org
Helpline: (800) 472-2911 (ND Only)
Contact: Keith Lauer, Executive Director

Nebraska Council on Compulsive Gambling

703 West 24th Ave.
Bellevue, NE 68005
Phone: (402) 291-0980
Fax: (402) 291-4605
E-mail: rezlep@ixnetcom.com
Web site: <http://www.netcom.com/rezlep/>
Helpline: (800) 560-2126 (NE only)
Contact: Jerry Bowerkemper, Executive Director

Council on Compulsive Gambling of New Jersey, Inc.

1315 W. State Street, Suite 1
Trenton, NJ 08618
Phone: (609) 599-3299
Fax: (609) 599-9383
E-mail: ccgnj@800gambler.org
Web site: <http://www.800.gambler.org/>
Helpline: (800) 426-2537
Contact: Ed Looney, Executive Director

New Hampshire Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

P.O. Box 13
West Chesterfield, NH 03466-0013
Phone: (603) 256-6262
Contact: Joy Mitchell, President

Nevada Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

3006 S. Maryland Parkway, Suite 405
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Phone: (702) 369-9740
Fax: (702) 369-9765
E-mail: carolo191@aol.com
Helpline: (800) 522-4700
Contact: Carol O'Hare, Executive Director

New York Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

The Dodge Building
119 Washington Ave.
Albany, NY 12210
Phone: (518) 427-1622
Fax: (518) 427-6181
E-mail: NYCPG@global2000.net
Helpline: (800) 427-1611 (NY only)
Contact: Laura Letson, Executive Director

Ohio Council on Problem Gambling

P.O. Box 41220
Brecksville, OH 44141
Phone: (888) 869-9600
E-mail: gameatrisk@stratos.net
Helpline: (888) 869-9600 (OH only)
Contact: Norm Kruedelbach, Executive Director

Oregon Problem Gambling Program

1201 Court Street, N.E.
P.O. Box 866
Salem, OR 97308
Phone: (503) 230-9654
Fax: (503) 239-5953
E-mail: pdpotter@concentric.net
Helpline: (800) 233-8479 (OR only)
Contact: Paul Potter, Executive Director

Council on Problem Gambling of Pennsylvania

1002 Longspur Rd.
Audubon, PA 19403
Phone: (215) 744-1880
Fax: (215) 879-2443
Helpline: (800) 848-1880 (PA only)
Contact: Tony Miller, Executive Director

Rhode Island Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

P.O. Box 6551
Providence, RI 02940
Phone: (401) 724-8552
Fax: (401) 322-7169
E-mail: nobettors@aol.com
Helpline: (877) 9-GAMBLE (RI only)
Contact: Salvatore Marzilli, Executive Director

South Carolina Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

1201 Main Street, Suite 1980
Columbia, SC 20201
Phone: (803) 748-1313
Fax: (803) 748-1288
Contact: Bryan Turner

South Dakota Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

3818 S. Western Ave., Suite 177
Sioux Falls, SD 57105
Phone: (605) 987-2751
Fax: (605) 987-2365
Helpline: (888) 781- 4357
Contact: Larry Atwood, Executive Director

Texas Council on Problem and Compulsive Gambling, Inc.

P.O. Box 835895
Richardson, TX 75083
Phone: (972) 889-2331
Fax: (972) 889-2383
E-mail: tcpcg@ruff.com
Helpline: (800) 742-0443
Contact: Sue Cox, Executive Director

Vermont Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

P.O. Box 381
Brattleboro, VT 05302
Phone: (802) 257-7785, ext. 3434
Fax: (802) 258-3791
Contact: Joy Mitchell, President

Washington State Council on Problem Gambling, Inc.

P.O. Box 55272
Seattle, WA 98155
Phone: (206) 546-6133
Fax: (206) 542-8981
E-mail: wscpg@mail.gr.cc.wa.us

Web site: <http://www.wscpg.org>
Helpline: (800) 547-6133 (WA only)
Contact: Gary Hanson, Executive Director

Wisconsin Council on Problem Gambling

1825 Riverside Dr.
Green Bay, WI 54301
Phone: (920) 437-8888
Fax: (920) 437-0694
E-mail: wcp gamble5@itol.com
Helpline: (800) 426-2535 (WI only)
Contact: Rose Gruber, Executive Director

Gamblers Anonymous International Service Office

P. O. Box 17173
LOS ANGELES, CA 90017
Phone: (213) 386-8789
Fax: (213) 386-0030
E-mail: isomain@gamblersanonymous.org
Gamblers Anonymous is a worldwide nonprofit fellowship with nightly meetings in most areas. There are no mandatory dues or fees, and anyone who is seeking help for a gambling problem is welcome.

Gam-Anon International Services Offices, Inc.

P.O. Box 157
Whitestone, NY 11357
Phone: (718) 352-1671
Web site:
<http://www.gamblersanonymous.org>
Gam-anon is a self-help organization that offers support and serves as a resource for family members and friends whose lives have been affected by a compulsive gambler. Membership is voluntary, and there are no fees. For more information, call the national service office.

Telephone Numbers for Gam-Anon Services in Major Areas:

Birmingham, AL (205) 290-8803	Phoenix, AZ (602) 266-9784	Los Angeles, CA (310) 478-2121
Sacramento, CA (916) 447-5588	San Diego, CA (619) 239-2911	San Francisco, CA (800) 287-8670

San Jose, CA (800) 287-8670	Denver, CO (303) 754-7119	Connecticut (203) 777-5585
Delaware (302) 984-2277	Broward/Palm Beach, FL (305) 537-1367	Miami, FL (305) 447-2696
Orlando, FL (407) 236-9206	Sarasota, FL (941) 957-7928	Tampa, FL (813) 877-0969
Atlanta, GA (404) 237-7281	Chicago, IL (312) 346-1588	Indianapolis, IN (317) 382-4950
Kansas (816) 346-9230	Lexington, KY (606) 277-8236	Louisville, KY (502) 561-5665
New Orleans, LA (504) 836-4543	Boston, MA (617) 338-6020	Springfield, MA (413) 746-7192
Baltimore, MD (410) 377-3889	Michigan (313) 535-3086	Minneapolis, MN (612) 922-3956
Mississippi (601) 864-0442	St. Louis, MO (314) 647-1111	Billings, MT (406) 652-1384
Butte, MT (406) 496-8100	Helena, MT (406) 449-8268	Lincoln, NE (402) 473-7933
Omaha, NE (402) 978-7557	Las Vegas, NV (702) 385-7732	Reno, NV (702) 356-8070
South Lake Tahoe, NV (916) 573-2423	New Hampshire (603) 644-8097	New Jersey (908) 756-1171
Albuquerque, NM (505) 260-7272	Santa Fe, NM (505) 984-7277	Albany, NY (818) 463-2586
Long Island, NY (516) 586-7171	New York City, NY (212) 265-8600	Syracuse, NY (315) 458-0085
North Carolina (704) 552-4633	Cincinnati, OH (513) 244-9779	Cleveland, OH (216) 771-2248
Columbus, OH (614) 262-9022	Toledo, OH (419) 530-9888	Youngstown, OH (216) 793-6893
Oklahoma City, OK (405) 525-2026	Tulsa, OK (918) 669-6999	Portland, OR (503) 233-5888

Philadelphia, PA
(215) 468-1991

Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 281-7484

Rhode Island
(401) 738-8329

South Carolina
(605) 229-7664

Knoxville, TN
(615) 588-4911

Nashville, TN
(615) 254-6454

Dallas, TX
(214) 890-0005

Houston, TX
(713) 684-6654

Salt Lake City, UT
(801) 566-3390

Richmond, VA
(804) 452-1394

Seattle, WA
(206) 464-9514

Vancouver, WA
(360) 896-9602

Washington, DC
(301) 961-1313

Wheeling, WV
(304) 234-9799

Wisconsin
(414) 873-3333

3. LOTTERY

AILE

500 Sherbrooke West, Suite 200
Montreal, Quebec H3A 3G6
Canada
Phone: (514) 282-0273
Fax: (514) 873-8999
E-mail: aile@cam.org
Web site: www.aile.com

AILE has a worldwide membership. AILE's mission is to be a proactive force in meeting the needs of the lottery industry worldwide.

Intertoto

Lange Gasse 20
CH-4002 Basel,
Switzerland
Phone: +4161-284-1111
Fax: +4161-284-1350
E-mail: intertoto-ys@uniplus.ch
Web site: <http://www.aile.com/maquette/english/intertot>
Contact: Yvonne Schnyder, General Secretary
Intertoto is a confederation of State-licensed lottery organizations from 59 countries that serves its membership with research and information on issues including technology, game format and security.

Multistate Lottery Association

1701 48th Street, #200
West Des Moines, IA 50266-6723
Phone: (515) 221-9600
Fax: (515) 221-9605
Web site: <http://www.musl.com>
Contact: Charles Strut, Executive Director
The Multistate Lottery Association is a nonprofit government benefit association owned and operated by State lottery agencies to administer multistate games.

North American Association of State and Provincial Lotteries

1700 East 13th Street, # 4PE
Cleveland, OH 44114
Phone: (216) 241-2310
Fax: (216) 241-4350
E-mail: nasplhql@aol.com
Web site: <http://www.naspl.org>
Contact: David B. Gale, Executive Director/George R. Anderson, President
The North American Association of State and Provincial Lotteries (NASPL) was founded in 1971 and currently represents 46 State and provincial lottery organizations throughout North America. The Association's basic mission is to "assemble and disseminate information and benefits of State and provincial lottery organizations through education and communications and where appropriate publicly advocate the positions of the Association on matters of general policy."

3a. STATE LOTTERIES

ARIZONA LOTTERY

4740 E. University
Phoenix, AZ 85034
Phone: (602) 921-4400
Fax: (602) 921-4488
Contact: Geoffrey Gonsher, Director

California Lottery

600 North Tenth Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 323-7095
Fax: (916) 323-7087
Contact: William J. Popejoy, Director

Colorado Lottery

201 W. 8th Street, Suite 600
Pueblo, CO 81003
Phone: (719) 546-2400
Fax: (719) 546-5208

720 S. Colorado Blvd., # 110
Denver, CO 80222
Phone: (303) 759-3552
Fax: (303) 759-6847
Contact: Mark Zamarripa, Director

Connecticut Lottery Corp.

270 John Downey Drive
New Britain, CT 06051
Phone: (860) 348-4000
Fax: (860) 348-4015
Contact: Ted Manno, Acting President & CEO

Delaware State Lottery

1575 McKee Road, Suite 102
Dover, DE 19904
Phone: (302) 739-5291
Fax: (302) 739-6706
Contact: Wayne Lemons, Director

DC Lottery & Charitable Games Control Board

2101 Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave., SE
Washington, DC 20020
Phone: (202) 645-7900
Fax: (202) 645-7914
Contact: Anthony Cooper, Director

Florida Lottery

250 Marriott Drive
Tallahassee, FL 32301-4002
Phone: (850) 487-7777
Fax: (850) 487-7709
Contact: Dr. Marcia Mann, Secretary

Georgia Lottery Corporation

Inforum, Suite 3000
250 Williams Street
Atlanta, GA 30303-1071
Phone: (404) 215-5000
Fax: (404) 215-8871
Contact: Rebecca Paul, President

Idaho Lottery

1199 Shoreline Lane, Suite 100
P.O. Box 6537
Boise, ID 83707-6537
Phone: (208) 334-2600
Fax: (208) 334-2610
Contact: Dennis Jackson, Executive Director

Illinois Lottery

676 North St. Clair, Suite 2040
Chicago, IL 60611
Phone: (312) 793-3026
Fax: (312) 951-7204
Contact: Lori Spear Montana, Director

Indiana (Hoosier) Lottery

Pan Am Plaza
201 South Capitol Avenue, suite 1100
Indianapolis, IN 46225
Phone: (317) 264-4800
Fax: (317) 264-4908
Contact: James F. Maguire, Executive Director

Iowa Lottery

2015 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50312
Phone: (515) 281-7900
Fax: (515) 281-7882
Contact: Edward J. Stanek, Commissioner

Kansas Lottery

128 North Kansas Avenue
Topeka, KS 66603
Phone: (785) 296-5700
Fax: (785) 296-5712
Contact: Gregory P. Ziemak, Director

Kentucky Lottery Corporation

1011 West Main Street
Louisville, KY 40202-2623

Phone: (502) 560-1500
Fax: (502) 560-1534
Contact: Arch Gleason, President

Louisiana Lottery Corporation
11200 Industriplex Boulevard, Suite 150
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Phone: (504) 297-2000
Fax: (504) 297-2005
Contact: Charles R. Davis, President

Maine State Lottery
10-12 Water Street
Hallowell, ME 04333
Mailing: #8 Statehouse Station
Augusta, ME 04333-0008
Phone: (207) 287-3721
Fax: (207) 287-6769
Contact: Eben Marsh, Director

Maryland State Lottery
6776 Reistertown Road
Plaza Office Center, Suite 204
Baltimore, MD 21215-2345
Phone: (410) 6200
Fax: (410) 764-4263
Contact: Buddy Roogow, Director

Massachusetts State Lottery Commission
60 Columbian Street
Braintree, MA 02184
Phone: (781) 849-5555
Fax: (781) 849-5546
Contact: Beth Lindstrom, Executive Director

Michigan Bureau of State Lottery
P.O. Box 30023
101 East Hillside
Lansing, MI 48909
Phone: (517) 335-5600
Fax: (517) 335-5651
Contact: Bill Martin, Commissioner

Minnesota State Lottery
2645 Long Lake Road
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (651) 635-8100
Fax: (651) 297-7496

Contact: George R. Anderson, Director

Missouri Lottery
1823 Southridge Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65102
Mailing: P.O. Box 1603
Jefferson City, MO 65102-1603
Phone: (573) 751-4050
Fax: (573) 751-5188
Contact: James Scroggins, Executive Director

Montana Lottery
2525 North Montana
Helena, MT 59601-0542
Phone: (406) 444-5825
Fax: (406) 444-5830
Contact: Gerald J. LaChere, Director

Nebraska Lottery
P.O. Box 98901
301 Centennial Mall South, 2nd Fl.
Lincoln, NE 68509-8901
Phone: (402) 471-6100
Fax: (402) 471-6108
Contact: Jim Quinn, Director

New Hampshire Sweepstakes Commission
14 Integra Drive
Concord, NH 03301
Mailing: P.O. Box 1208
Concord, NH 03302-1208
Phone: (603) 271-3391
Fax: (603) 271-1160
Contact: Virginia Haines, Executive Director

New Jersey Lottery

One Lawrence Park Complex
Brunswick Circle
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
Mailing: P.O. Box 041
Trenton, NJ 08625-0041
Phone: (609) 599-5800
Fax: (609) 599-5935
Contact: Virginia Haines, Executive Director

New Mexico Lottery

4511 Osunda Road, N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87109
Mailing: P.O. Box 93130
Albuquerque, NM 87199-3130
Phone: (505) 342-7600
Fax: (505) 342-7512
Contact: David M. Miller, CEO

New York State Lottery

1 Broadway Center
P.O. Box 7500
Schenectady, NY 12301-7500
Phone: (518) 388-3300
Fax: (518) 388-3403
Contact: Jeff Perlee, Director

Ohio Lottery Commission

615 West Superior Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44113-9885
Phone: (216) 787-3200
Fax: (216) 787-3765
Contact: William Howell, Executive Director

Oregon Lottery

500 Airport Road, S.E.
Salem, OR 97301
Mailing: P.O. Box 12649
Salem, OR 97307-2649
Phone: (503) 540-1000
Fax: (503) 540-1001
Contact: Chris Lyons, Director

Pennsylvania Lottery

2850 Turnpike Industrial Drive
Middletown, PA 17057
Phone: (717) 986-4699
Fax: (717) 986-4767
Contact: Daniel K. Cook, Executive Director

Loteria Electronica (Puerto Rico)

Mercantil Plaza, GF-01
Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00918
Phone (787) 250-8150 Ext. 223
Fax: (787) 250-8448
Contact: Alfonso Miranda-Daleccio, Auxiliary
Director

Rhode Island Lottery

1425 Pontiac Avenue
Cranston, RI
Phone: (401) 463-6500
Fax: (401) 463-5669
Contact: Gerald Aubin, Executive Director

South Dakota Lottery

207 East Capitol, Suite 200
Pierre, SD 57501
Phone: (605) 773-5770
Fax: (605) 773-5786
Contact: Rodger Leonard, Director

Texas Lottery Commission

611 East Sixth Street
Austin, TX 78701
Mailing: P.O. Box 16630
Austin, TX 78761-6330
Phone: (512) 344-5000
Fax: (512) 344-5490
Contact: Linda L. Cloud, Executive Director

Vermont Lottery Commission

P.O. Box 420
Route 14
South Barre, VT 05670
Phone: (802) 479-5686
Fax: (802) 479-4294
Contact: Alan R. Yandow, Executive Director

Virgin Islands Lottery

#75 Kronprindsens Gade
St. Thomas, U.S.V.I. 00802

Phone: (340) 778-6360
Fax: (340) 778-0683
Contact: Alec Dizon, Director

Virginia Lottery

900 E. Main Street
Richmond, VA 23219
Phone: (804) 692-7000
Fax: (804) 692-7102
Contact: Penelope Ward Kyle, Director

Washington State Lottery

814 4th Avenue
Olympia, WA 98501
Mailing: P.O. Box 43000
Olympia, WA 98504-3000
Phone: (360) 753-1412
Fax: (360) 753-2602
Contact: Merritt D. Long, Director

West Virginia Lottery

312 Maccorkle Avenue, S.E.
P.O. Box 2067
Charleston, WV 25327
Phone: (304) 558-0500
Fax: (304) 558-3321
Contact: John C. Musgrave, Executive Director

Wisconsin Lottery

1802 West Beltline Highway
P.O. Box 8941
Madison, WI 53708-8941
Phone: (608) 266-7777
Fax: (608) 264-6644
Contact: Donald Walsh, Lottery Administration

**4. PROFESSIONAL AND AMATEUR
SPORTING ASSOCIATIONS**

National Basketball Association

645 Fifth Avenue, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Phone: (212) 407-8000
FAX: (212) 888-7931
Contact: Legal Department

National Football League

280 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Phone: (212) 450-2000
Fax: (212) 681-7591
Web site: www.nfl.com
Contact: Derrick Crawford/Milton Ahlerich

National Hockey League

1256 SIXTH AVENUE, 47TH FLOOR
New York, NY 10020
Phone: (212) 789-2000
Contact: Public Relations Department

Major League Baseball

245 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10167
Phone: (212) 931-7800/7900
Contact: Legal Department

National Collegiate Athletic Association

One Dupont Circle, NW
Suite 310
Washington, DC 20036
Phone: (202) 293-3050
Fax: (202) 293-3075
Contact: Daniel Nestel

5. PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING INDUSTRY

American Horse Council

1700 K Street, NW, Suite 300

Washington, DC, 20006

Phone: (202) 296-4031

Fax: (202) 296-1970

E-mail: ahc@horsecouncil.org

Contact: James J. Hickey, President

The American Horse Council is a national trade organization representing all horse-related interests. The AHC promotes knowledge and understanding of horse activities and works with legislative agencies, the media, and the industry itself to develop an environment conducive to investment and other recreational, sport, and pleasure uses of the Horse.

American Quarter Horse Association

P.O. Box 200

Amarillo, TX 79168-0001

Phone: (806) 376-4811

Fax: (806) 349-6402

Web site: <http://www.aqha.com>

Contact: Dan Fick, Sr. Director of Racing

The American Quarter Horse Association strives to 1) record and preserve the pedigree American Quarter horse, while maintaining the integrity of the breed; 2) provide beneficial service to its members; and 3) generate growth via marketing and advertising of the American Quarter horse.

Arabian Jockey Club

12000 Zuni Street

Westminster, CO 80234-2300

Phone: (303) 450-4712

Fax: (303) 450-2841

Web site: <http://www.arabianracing.org>

The Arabian Jockey Club represents breeders and owners of Arabian horses in North America promotes Arabian racing, and maintains records of Arabian horse racing.

THE JOCKEY CLUB

40 East 52nd Street

New York, NY 10022-5911

Phone: (212) 371-5970

Fax: (202) 371-6123

Web site: <http://www.jockeyclub.com>

Contact: Hans Stahl, President

The Jockey Club is dedicated to the preservation and improvement of Thoroughbred racing and breeding. The Jockey Club maintains the American Stud Book, which contains pedigree records of all Thoroughbred horses bred in America, and maintains a database of all Thoroughbred races run in America.

Thoroughbred Horsemen's Associations, Inc.

10500 Little Patuxent Parkway, Suite 420

Columbia, MD 21044

Phone: (410) 740-4900

Fax: (410) 740-2005

Web site: <http://www.matchseries.com>

Contact: Alan Foreman, Chairman

Thoroughbred Horsemen's Associations, Inc., is an association of individual State organizations consisting of Thoroughbred racing owners and trainers and their employees; it aims to protect the health and welfare of its members in their dealings with race tracks and racing commissions.

The Jockeys' Guild

250 West Main Street, Suite 1820

Lexington, KY 40507-1733

Phone: (606) 259-3211

Fax: (606) 259-0938

Contact: John Giovanni, National Manager

The Jockeys' Guild is an association of Thoroughbred racing jockeys that aims to improve the health and welfare of its members and the integrity of Thoroughbred racing.

United States Trotting Association

750 Michigan Avenue

Columbus, OH 43215-1191

Phone: (614) 224-2291

Fax: (614) 224-4575

Contact: Fred J. Noe, Executive Vice President

The United States Trotting Association represents the breeders, owners, trainers, and drivers of Standardbred horses, promotes their interests in relation to racing commissioners and harness race tracks, and maintains the registry of Standardbred horses.

National Thoroughbred Racing Association, Inc.

2343 Alexandria Drive, Suite 210
Lexington, KY 40504
Phone: (606) 223-0658
Fax: (606) 223-9588

Contact: Nick Nicholson, Executive Director
The National Thoroughbred Racing Association promotes and supports Thoroughbred racing in North America through activities intended to increase public awareness and the fan base and to tally amounts wagered and purses.

Thoroughbred Racing Associations of North America, Inc.

420 Fair Hills Drive, Suite 1
Elkton, MD 21921-2573
Phone: (410) 392-9200
Fax: (410) 398-1366

Web site: <http://www.TRAofNA.com>

Contact: Christopher Scherf, Executive Director

The Thoroughbred Racing Associations of North America, Inc. is an association of Thoroughbred racetracks throughout North America that promotes Thoroughbred racing integrity, honesty, and popularity.

Thoroughbred Owners and Breeders' Association

P.O. Box 4367
Lexington, KY 40544-4367
Phone: (606) 276-2291
Fax: (606) 276-2462

Web site: <http://www.toba.org>

Contact: Drew Couto, President

6. INDIAN GAMBLING

National Indian Gaming Association

224 Second Street, SE

The Thoroughbred Owners and Breeders' Association is an association of Thoroughbred horse owners that aims to promote the interests of owners who breed and race Thoroughbred horses in North America.

The National Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association, Inc.

20801 Biscayne Boulevard, Suite 442
Aventura, FL 33180
Phone: (305) 935-4700
Fax: (305) 933-2299

Contact: Scott Savin, Executive Director
The National Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association, Inc., is an association of individual State organizations consisting of Thoroughbred racing owners and trainers and their employees that aims to protect the health and welfare of its members in their dealings with race tracks and racing commissions.

Harness Tracks of America, Inc.

4640 East Sunrise, Suite 200
Tucson, AZ 85718-4576
Phone: (520) 529-2525
Fax: (520) 529-3235

E-mail: harness@azstanet.com

Contact: Stanley Bergstein, Executive Vice-President

Harness Tracks of America, Inc., represents owners and operators of harness tracks in North America and promotes harness racing.

Harness Horsemen International

14 Main Street
Robbinsville, NJ 08691-1410
Phone: (609) 259-3717
Fax: (609) 259-3778

Contact: Dominic Frinzi, President

Harness Horsemen International represents the owners, trainers, drivers, and other employees working in harness racing to promote the interests of harness racing

Washington, DC 20003

Phone: (202) 546-7711

Fax: (202) 546-1755

Web site: www.indiangaming.org

Contact: Jacob Coin, Executive Director
The National Indian Gaming Association is a nonprofit organization of 142 Indian nations with other nonvoting associate members representing organizations, tribes, and businesses engaged in Tribal gaming enterprises from around the country. NIGA operates as a clearinghouse and educational, legislative, and public policy resource for Tribes, policymakers, and the public on Indian gaming issues and Tribal community development.

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Indian Gaming Management Staff
1849 "C" Street, NW
M.S. 2070 MIB
Washington, DC 20240
Phone: (202) 219- 4066
Fax: (202) 273-3153
Web site: <http://www.doi.gov/bia>
Contact: George Skibine

The Bureau of Indian Affairs' mission is to enhance the quality of life, to promote economic opportunity, and to carry out the responsibility to protect and improve the trust assets of American Indians, Indian Tribes and Alaska natives.

United States Senate Committee on Indian Affairs

838 Hart Senate Office Building
Washington, DC 20510
Phone: (202) 224-2251
Web site: <http://www.senate.gov>

The Senate Committee on Indian Affairs has jurisdiction to study the unique problems of American Indian, Native Hawaiian, and Alaska Native peoples and to propose legislation to alleviate these difficulties. Additionally, all legislation proposed by members of the Senate that specifically pertains to American Indians, Native Hawaiians, or Alaska natives is under the jurisdiction of the Committee.

7. INDUSTRY ASSOCIATIONS

American Gaming Association

Columbia Square
555 Thirteenth Street, NW
Suite 1010 East
Washington, DC 20004-1109
Phone: (202) 637-6500
Fax: (202) 637-6507
Web site: <http://www.americangaming.org>
The American Gaming Association opened its offices in June of 1995. Their Stated goal is to "create a better understanding of gaming-entertainment by bringing the facts about the industry to the general public, elected officials, other decisionmakers, and the media through education and advocacy." They maintain an aggressive public education program, working closely with member organizations to monitor and influence Federal industry-related issue; serve as the industry's first national information clearinghouse; and fund independent research on problem and underage gambling through the National Center for Responsible Gaming.

The Gaming Manufacturers Association

Phone: (650) 949-6740
E-mail: pg@gamma.org
Web site: <http://www.gamma.org>
Contact: Paula Stegan, Executive Director
The Gaming Manufacturers Association is a nonprofit international association of gaming manufacturers interested in developing communication standards for gaming equipment, defining common network protocols, and working closely with regulatory agencies to define systems that meet or exceed their requirements.

Casino Management Association

3172 N. Rainbow Blvd., Number 254
Las Vegas, NV 89108
Phone: (702) 593-5477
Fax: (702) 837-5353
E-mail: LasVegasCMA@juno.com
Web site: <http://www.RGTONLINE.com/cma>
Contact: Marc Weiswasser, President
The mission of the Casino Management Association is to provide casino-related information through communication and networking via seminars, publications, and workshops.

International Association of Gaming Attorneys

2600 West Oakey Boulevard
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Phone: (702) 384-3840
Fax: (702) 870-8733
E-mail: kleinaga@aol.com
Contact: Guy S. Michael, President
The International Association of Gaming Attorneys is an international organization of lawyers, government regulators, casino executives, and those in associated businesses from many jurisdictions—foreign and domestic. The organization has sponsored seminars, produced books on gaming law, and compiled a worldwide directory of gaming regulator and has a quarterly newsletter.

8. RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

Harvard Medical School

Division on Addictions

220 Longwood Ave.

Boston, MA 02115

Phone: (617) 432-2541

Fax: (617) 432-0057

Web site: <http://www.hms.harvard.edu.doa/>

Contact: Howard Shaffer, Ph.D., C.A.S.

The Harvard Medical School Division on Addictions produced the most comprehensive review of pathological gambling literature to date, including a meta-analysis of prevalence rates for disordered gambling.

United States Gambling Research Institute

245 Main Street

Northampton, MA 01060

Phone: (413) 584-0855

Fax: (413) 585-0688

Web site: <http://www.usgri.org>

Contact: Robert Goodman, Executive Director

The United States Gambling Research Institute is a national center to which public officials, community leaders, press, and private citizens can turn for information about legalized gambling. The primary role of the Institute is to research the social and economic effects of gambling activities.

National Center for Responsible Gaming

540 Pierce Avenue

Kansas City, MO 64110

Phone: (816) 531-1878

Fax: (816) 531-3459

E-mail: contact@ncrg.org

Web site: <http://www.ncrg.org>

Contact: Christine Reilly, Executive Director
The National Center for Responsible Gaming (NCRG) is a national organization devoted to promoting scientific research that will result in effective prevention and treatment programs for problem and underage gambling. NCRG's stated goal is "to provide the necessary financial support to develop and implement a wide range of scientific research that can enhance our understanding of the etiological factors related to problem gambling, improve diagnostic methods, and identify empirically valid prevention and treatment programs."

Gemini Research, Ltd.

P.O. Box 628

Northampton, MA 01061

Phone: (413) 665-7182

Fax: (413) 584-5661

Web site: <http://www.geminiresearch.com>

Contact: Dr. Rachel Volberg

Gemini Research, Ltd., is run by Rachel Volberg, who has conducted numerous Statewide studies of gambling addiction. Volberg's work addresses disordered gambling prevalence rates in various States.

Compulsive Gambling Center

924 E. BALTIMORE STREET

Baltimore, MD 21202

Phone: (410) 332-1111

Fax: (410) 685-2307

E-mail: harbourctr@aol.com

Web site: <http://members.aol.com/HARBOURCTRprivate/index.html>

Contact: Dr. Valerie Lorenz

The Compulsive Gambling Center has been working in the area of gambling addiction treatment since the early 1970's. The Center is run by Dr. Valerie Lorenz, who has conducted significant research into gambling addiction treatment.

Institute for the Study of Gambling and Commercial Gaming

University of Nevada at Reno

College of Business Administration MS 025

Reno, NV 89557

Phone: (702) 784-6887

Web site:

<http://unr.edu/unr/colleges/coba/game>

Contact: William Eadington, Ph.D.

The mission of the Institute is to encourage and promote research into the multifaceted issues surrounding gambling and commercial gaming industries. Through international conferences, executive education, and publication, the Institute serves to further knowledge and understanding of gambling as an activity and of commercial gaming as an industry.

Center for Addiction Studies

University of Minnesota, Duluth

232 School of Medicine

10 University Drive

Duluth, MN 55812

Phone: (218) 726-6261

Web site: <http://www.d.umn.edu/~jlaunde3/addiction.html>

Contact: J. Clark Laundergan, Ph.D.

The purpose of the Center for Addiction Studies is to develop research opportunities in areas of addictions, administrate research on selected aspects of addictions, and provide coordination for teaching and curricula on addictions.

Center for Adolescent Substance Abuse

University of Minnesota

Box 393

420 Delaware Street, SE

Minneapolis, MN 55455

Phone: (612) 626-2879

Contact: Ken Winters, Ph.D.

CASA's primary aims are to advance research on the identification, referral, and treatment of adolescent drug abuse and to promote the application of research knowledge to service providers and clinic settings. Center researchers also study a wide range of adolescent problem behaviors, including problem gambling, ADHD, and juvenile delinquency.

International Gaming Institute

University of Nevada, Las Vegas
4505 Maryland Parkway, Box 456037

Las Vegas, NV 89154-6037

Phone: (702) 895-3412

Web site:

http://www.unlv.edu/Research_Centers/International_Gaming_Institute/

The UNLV International Gaming Institute provides executive development programs, seminars, training, classes, and conferences for the gaming industry and for gaming regulators. The Institute publishes a biannual academic journal, The Gaming Research and Review Journal, and has authored or sponsored several textbooks relating to the casino industry.

University of Nevada, Las Vegas

Special Collections Department

Las Vegas, NV 89154-6037

The University of Nevada, Las Vegas Special Collections Department holds the largest collection of gambling-related literature in the world.

9. UNIONS

Hotel Employees and Restaurant Employees International Union

1219 28th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20007
Phone: (202) 393-4373
Fax: (202) 393-0726
Contact: Matthew S. Walker, Director of Research and Education
The HERE International Union represents 75,000 casino, card club, and racetrack employees across the United States, more than any other union.

Culinary Worker's Union

Local 226
1630 South Commerce Street
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Phone: (702) 385-2131
Fax: (702) 386-9517
Contact: Courtney Alexander
The Culinary Worker's Union represents 45,000 casino workers in Las Vegas, more than any other union in Las Vegas.

10. INTERNET GAMBLING

Interactive Gaming Council

P.O. Box 10127
#1500-701 W. Georgia Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V7Y 1C6
Canada
Phone: (604) 642-6464
Fax: (604) 801-5911
E-mail: info@igcouncil.org
Web site: <http://igcouncil.org>
Contact: Alan Schneider, Executive Director
The Interactive Gaming Council provides a forum to address issues and advance common interests in the global interactive gaming industry. The goal is to unite those engaged in all aspects of the interactive gaming industry for the purpose of exerting a beneficial influence on the industry and furthering the industry as a whole. The council serves as the industry's public policy advocate and information clearinghouse.

The River City Group

205 South Main Street
St. Charles, MO 63301-2804
Phone: (314) 946-0820
Fax: (314) 946-0566
E-mail: webmaster@rivercitygroup.com
Web site: www.rivercitygroup.com
Contact: Sue Schneider, CEO and President
The River City Group publishes Interactive Gaming News. They also offer promotional representation, online focus groups, site analysis, and other industry services.

Interactive Gaming News

205 South Main Street
St. Charles, MO 63301-2804
Phone: (314) 946-0820
Fax: (314) 946-0566
E-mail: webmaster@igamingnews.com
Web site: www.igamingnews.com
Interactive Gaming News is an Internet news service published by the River City Group, which offers many industry services.

International Internet Gaming Association

Mary Ann Liebert, Inc.

2 Madison Avenue

Larchmont, NY 10538

Phone: (914) 834-3100

Fax: (914) 834-1388

E-mail: info@liebertpub.com

Web site: <http://www.liebertpub.com>

Contact: Christopher Dauer

The IIGA aims to identify, disseminate and promote information on a wide range of issues affecting Internet gaming, including international law, national laws and regulation, investment opportunities, software development, security and encryption, marketing issues, hardware development, Web demographics, financial transactions, and communications technology. IIGA is an interdisciplinary association providing a forum for discussion and debate on the rapidly expanding issues surrounding the explosive growth of Internet gaming.

Online Gambling Association of Australia

Australia

Phone: +61 (0) 2 9662 7014

E-mail: ggs@globalgamingservices.com.au

Web site: <http://www.olgaa.aust.com>

The Online Gambling Association of Australia promotes integrity and accountability in the industry. Its mission is to market Australia online, interactive and Internet gambling to the global market. The association lobbies government for clarity and consistency of legislation and regulations and supports the community in researching, assessing and implementing responsible practices.

11. GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

American Legislative Exchange Council

910 17th Street, NW, 5th Floor

Washington, DC 20006

Phone: (202) 466-3800

Fax: (202) 466-3801

Contact: Mike Flynn, Deputy Director of Policy
ALEC brings the States and the nation together through conferences, seminars, publications, and its nine national task forces. ALECS's goal is to ensure that our legislative members are fully armed with the information, research, and ideas they need to improve the quality of life for all Americans.

National Conference of State Legislatures

1560 Broadway, Suite 700

Denver, CO 80202

Phone: (202) 624-5400

Web site: www.ncsl.org

Contact: William Pound, Executive Director
The National Conference of State Legislatures was established in 1975. The NCSL is a bipartisan organization dedicated to serving the lawmakers and staffs of the nation's 50 States and its commonwealths and territories.

National Association of Attorneys General

750 1st Street, NE, Suite 1100

Washington, DC 20002

Phone: (202) 326-6000

Contact: Christine Milliken, Executive Director
The National Association of Attorneys General is a provider of information on the Attorneys General, including biographies and current case involvement.

U.S. Conference of Mayors

1620 I Street, NW

Washington, DC 20006

Phone (775) 334-2001

Contact: Jeff Griffin, Mayor of Reno, Chair of the Taskforce on Gaming

The Conference of Mayors is a nonpartisan organization of mayors from cities with a population of 30,000 or more. The organization was established to aid in cooperation between cities and the Federal government and assist with such projects as the Taskforce on Gaming.

National Governors Association

Hall of States

444 North Capitol Street

Washington, DC 20001

Phone: (202) 624-5300

Fax: (202) 624-5313

Web site: www.nga.org

Contact: Ray Sheppach, Executive Director/Larry Magid, General Council
The National Governors Association is a bipartisan national organization of, by, and for the nations' Governors. Through the NGA, the governors identify priority issues and deal collectively with issues of public policy and governance at both the national and State levels.

National Council of Legislators From Gaming States

122 S. Swan St.
Albany, NY 12210-1715

Phone: (518) 449-4699

Fax: (518) 432-5651

Contact: Steven Geller, State Senator from Florida

NCLGS is an organization of State lawmakers that meets on a regular basis to discuss issues in regard to gaming. Members of NCLGS chair or are members of committees responsible for the regulation of gaming in their State legislative houses. NCLGS does not promote or oppose gaming but is primarily concerned with the proper regulation of the industry.

12. ADVOCACY ORGANIZATIONS

National Coalition Against Legalized Gambling

National Information Center
(800) 664-2680

E-mail: ncalg@wavecom.net

Web site: <http://www.ncalg.org>

The National Coalition Against Legalized Gambling is an "action oriented, volunteer organization dedicated to stopping the spread of legalized gambling in the United States."

National Coalition Against Gambling Expansion

P.O. Box 690

Hanover, IL 61041

Phone: (240) 375-5161

Fax: (301) 464-3040

Contact: Bernie Horn, Communication Director

The NCALG's objectives are simply to oppose the gambling industry in every forum at every level.

13. CHARITABLE GAMBLING ORGANIZATIONS

National Association of Fundraising Ticket Manufacturers (NAFTM)

10 SOUTH Fifth Street

Suite 810B

Minneapolis, MN 55402

Phone: (612) 335-3590

Fax: (612) 335-8244

Contact: Pam Perri

14. LIST OF STATE GAMBLING ASSOCIATIONS

California Card Club Association

Phil and June Field, Executive Directors

2375 East Tropicana Avenue #281

Las Vegas NV 89119

702-798-6361

702-798-8981 (fax)

Casino Association of Indiana

Jennifer P. Simmons, Executive Director

North Capitol Avenue Suite 480

Indianapolis IN 46204-2226

317-231-7030

317-231-7035 (fax)

Casino Association of Louisiana

Charles Barham

835 Louisiana Street

Baton Rouge LA 70802

225-344-0037

225-343-3004 (fax)

Casino Owners Association of Colorado

Lois Rice, Executive Director

Youngfield Street, Suite 140

Lakewood CO 80215

303-237-5480

303-237-5481 (fax)

Deadwood Gaming Association

George Milo, Executive Secretary

735 Main Street

Deadwood SD 57732

605- 578-1876

605-578-2429 (fax)

Gaming Association of Iowa

Robert Farinella, President

Prairie Meadows Racetrack & Casino

13 Meadows Drive

Altoona IA 50009

515-967-1000
515-967-1344 (fax)

Illinois Casino Gaming Association
401 North Michigan Avenue Suite 1780
Chicago IL 60611
312-467-0404
312-467-0407 (fax)

Iowa Riverboat Association
John Pavone, President
c/o Belle of Sioux City
P.O. Box 3775
100 Chris Larsen Park
Sioux City IA 51102
712-255-3397
712-255-4699 (fax)

Lake Tahoe Gaming Alliance
Steve Teshara, Executive Director
PO Box 6749
276 Kingsbury Square, Ste. 212
Lake Tahoe NV 89449
702-588-2488
702-588-3852 (fax)

Mississippi Casino Operators Association
Beverly Martin, Executive Director
2555 Marshall Road, Suite B
Biloxi MS 39531
228-388-0087
228-388-3870 (fax)

Mississippi Gaming Association
Ernie Stebbins, Executive Director
East Capitol Street, Suite 260
Jackson MS 39201
601-948-1144
601-948-0034 (fax)

Missouri Riverboat Gaming Association
Michael Ryan, Executive Director
6609 Clayton Road Suite 2
West St. Louis MO 63117
314-721-7704
314-721-1717 (fax)

Nevada Resort Association
Richard Bunker, President

3773 Howard Hughes Parkway Suite 320
North Las Vegas NV 89109
702 / 735-4888
702-735-4620 (fax)

15. CONVENTION AND VISITOR'S AUTHORITIES

Atlantic City Convention & Visitor's Authority
Noreen Bodman
Vice President, Communications
2314 Pacific Avenue
Atlantic City NJ 08401
609-347-6577
609-347-6577 (fax)

Atlantic City Convention & Visitors Authority
Marshall Murtaugh, President
2314 Pacific Avenue
Atlantic City NJ 08401
609-449-2031

Chamber of Commerce of Southern New Jersey
Debra DiLorenzo, President
Piazza 6014 at Main Street
Voorhees NJ 08043
609-442-7776

Council Bluffs Convention & Visitors Bureau
Kari Sliva, Executive Director
7 North 6th Street, P.O. Box 1565
Council Bluffs IA 51502
712-325-1000
712-322-5698 (fax)

Greater Alton/Twin Rivers Convention &
Visitors Bureau
Douglas Arnold, President
200 Piasa Street
Alton IL 62002
618-465-6676
618-465-6151 (fax)

Greater Atlantic City Chamber of Commerce
Joe Kelly, President
1125 Atlantic Avenue
Atlantic City NJ 08401
609-345-5600

MS Dept. of Econ. & Comm. Development

George Smith
Director, Tourism Division
520 George Street
Jackson MS 39201
601-359-3297
601-359-5757 (fax)

MS Gulf Coast Convention
& Visitors Bureau
Steven Richer, Executive Director
Post Office Box 6128
Gulfport MS 39531
228-896-6699
228-896-6796 (fax)

Tunica Convention & Visitors Bureau
Webster Franklin, Executive Director
3092 US Highway 61 South
P.O. Box 2739
Tunica MS 38676
601-363-3800
601-363-1493 (fax)

Will County Chamber of Commerce
Robert D. Harrick,
Vice President, Communications
Two Rialto Square, 116 North Chicago Street
Suite 101
Joliet IL 60432
815-723-1800
815-723-6972 (fax)

GLOSSARY

Actual Hold: Coins-in less coins-out, less manual payouts, less hopper fills.

Asset Bank: A chip tray and impress bankroll used by a poker dealer solely for making change for patrons.

Authorized User: A person with the authority of a Tribe to receive, decode, and use for legal purposes the encrypted simulcast signal of racing events.

Bailout: Money given to the gambler to allow him/her to pay debts without suffering consequences. A form of enabling.

Bank (Bankroll): The inventory of currency, coins, chips, and tokens in the cage, pit area, change booths, and electronic gaming devices and on the playing tables; used to make change and pay winning bets.

Banking Games: A casino game where the player risks money against the money of the casino.

Base Jackpot: The fixed minimum amount of a progressive gaming or electronic gaming device payout for a specific combination.

Bet: The amount of money or object that is risked in a wager.

Bill Validator Box: A locked container securely attached to the electronic gaming device for the purpose of collecting bills. The machine and shift number are clearly visible on the box.

Bingo: A game of chance played for prizes, including monetary prizes, with cards bearing numbers or other designations in which the holder of the card covers such numbers or designations when objects, similarly numbered or designated, are drawn or electronically determined, and in which the game is won by the first person covering a previously designated arrangement of numbers or designations of the cards, including (if played in the same location) pull-tabs, lotto, punch boards, tip jars, instant bingo, and other games similar to bingo (Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, P.L. 100-497 [S. 555]).

Bookmark: The addresses of a Web page to which you may want to return. Netscape Navigator allows you to maintain a list of bookmarks to make it for you to go back to your favorite Web pages.

Cage: A secure work area within the gaming facility for cashiers and a storage area for the gaming facility bankroll.

Casino: A gambling facility that normally includes all or a combination of the following: slot machines, video games, card games, and other games such as keno, craps, and bingo. Patrons usually must be of a minimum age to be allowed inside.

Cash Count Sheet: The form used to record the contents of the bankroll as they are counted.

Cash Equivalent: A treasury check, personal check, travelers check, wire transfer of funds, money order, certified check, check drawn on the tribal gaming operation payable to the patron or to the tribal gaming operation, or voucher recording cash drawn against a credit card or charge card.

Cash Loads: The initial currency, coins, chips, and tokens issued from a bankroll to a gaming table or an electronic gaming device.

Cashier's Count Sheet (Check-Out Sheet): An itemized list of the components that make up the cage accountability.

Cashier's Count Sheet Reconciliation: A detailed reconciliation of the beginning to the ending cage accountability.

Chasing: The urgent need to keep gambling, often with larger bets, or the taking of greater risks in order to make up for a loss or a series of losses

Class I Gaming: Social games solely for prizes of minimal value or traditional forms of Indian gaming engaged in by individuals as a part of, or in connection with, tribal ceremonies or celebrations (Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, P.L. 100-497 [S. 555]).

Class II Gaming: The game of chance commonly known as bingo (whether or not electronic, computer, or other technologic aids are used in connection therewith), and card games that are explicitly authorized by the law of the State or are not explicitly prohibited by the laws of the State, but only if such card games are played in conformity with the laws and regulations (if any) of the State regarding hours or periods of operation tribal ceremonies and celebrations (Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, P.L. 100-497 [S. 555]).

Class III Gaming: All forms of gaming that are not Class I or Class II gaming, such as table games and slot machines (Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, Public Law 100-497 [S. 555]).

Client: A computer that uses the services of another computer or server. If a person dials into another system, his or her computer becomes a client of that system.

Client/Server Model: A division of labor between computers. Computers that provide services that other computers can use are known as servers; the users of those services are clients.

Combined Pari-Mutuel Pools (Combined Pools): The pari-mutuel wagers at one or more off-track wagering facilities being contributed into the pari-mutuel pools of a host association.

Compact, Tribal Compact, or Tribal State Compact: A voluntary agreement between an Indian Tribe and a state that regulates Indian gambling.

Compensation: A direct or indirect payment for services performed, such as salary.

Complimentary Services: The free or reduced-price provision of goods or services to a patron of a gambling facility or such patron's guest, including food, transportation, lodging, and coupons or other representations of money for use in wagering.

Compulsive Gambling: The inability to resist the urge to gamble, often leading to damage to one's personal life, family, or job. This may be referred to as pathological gambling and is considered a treatable addiction.

Convenience Gambling: The placement of slot machines and video poker terminals in restaurants, bars, drug stores, and other retail businesses meant to attract the business of local residents, as opposed to tourists.

Craps: A game of chance in which a player throws two dice. If the total of the two dice is 7 or 11, then the player wins.

Credit: The smallest unit of value that may be used to play a game on an electronic game of chance or that may be redeemed in currency.

Credit Limit: A term used for the maximum dollar amount of personal checks a patron may cash in a specified period of time.

Customer Deposits: The amounts placed with a cage cashier by customers for the customers' use at a future time.

Domain Name Server: A computer on the Internet that translates between Internet domain names, such as xuxa.iecc.com, and Internet numerical addresses, such as 140.1286.81.1. Sometimes just called a name server.

Download: To copy a file from a remote computer "down" to your own computer.

Drop: In table games, the total amount of cash and chips contained in the drop box. In electronic gaming devices, the drop is the total amount of money removed from the drop bucket and bill validator box.

Drop Box: The metal container attached to a gaming station for deposit of cash drop/rake and certain documents received at a gaming station as provided by these standards. The game type, table number, and shift are indicated in the box.

Electronic Gaming Device: A microprocessor-controlled electronic device that allows a player to play games of chance, some of which are affected by skill. The device is activated by the insertion of a coin, token, or currency, or by the use of credit, and awards game credits, cash, tokens, replays, or a written statement of the player's accumulated credits, which is redeemable for cash. A video lottery terminal is an electronic gaming device.

E-Mail: Electronic messages sent via the Internet.

Fill: A transaction whereby a supply of chips, coins, and tokens are transferred from a bankroll to a table or an electronic gaming device.

Firewall: A specially programmed computer that connects a local network to the Internet and which for security reasons lets only certain kinds of messages in and out.

Fiscal Year: The annual period used by a Tribe for internal accounting for its gaming operations.

Gambling: To bet money on the outcome of a game, contest, or event.

Gambler's Anonymous (GA): A treatment/support group in which members share their experience, support, and hope in order to help one another to stop gambling.

Gam-Anon: A fellowship in which families of compulsive gamblers learn effective ways to cope with the gambling problem by seeking help for themselves and gaining serenity and peace of mind.

Game: In keno, the sale of tickets and the sale of numbers to determine the winner(s), same as race.

Gaming Chips: Chips approved by the Commission for use on the gaming tables of the casino. These chips will represent a monetary value for gaming purposes only.

Gaming Facility: Any gaming facility, as defined in the Compact, in which a tribal gaming operation is conducted.

Gaming Facility Supervisor: A person in a supervisory capacity required to perform certain functions, including but not limited to, slot managers, slot shift supervisors lead slot technicians, keno managers, keno supervisors, pit bosses, gaming facility shift managers, the assistant gaming facility manager and the gaming facility manager.

Gaming Services: The provision of any goods or services to the Tribe directly in connection with the operation of Class II or Class III gaming in a gaming facility, including maintenance or security services for the gaming facility; junket services; gaming schools; testing of gaming equipment; and manufacture, distribution, maintenance, or repair of gaming equipment.

Gateway: A computer that connects one computer to another.

Gross Gaming Revenues: Money won by the casino through gaming activity less money paid out to players as winnings.

Handle: The total amount wagers by the player including money won on previous games.

High Stakes Bingo: The type of bingo that is played in Tribal casinos. The prizes are larger than at bingo games run by charitable organizations, such as a churches.

Hold: Money from player's drop won by the casino.

Hold Check: A check that is held in the custody of the gaming facility and that has not been deposited at the request of the issuing customer.

House: A gaming facility.

House Bank Game: Each player opposes the gaming facility and the gaming facility opposes each player on behalf of the Tribe.

Imprest Basis: The basis on which cashier's cage funds are replenished from time to time by exactly the amount of the expenditures made from the funds and amount received and in which a review of the expenditure is made by a higher authority before replenishment.

In Action: A term used to describe a gambler when gambling. Some describe it as a psychological or physiological arousal.

Indian Lands: All lands within the limits of any Indian Reservation or any title to which is either held in trust for the United States for the benefit of any Indian Tribe or individual or held by any Indian Tribe or individual subject to restriction by the United States against Alienation and over which an Indian Tribe exercises governmental power (Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, P.L. 100-497 [S. 555]).

Indian Tribe: Any Indian tribe, band, nation, or any other group or community of Indians because of their status as Indians, and it is recognized by the Secretary [of the Interior] for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians, and is recognized as possessing the powers of self-government (Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, P.L. 100-497 [S. 555]).

Internet: All computers that are connected together into a huge global network so that they can talk to each other.

Internet Address: Internet users encounter two important types of addresses: e-mail address, for sending e-mail to someone, and WEB page addresses, more properly called URLs.

Intrastate Wagering: Pari-mutuel wagering at an off-track wagering facility on Oregon racing events being run at an Oregon host association.

Limit: The maximum amount that customers may wager at a particular table.

Line: The minimum and maximum amount that customers may wager at a particular table.

Logs: Document used for recording and tracking information and activity.

Keno: A game of chance where players pick numbers on a grid similar to lotto.

Lawful Gambling: Games including pull tabs, bingo, tip boards, paddlewheels, and raffles that are operated by nonprofit groups under state regulations.

Lottery: A game of chance in which tokens, keys, or other objects are sold. Of these items, only one is the winner. The winner is usually selected randomly by a drawing.

Machine Payout: The amount paid out to the customer by a coin/currency operated gaming as the result of a winning combination.

Master game report (game count sheet, stiff sheet, pit report): A form used to record, by shift and day, each table's winnings and losses. This form reflects the opening and closing table inventories, the fills and credits, and the drop and win.

Meter: An electronic or mechanical apparatus in an electronic gaming device. May record the number of coins wagered, the number of coins dropped, the number of times the handle was pulled, or the number of coins paid out to winning players.

Meter Reading Summary: A report reflecting the meter reading on electronic devices. The number is recorded when the drop bucket and/or bill validator is removed from the cabinet.

Modem: A device that lets your computer talk in the phone or cable TV. Derived from modular/demodular

Net: A network or, when capitalized, the Internet itself. When these letters appear as part of an address—*www.ngisc.gov*, for example—it indicates that the host computer is run by a networking organization, frequently as ISP in the United States.

Net Proceeds: Amount of money left after all prizes are given out, taxes are paid out, and expenses are paid.

Net Revenue: The amount of money a gambling enterprise makes in profits after payment of prizes.

Network: Computer that are connected. Those in the same or nearby building are called local-area networks, those that are farther away are called wide-area networks, and when you interconnect networks all over the world, you get the Internet.

Non-Banking Games: A casino where the player risks money against the money of another player, includes pari-mutual systems.

Odds Maker: One who determines the odds as to the probable outcome of an event.

Off-Track Betting: Pari-mutuel wagering conducted on a race at a location other than the race course where the race is actually being held.

Off-Track Facility, Intrastate Wagering Facility, Extended Wagering Facility: Physical premises, utilized for the conduct of pari-mutuel wagering on racing events being run elsewhere.

Outpatient Treatment: A patient who receives treatment through services provided in the home community without being hospitalized, e.g. Gambler's Anonymous.

Paddlewheel: Round wheel that is used in some games of chance. Sometimes used in raffles to select winning numbers.

Pari-Mutual Systems: A form of gambling where the gambling establishment pools the bets of the players and does not risk any of its own money. The winnings are taken from the pool of bets. The value of winnings is decided on by the pattern of bets placed by the players.

Par Sheet: A document, provided by the electronic gaming device manufacturer, which depicts the possible outcomes from the play of an electronic gaming device, the probability of occurrence of each, and the contribution of each winning outcome to the payback percentage of the electronic gaming device.

Password: A secret code used to keep things private on your computer.

Pathological Gambling: Addiction to gambling as defined in the DSM-IV marked by the inability to stop gambling despite harmful effects to a person's personal life, family or job. It is considered a treatable addiction.

Payout: The amount paid out on a winning wager.

Payout Schedule (Award Schedule Card, Award Schedule): A statement printed on cards, paper, Plexiglas, and so on, of the payoffs or awards applicable to a particular game or device.

Pit: The area enclosed or encircled by an arrangement of table gaming stations in which gaming facility personnel administer and supervise the games played at the tables by the patrons located on the outside perimeter of the area.

Player: One person to whom a hand has been dealt.

Policy: A plan or course of action designed to influence and determine decisions and actions.

Procedure: A way of performing, or a method used, in dealing with the affairs of a business.

Problem Gambling: Heavy gambling done by people who are not fully addicted but experience problems related to their gambling.

Procedure: A way of performing, or a method used, in dealing with the affairs of a business.

Public Key Cryptography: A method for sending secret messages whereby you get to keys: a public key you give out freely so that people can give you secret messages and a second, a private key that decodes them.

Pull Tabs: A game of chance in which the player pulls tabs on a card to match symbols to find out if he/she wins or loses.

Rake: The fee the gaming facility charges a customer for using a position at a gaming table.

Risk: The possibility of losing an amount of money that is bet on the outcome of an event, contest, game or machine

Server: A computer that provides a service, such as e-mail, Web data, Usenet or FTP, to other computers known as clients, on a network.

Simulcast or Simulcasting: Live audiovisual electronic signals emanating from a race meeting and transmitted simultaneously with the running of the racing events at the meeting, and includes the transmission of pari-mutuel wagering odds, amounts wagered and payoff on such events, and other programming relating to the race animals or participants.

Slot: A term often used to describe an electronic video lottery terminal.

Soft Count: the count of the contents in a drop box or bill validator.

System of Internal Control: Plan of organization and all of the coordinated methods and measures adopted within a business to safeguard its assets, check the accuracy and reliability of its accounting data, promote operational efficiency, and encourage adherence to prescribed managerial policies.

Table Game Win or Loss: Plan of organization and all of the coordinated methods and measures adopted within a business to safeguard its assets, check the accuracy and reliability of its accounting data, promote operational efficiency, and encourage adherence to prescribed managerial policies.

Tribal Gaming Operation: The economic entity that is licensed by the Tribe, operates the games, receives the revenues, issues the prizes, and pays the expenses involving the Class III games authorized under the Tribal-State Compact. A gaming operation may be operated by a tribe directly; by a management contractor; or, under certain conditions, by another person or other entity.

Tribe: The respective federally recognized Tribe, Band, Nation, Pueblo, Rancheria or any of its authorized entity(s), body(s), official(s), agent(s) or representative(s).

Tipboards: a game of chance in which tickets are sold off a board and then the seal is broken to show the winner.

Video Gaming Device/Video Lottery Terminal/VLT: Gaming equipment that is electric or electronic which plays a game involving an element of prize, chance and consideration, some of which are affected by skill, which device is activated by insertion of currency, or by the use of credit, and which awards game credits, which are redeemable by a written statement or a ticket redeemable for cash. The gaming equipment may be linked to a central computer for purposes of security, monitoring and auditing. An electronic gaming device.

Wager: A sum of money or thing of value risked on an uncertain occurrence.

WWW (World Wide Web): A hypermedia system consisting of computer networks that lets you find and browse through information.

TRIBAL-STATE COMPACT LIST

Tribal Information for Tribes With Approved
Tribal-State Compacts as of November 24, 1998

This list includes 196 compacts (with 76 amendments/addenda) covering 157 Tribes and 24 States. It is maintained and updated as new compacts/amendments are published in the *Federal Register* by the Indian Gaming Management Staff, Office of the Commissioner, Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. Department of the Interior. Telephone: (202) 219-4066. To review the compacts in full, contact the National Indian Gaming Commission.

Key:

*Tribe has compact with more than one State.

**Tribe has more than one compact for different types of games.

ARIZONA—17 TRIBES

AK-CHIN INDIAN COMMUNITY

Chairman

Rt. 2, Box 27

Maricopa, Arizona 85007

(520) 568-2227

Compact approved 3/19/93; published 3/31/93;

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 7/30/93; published 8/18/93

Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and Dog Racing

COCOPA INDIAN TRIBE OF ARIZONA

Chairman

Bin G

Somerton, Arizona 85350

(520) 627-2102

Compact approved 8/17/92; published 8/24/92

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 7/30/93; published 8/18/93

Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and Dog Racing

COLORADO RIVER INDIAN TRIBES

Chairman

Route 1, Box 23-B

Parker, Arizona 85344

(520) 669-9211

Compact approved 7/29/94; published 8/9/94

Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and Dog Racing

FORT MCDOWELL MOHAVE-APACHE INDIAN COMMUNITY

President

Post Office Box 17779

Fountain Hills, Arizona 85269

(602) 837-5121

Compact approved 7/30/93; published 8/18/93

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 7/30/93; published 8/18/93

Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and Dog Racing

FORT MOJAVE INDIAN TRIBE*

Chairperson

500 Merriman

Needles, California 92363

(619) 326-4591

Compact approved 10/22/93; published 11/10/93

Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and Dog Racing

GILA RIVER INDIAN COMMUNITY

Governor

Post Office Box 97

Sacaton, Arizona 85247

(520) 562-3311

Compact approved 8/11/94; published 8/18/93

Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and Dog Racing

HUALAPAI TRIBE

Chairman
P.O. Box 179
Peach Springs, Arizona 86434
(520) 769-2216
Compact approved 4/15/94; published 4/26/94
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

KAIBAB PAIUTE TRIBE

Chairperson
Tribal Affairs Building
Pipe Spring, Arizona 86022
(520) 643-7245
Compact approved 4/8/94; published 4/26/94
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

PASCUA YAQUI TRIBE

Chairman
7474 S. Camino De Oeste
Tucson, Arizona 85746
(520) 883-2838
Compact approved 7/30/93; published 8/18/94
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

QUECHAN INDIAN TRIBE

President
P.O. Box 11352
Yuma, Arizona 85364
(619) 572-0213
Compact approved 1/7/94; published 1/14/94
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

**SALT RIVER PIMA-MARICOPA INDIAN
COMMUNITY**

Chairman
10005 E. Osborn
Scottsdale, Arizona 85256
(602) 850-8000
Compact approved 9/10/98; published 9/18/98
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

SAN CARLOS APACHE TRIBE

Chairman
P.O. Box O
San Carlos, Arizona 85550
(520) 475-2361
Compact approved 10/25/93; published 11/10/93
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

TOHONO O'ODHAM NATION

Chairman
Post Office Box 837
Sells, Arizona 85634
(520) 383-2221
Compact approved 7/30/93; published 8/18/93
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

TONTO APACHE TRIBE

Chairperson
Tonto Reservation #30
Payson, Arizona 85541
(520) 474-5000
Compact approved 8/11/93; published 8/18/93
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

WHITE MOUNTAIN APACHE TRIBE

Chairman
Post Office Box 700
Whiteriver, Arizona 85941
(520) 338-4346
Compact approved 7/30/93; published 8/18/93
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

YAVAPAI-APACHE INDIAN COMMUNITY

Chairman
Post Office Box 1188
Camp Verde, Arizona 86322
(520) 567-3649
Compact approved 8/11/93; published 8/18/93
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel
Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and
Dog Racing

YAVAPAI-PRESCOTT TRIBE

President
530 East Merritt Street
Prescott, Arizona 86301-2038
(520) 445-8790
Compact approved 7/15/92; published 7/21/92
SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/11/93; published 8/18/93
Gaming Devices; Keno; Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Wagering; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing and Dog Racing

CALIFORNIA—12 TRIBES

BARONA BAND OF THE CAPITAN GRANDE OF DIEGUENO MISSION INDIANS

Chairman
1095 Barona Road
Lakeside, California 92040
(619) 443-6612
Compact approved 6/23/92; published 6/30/92
Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing

BIG SANDY RANCHERIA OF MONO INDIANS

Chairman
P.O. Box 337
Auberry, California 93602
(209) 855-4003
Compact approved 10/9/98; published 10/22/98
Indian Lottery Games

CABAZON BAND OF CAHUILLA MISSION INDIANS

Chairman
84-235 Indio Spring Drive
Indio, California 92201
(619) 342-2593
Compact approved 3/27/90; published 4/02/90
Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing

CHER-AE HEIGHTS INDIAN COMMUNITY OF THE TRINIDAD RANCHERIA

Chairman
P.O. Drawer 630
Trinidad, California 95570
(707) 677-0211
Compact approved 10/8/98; published 10/22/98
Indian Lottery Games

JACKSON RANCHERIA OF ME-WUK INDIANS

Chairman
P.O. Box 429
Jackson, California 95642
(209) 223-1935
Compact approved 10/8/98; published 10/22/98
Indian Lottery Games

MOORETOWN RANCHERIA OF MAIDU INDIANS

Chairman
1 Alverda Drive
Oroville, California 95966
(530) 533-3625
Compact approved 10/8/98; published 10/22/98
Indian Lottery Games

PALA BAND OF MISSION INDIANS

Chairman
P.O. Box 43
Pala, California 92059
(619) 724-3784
Compact approved 4/25/98; published 5/5/98
Indian Lottery Games

REDDING RANCHERIA

Chairman
2000 Rancheria Road
Redding, California 96001
(530) 225-8979
Compact approved 10/7/98; published 10/19/98
Indian Lottery Games

RUMSEY INDIAN RANCHERIA

Chairman
P.O. Box 18
Brooks, California 95606
(530) 796-3400
Compact approved 10/8/98; published 10/22/98
Indian Lottery Games

SAN MANUEL BAND OF SERRANO MISSION INDIANS

Chairman
5438 North Victoria Avenue
Highland, California 92346
(909) 864-8933
Compact approved 3/26/91; published 4/02/91
Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing

SYCUAN BAND OF DIEGUENO MISSION INDIANS

Spokesperson
5459 Dehesa Road
El Cajon, California 92021
(619) 445-2613
Compact approved 10/10/90; published 10/18/90
Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing

VIEJAS GROUP OF CAPITAN GRANDE BAND OF DIEGUENO MISSION INDIANS

Chairman
Post Office Box 908
Alpine, California 91903
(619) 445-3810
Compact approved 6/25/90; published 6/29/90
Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Racing

COLORADO—2 TRIBES

SOUTHERN UTE INDIAN TRIBE

Chairman

Post Office Box 737

Ignacio, Colorado 81137

(303) 563-0100

Compact approved 10/01/92; published 10/08/92

Amendment 8/10/95, published 8/21/95

Slot Machines; Blackjack; Racing; Off-track Betting;

Keno; Lottery

UTE MOUNTAIN UTE TRIBE

Chairperson

Towaoc, Colorado 81334

(970) 565-3751

Compact approved 7/06/92; published 7/10/92

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 3/1/96; published

3/19/96

Blackjack; Poker; Slot Machines; Keno

CONNECTICUT—2 TRIBES

MASHANTUCKET PEQUOT TRIBE

Chairman

P.O. Box 3060

Ledyard, Connecticut 06339

(203) 536-2681

Compact approved 4/10/91; published 5/31/91

Blackjack; Poker; Dice; Money-Wheels; Roulette;

Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pan Game; Over & Under; Horse

Race Game; Acey-Ducey; Beat the Dealer; Bouncing Ball;

Lottery; Pari-Mutuel Wagering-Animal Races-Off Track

Simulcasting on Reservation by Telephone; Pari-Mutuel

Wagering-Jai Alai; Video Facsimiles-any game of Chance

MOHEGAN INDIAN TRIBE

Chief

27 Church Lane

Uncasville, Connecticut 06382

(860) 848-6100

Compact approved 5/5/94; published 12/16/94

Blackjack; Poker; Dice; Money-Wheels; Roulette;

Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pan Game; Over & Under; Horse

Race Game; Acey-Ducey; Beat the Dealer; Bouncing Ball;

Lottery; Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Betting on Animal Races;

Pari-Mutuel Betting through Simulcasting on Animal

Races; Pari-Mutuel Betting on Jai Alai/Dog Races/Horse

Races; Video Facsimiles on any Game of Chance;

Telephone Betting on any Lottery Game; Off-Track Pari-

Mutuel Telephone Betting on Animal Races

IDAHO—3 TRIBES

COEUR D'ALENE TRIBE

Chairman

Rt. 1, Box 11FA

Plummer, Idaho 83851

(208) 686-1800

Compact approved 2/5/93; published 2/12/93

Lottery; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horses, Dogs, Mules;

Simulcast of Racing

KOOTENAI TRIBE

Chairperson

P.O. Box 1269

Bonnars Ferry, Idaho 83805

(208) 267-3519

Compact approved 10/29/93; published 11/10/93

Lottery; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horses, Dogs, Mules;

Simulcast of Racing

NEZ PERCE TRIBE

Chairman

P.O. Box 305

Lapwai, Idaho 83540

(208) 843-2253

Compact approved 10/20/95; published 11/14/95

Lottery; Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horses, Dogs, Mules;

Simulcast of Racing

IOWA—3 TRIBES

SAC AND FOX TRIBE OF MISSISSIPPI IN IOWA

Chairman

3137 F Avenue

Tama, Iowa 52339

(515) 484-4678

Compact approved 4/24/92; published 4/30/92

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 5/18/95; published

6/23/95

Any or all Class III games that, as of the date of this

compact, are permitted within the State of Iowa

KANSAS—4 TRIBES

IOWA TRIBE OF KANSAS AND NEBRASKA

Chairman

Route 1, Box 58A

White Cloud, Kansas 66094

(913) 595-3258

Compact approved 6/23/95; published 7/6/95

Blackjack; Poker; All other banking and non-banking card

games; Craps; All other banking and non-banking dice

games; Roulette; Baccarat-chemin de fer; Wheel of

Fortune; Keno; Games of chance utilizing electronic

gaming equipment comparable to that authorized for the

Kansas Lottery; All other Class III games of chance

authorized by the State in a compact with any Indian tribe.

KICKAPOO TRIBE OF INDIANS IN KANSAS

Chairman

P.O. Box 271

Horton, Kansas 66439

(913) 486-2131

Compact approved 8/14/95; published 8/21/95

Blackjack; Poker; All other banking and non-banking card

games; Craps; All other banking and non-banking dice

games; Roulette; Baccarat-chemin de fer; Wheel of

Fortune; Keno; Games of chance utilizing electronic

gaming equipment comparable to that authorized for the

Kansas Lottery; All other Class III games of chance

authorized by the State in a compact with any Indian tribe.

PRAIRIE BAND OF POTAWATOMI INDIANS OF KANSAS

Chairperson
14880 K Road
Mayetta, Kansas 66439
(913) 966-2255
Compact approved 6/26/95; published 7/6/95
Blackjack; Poker; All other banking and non-banking card games; Craps; All other banking and non-banking dice games; Roulette; Baccarat-chemin de fer; Wheel of Fortune; Keno; Games of chance utilizing electronic gaming equipment comparable to that authorized for the Kansas Lottery; All other Class III games of chance authorized by the State in a compact with any Indian tribe.

SAC AND FOX NATION OF MISSOURI IN KANSAS & NEBRASKA

Chairperson
R.R. 1, Box 60
Reserve, Kansas 66434
(913) 742-7471
Compact approved 10/17/95; published 11/14/95
Blackjack; Poker; All other banking and non-banking card games; Craps; All other banking and non-banking dice games; Roulette; Baccarat-chemin de fer; Wheel of Fortune; Keno; Games of chance utilizing electronic gaming equipment comparable to that authorized for the Kansas Lottery; All other Class III games of chance authorized by the State in a compact with any Indian tribe.

**LOUISIANA—3 TRIBES
CHITIMACHA TRIBE OF LOUISIANA**

Chairman
Tribal Center
Post Office Box 661
Charenton, Louisiana 70523
(318) 923-7215
Compact approved 6/18/93; published 7/6/93
Amended 6/3/94; published 6/14/94
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Roulette; Craps; Poker; Mini-Baccarat; Keno

COUSHATTA TRIBE OF LOUISIANA

Chairman
Post Office Box 818
Elton, Louisiana 70532
(318) 584-2261
Compact approved 10/29/92; published 11/4/92
Amended 2/21/95; published 3/1/95
Electronic Games of Chance, Baccarat; Mini Baccarat; Blackjack; Roulette; Craps; Poker; Keno

TUNICA-BILOXI TRIBE OF LOUISIANA

Chairman
Post Office Box 311
Mansura, Louisiana 71351
(318) 253-9767
Compact approved 11/10/92; published 11/19/92
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Roulette; Craps; Poker; Baccarat; Mini-Baccarat; Keno

**MICHIGAN—7 TRIBES
BAY MILLS INDIAN COMMUNITY**

Chairman
Route 1, Box 313
Brimley, Michigan 49715
(906) 248-3241
Compact approved 11/19/93; published 11/30/93
Craps; Dice Games; Wheel Games; Roulette; Banking Card Games; Electronic Games of Chance; Keno

GRAND TRAVERSE BAND OF OTTAWA AND CHIPPEWA INDIANS

Chairman
2605 NW Bayshore Drive
Suttons Bay, Michigan 49682
(616) 271-3538
Compact approved 11/19/93; published 11/30/93
Craps; Dice Games; Wheel Games; Roulette; Banking Card Games; Electronic Games of Chance; Keno

HANNAHVILLE INDIAN COMMUNITY

Chairman
N14911 Hannahville Boulevard Road
Wilson, Michigan 49896
(906) 466-2342
Compact approved 11/19/93; published 11/30/93
Craps; Dice Games; Wheel Games; Roulette; Banking Card Games; Electronic Games of Chance; Keno

KEWEENAW BAY INDIAN COMMUNITY

Chairman
Center Building
795 Michigan Avenue
Baraga, Michigan 49908
(906) 353-6623
Compact approved 11/19/93; published 11/30/93
Craps; Dice Games; Wheel Games; Roulette; Banking Card Games; Electronic Games of Chance; Keno

**LAC VIEUX DESERT BAND OF LAKE SUPERIOR
CHIPPEWA INDIANS**

Chairman
P.O. Box 446-Choate Road
Watersmeet, Michigan 49969
(906) 358-4577
Compact approved 11/19/93; published 11/30/93
Craps; Dice Games; Wheel Games; Roulette; Banking Card Games; Electronic Games of Chance; Keno

SAGINAW CHIPPEWA INDIAN TRIBE

Chief
7070 East Broadway Road
Mt. Pleasant, Michigan 48858
(517) 772-5700
Compact approved 11/19/93; published 11/30/93
Craps; Dice Games; Wheel Games; Roulette; Banking
Card Games; Electronic Games of Chance; Keno

SAULT STE. MARIE TRIBE OF CHIPPEWA

Chairperson
523 Ashmun Street
Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan 49783
(906) 635-6050 Compact approved 11/19/93; published
11/30/93
Craps; Dice Games; Wheel Games; Roulette; Banking
Card Games; Electronic Games of Chance; Keno

MINNESOTA—11 TRIBES

**BOIS FORTE BAND OF MN CHIPPEWA (NETT
LAKE)****

Chairman
Post Office Box 16
Nett Lake, Minnesota 55772
(218) 757-3261
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 3/27/90;
published 4/2/90
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/29/91; published 10/3/91

**FOND DU LAC BAND OF MINNESOTA
CHIPPEWA****

Chairman
105 University Road
Cloquet, Minnesota 55720
(218) 879-4593
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 3/27/90;
published 4/2/90
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91

**GRAND PORTAGE BAND OF MINNESOTA
CHIPPEWA****

Chairman
P.O. Box 428
Grand Portage, Minnesota 55605
(218) 475-2277
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 3/27/90;
published 4/2/90
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91

**LEECH LAKE BAND OF MINNESOTA
CHIPPEWA****

Chairman
Rt. 3, Box 100
Cass Lake, Minnesota 56633
(218) 335-8200
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 8/15/90; pub.
8/21/90
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91

LOWER SIOUX INDIAN COMMUNITY**

President
Rural Route 1, Box 308
Morton, Minnesota 56270
(507) 697-6185
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 3/27/90;
published 4/2/90
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91

**MILLE LACS BAND OF MINNESOTA
CHIPPEWA****

Chairperson
Star Route
HRC 67, Box 194
Onamia, Minnesota 56359
(320) 532-4181
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 6/25/90; pub.
6/29/90
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91

**PRAIRIE ISLAND COMMUNITY OF THE
MINNESOTA MDEWAKANTON SIOUX****

President
1158 Island Boulevard
Welch, Minnesota 55089-9540
(612) 385-2554
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 3/27/90; published
4/2/90
Amended 4/27/91; published 4/30/91
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91

RED LAKE BAND OF CHIPPEWA INDIANS**

Chairman
P.O. Box 550
Red Lake, Minnesota 56671
(218) 679-3341
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 8/2/91; published
8/9/91
Amended 9/9/92; published 9/16/92
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91
Amended 9/9/92; published 9/16/92

**SHAKOPEE MDEWAKANTON SIOUX
COMMUNITY****

Chairman
2330 Sioux Trail, NW
Prior Lake, Minnesota 55372
(612) 445-8900
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 3/27/90; pub.
4/02/90
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/03/91

UPPER SIOUX INDIAN COMMUNITY**

Chairperson
Post Office Box 147
Granite Falls, Minnesota 56241
(612) 564-2360
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 11/16/90; pub.
11/26/90
Amended 4/12/91; published 4/30/91
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91

**WHITE EARTH BAND OF MINNESOTA
CHIPPEWA****

Chairman
Post Office Box 418
White Earth, Minnesota 56591
(218) 983-3285
Compact-Video Games of Chance app'd 11/8/91; pub.
11/13/91
Compact-Blackjack approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91

MISSISSIPPI—1 TRIBE

MISSISSIPPI BAND OF CHOCTAW INDIANS

Tribal Chief
Post Office Box 6010
Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350
(601) 656-5251
Compact approved 1/15/93; published 1/29/93
Amended 10/28/94; published 11/9/94
Amended 7/8/96; published 7/15/96
Craps; Roulette; Blackjack; Poker; Baccarat-Chemin De
Fer; Slots

MONTANA—6 TRIBES

**ASSINIBOINE & SIOUX TRIBES OF THE FORT
PECK RESERVATION**

Chairman
Post Office Box 1027
Poplar, Montana 59255
(406) 768-5155
Compact approved 6/24/92; published 7/1/92
Amended 9/01/92; published 9/08/92
Amended 11/10/92; published 11/18/92
Amended 4/07/93; published 4/14/93
Video Machines for Keno/Poker/Bingo; Simulcast Racing;
Lottery

BLACKFEET NATION

Chairman
P.O. Box 850
Browning, Montana 59417
(406) 338-7276
Compact approved 10/10/96; published 10/25/96
Video Gambling Machines for Bingo/Draw Poker/Keno;
Simulcast Racing; Calcutta Pools; Fantasy Sports Leagues;
Fishing Derbies & Betting on Natural Occurrences;
Lotteries; Shake-a-Day & Shaking for Music or Drink;
Raffles; Live Keno; Sports Pools; Tab Games

**CHIPPEWA-CREE TRIBE OF THE ROCKY BOY'S
RESERVATION**

Chairman
Rocky Boy Route, Box 544
Box Elder, Montana 59521
(406) 395-4282
Compact approved 10/01/93; published 10/20/93
Video Gambling Machines for Bingo/Draw Poker/Keno;
Simulcast Racing; Calcutta Pools; Fantasy Sports Leagues;
Fishing Derbies & Betting on Natural Occurrences;
Lotteries; Shake-a-Day & Shaking for Music or Drink;
Raffles; Live Keno; Sports Pools; Tab Games

CROW TRIBE

Chairman
Post Office Box 159
Crow Agency, Montana 59022
(406) 638-2601
Compact approved 6/30/93; published 7/12/93
Amended 9/19/93; published 9/28/93
Amended 11/5/93; published 11/11/93
Video Gaming Machines; Simulcast Racing; Calcutta
Pools; Fantasy Sports Leagues; Lotteries; Fishing Derbies;
Raffles; Live Keno; Betting on Natural Occurrences;
Shake-a-Day; Sports Pools; Tab Games

NORTHERN CHEYENNE TRIBE

President
Post Office Box 128
Lame Deer, Montana 59043
(406) 477-8283
Compact approved 4/15/93; published 5/3/93
Correction to Notice 5/14/93; published 6/3/93
SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 12/13/93; published
12/27/93
Video Gaming Machines; Simulcast Racing; Calcutta
Pools; Fantasy Sports Leagues; Lotteries; Fishing Derbies;
Raffles; Live Keno; Betting on Natural Occurrences;
Shake-a-Day; Sports Pools; Tab Games

**CONFEDERATED SALISH & KOOTENAI TRIBES
OF THE FLATHEAD NATION**

Chairwoman
P.O. Box 278
Pablo, Montana 59855
(406) 675-2700
Compact approved 5/8/97; published 5/16/97
Video Gambling Machines; Simulcast Racing; Calcutta
Pools; Fantasy Sports Leagues; Fishing Derbies; Lotteries;
Shake-a-Day & Shaking for Music or Drinks; Live Keno;
Sports Pools and Sports Tab Games; Raffles

NEBRASKA—1 TRIBE

OMAHA TRIBE OF NEBRASKA*

Chairman
Post Office Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
(402) 837-5391
Compact approved 12/31/90; published 1/08/91
Keno; Lottery Ticket Drawings; Big Six; Big Nine; Card
Wheel; Color Wheel; Fruit Wheel; Horse Race Wheel;
Money Wheel; Roulette; Chuck-a-Luck; Sic Bo

WINNEBAGO TRIBE OF NEBRASKA

Chairman
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, Nebraska 68701
(402) 878-2272
Compact approved 4/22/92; published 4/30/92
Amended 4/22/92, published 4/30/92
Amended 11/13/95, published 12/18/95
Lotteries; Keno; Pari-Mutuel Betting on Simulcast Horse
or Dog Races; Video Games of Chance; Slot Machines;
Twenty-one; Red Dog; Roulette; Big Six; Craps; Poker;
Sports Betting Pools; Sports Betting; Parlay Cards

OMAHA TRIBE OF NEBRASKA*

Chairman
Post Office Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
(402) 837-5391
Compact approved 2/24/92; published 2/28/92
Dice Games; Slot Machines; Video Games of Chance;
Wheel Games; Simulcasting; Card Games; Sport Betting
Pools & Sports Betting; Lotteries; Parlor Games

NEVADA—6 TRIBES

FORT MOJAVE TRIBAL COUNCIL*

Chairperson
500 Merriman Avenue
Needles, California 92363
(619) 326-4591
Compact approved 3/27/90; published 4/20/90
Casino Type Gaming

LAS VEGAS PAIUTE TRIBE

Chairperson
Number One Paiute Drive
Las Vegas, Nevada 89106
(702) 386-3926
Compact approved 9/9/94; published 9/21/94
Casino Type Gaming

MOAPA BAND OF PAIUTE INDIANS

Chairperson
Box 340
Moapa, Nevada 89025
(702) 865-2787
Compact approved 12/9/94; published 12/22/94
Slots Only

PYRAMID LAKE PAIUTE TRIBE

Chairman
P.O. Box 256
Nixon, Nevada 89424 (702) 574-1000
Compact approved 12/12/97; published 1/6/98
Casino Type Gaming; Slots Only; Lottery; Interstate
Sports Betting

RENO-SPARKS INDIAN COLONY

Tribal Chairman
98 Colony Road
Reno, Nevada 89502
(702) 329-2936
Compact approved 1/29/96; published 2/6/96
Casinos; slots

WALKER RIVER PAIUTE TRIBE

Chairman
P.O. Box 220
Schurz, Nevada 89427
(702) 773-2306
Compact approved 7/26/96; published 8/2/96
Slot route

NEW MEXICO—16 TRIBES

JICARILLA APACHE TRIBE

President
P.O. Box 507
Dulce, New Mexico 87528
(505) 759-3242
Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95
SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 10/30/97; published
11/5/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not
limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic
gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other
casino-style card games, both banked and unbanked;
roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other
games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

MESCALERO APACHE TRIBE

President

P.O. Box 176

Mescalero, New Mexico 88340

(505) 671-4494

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack and other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF ACOMA

Governor

P.O. Box 309

Acoma, New Mexico 87034

(505) 552-6604

Compact approved 4/24/95; published 5/15/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked and unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF ISLETA

Governor

P.O. Box 1270

Isleta, New Mexico 87022

(505) 869-3111

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF LAGUNA

Governor

P.O. Box 194

Laguna, NM 87026

(505) 552-6654

Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF NAMBE

Governor

Route 1, Box 117BB

Nambe Pueblo, New Mexico 87501

(505) 455-2036

Compact approved 4/24/95; published 5/15/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 10/30/97; published 11/5/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF PICURIS

Governor

P.O. Box 127

Penasco, New Mexico 87553

(505) 587-2519

Compact approved 10/30/97; published 11/5/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF POJOAQUE

Governor

Route 11, Box 71

Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

(505) 455-2278

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF SANDIA

Governor

Box 6008

Bernalillo, New Mexico 87004

(505) 867-3317

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF SAN FELIPE

Governor

P.O. Box 4339

San Felipe Pueblo, New Mexico 87001

(505) 867-3381

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF SAN ILDEFONSO

Governor

Route 5, Box 315-A

Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

(505) 455-2273

Compact approved 6/2/95; published 6/12/95

Any or all Class III games that, as of the date of this compact, are permitted within the State of New Mexico for any purpose.

PUEBLO OF SAN JUAN

Governor

P.O. Box 1099

San Juan Pueblo, New Mexico 87566

(505) 852-4400

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 10/01/97; published 10/15/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF SANTA ANA

Governor

2 Dove Road

Bernalillo, New Mexico 87004

(505) 867-3301

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 10/30/97; published 11/5/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF SANTA CLARA

Governor

P.O. Box 580

Espanola, New Mexico 87532

(505) 753-7330

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF TAOS

Governor

P.O. Box 1846

Taos, New Mexico 87571

(505) 758-9593

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked & unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

PUEBLO OF TESUQUE

Governor

Route 5, Box 360-T

Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

(505) 983-2667

Compact approved 3/15/95; published 3/22/95

SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 8/23/97; published 8/29/97

Any or all forms of casino-style gaming, including but not limited to slot machines and other forms of electronic gaming devices; all forms of poker, blackjack & other casino-style card games, both banked and unbanked; roulette, craps; keno; wheel of fortune; pai-gow; & other games place in casino settings; & any form of lottery.

**NEW YORK—2 TRIBES
ONEIDA INDIAN NATION**

Nation Representative

Genessee Street, Ames Plaza

Oneida, New York 13421

(315) 361-6300

Compact approved 6/4/93; published 6/15/93

Baccarat; Bang; Beat the Dealer; Bell Jars; Best Poker Hand; Big Nine; Big Six; Blackjack; Card Wheel; Chuck-a-Luck; Color Wheel; Craps; The Fruit Wheel; Hazard; Horse Race Game; Horse Race Wheel; Joker Seven; Keno; Merchandise Wheels; Mini-Baccarat; Money Wheel; Pai-Gow; Red Dog; Acey Ducey; Roulette; Super Pan Game; Under & Over Seven

ST. REGIS MOHAWK TRIBE

Head Chief
Community Building, Route 37
Hogansburg, New York 13655
(518) 358-2272
Compact approved 12/4/93; published 12/13/93
Amended 1/19/95; published 1/30/95
Baccarat; Bang; Beat the Dealer; Bell Jars; Best Poker
Hand; Big Nine; Big Six Blackjack; Card/Color/Fruit
Wheel; Chuck-a-Luck; Craps; Hazard; Horse Race Game;
Horse Race Wheel; Joker Seven; Keno; Merchandise
Wheels; Mini-Baccarat; Money Wheel; Pai Gow; Red
Dog; Acey Ducey; Roulette; Super Pan Game; Under &
Over Seven

**NORTH CAROLINA—1 TRIBE
EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEE INDIANS**

Principal Chief
Qualla Boundary
P.O. Box 455
Cherokee, North Carolina 28719
(704) 497-2771
Compact approved 9/22/94; published 10/3/94
Amended 6/28/96; published 7/9/96
Raffles; Video Games of Chance

**NORTH DAKOTA—5 TRIBES
SISSETON-WAHPETON SIOUX TRIBE*/****

Chairman
P.O. Box 509
Agency Village, South Dakota 57262
(605) 698-3911
Compact approved 1/25/93; published 2/3/93
Amended 7/1/94; published 7/13/94
Amended 7/16/97; published 7/24/97
Slot Machines; Paddle Wheels; Blackjack; Poker; Keno;
Sports & Calcutta Pools; Pari-Mutuel & Simulcast Betting;
Raffles; Craps; Punchboards; Indian Dice

**SPIRIT LAKE (FORMERLY DEVILS LAKE
SIOUX)****

Chairman
P.O. Box 359
Fort Totten, North Dakota 58763 (701) 766-4221
Compact approved 12/17/92; published 12/30/92
Pari-Mutuel Racing Addendum approved 8/3/93;
published 8/18/93
Slot Machines; Video Lottery Terminals; Blackjack;
Poker; Pari-Mutuel; Sports & Calcutta Pools; Pull-tabs;
Raffles; Keno; Punchboard & Jars; Paddlewheels; Craps;
Indian Dice

STANDING ROCK SIOUX TRIBE*

Chairman
Post Office Box D
Fort Yates, North Dakota 58538
(701) 854-7202
Compact approved 12/8/92; published 12/21/92
Video Lottery Terminal; Slot Machines; Paddle Wheel;
Blackjack; Poker; Keno; Sports & Calcutta Pools; Pari-
Mutuel

**THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF FORT
BERTHOLD****

Chairman
Post Office Box HC3, Box 2
New Town, North Dakota 58763
(701) 627-4781
Compact approved 12/3/92; published 12/11/92
Addendum approved 3/1/94; published 3/10/94
Video Lottery; Slot Machines; Blackjack; Poker; Keno;
Punchboards; Paddlewheels; Craps; Indian Dice; Pari-
Mutuel Wagering on Horses

**TURTLE MOUNTAIN BAND OF CHIPPEWA
INDIANS****

Chairperson
P.O. Box 900
Belcourt, North Dakota 58316
(701) 477-0470
Compact approved 11/27/92; published 12/3/92
Pari-Mutuel Racing Addendum approved. 7/14/93;
published 7/29/93
Video Lottery; Slot Machines; Blackjack; Poker; Keno;
Punchboards; Paddlewheels; Craps; Indian Dice; Pari-
Mutuel Wagering on Horses

**OKLAHOMA—7 TRIBES
CHOCTAW NATION OF OKLAHOMA**

Tribal Chief
P.O. Drawer 1210
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
(405) 924-8280
Compact approved 4/3/97; published 4/15/97
Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Simulcast Horse Wagering

CITIZEN BAND POTAWATOMI NATION

Chairman
1901 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
(405) 275-3121
Compact approved 1/24/97; published 2/3/97
Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Simulcast Horse Racing

IOWA TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA

Chairman
Route 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059
(405) 547-2403
Compact approved 1/19/97; published 2/5/97
Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Simulcast Horse Wagering

MIAMI TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA

Chief
P.O. Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
(918) 542-1445
Compact approved 4/7/95; published 4/20/95
Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Simulcast Horse Wagering

MODOC TRIBES OF OKLAHOMA

Chief
515 G Southeast Street
Miami, Oklahoma 74354
(918) 542-1190
Compact approved on 12/19/95; published 2/6/96
Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Simulcast Horse Wagering

OTOE-MISSOURIA TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA

Tribal Chairman
Route 1, P.O. Box 62
Red Rock, Oklahoma 74651
(405) 723-4434
Compact approved on 2/21/97; published 3/11/97
Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Simulcast Horse Wagering

TONKAWA TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA

President
P.O. Box 70
Tonkawa, Oklahoma 74653
(405) 628-2561
Compact approved 10/28/94; published 11/9/94
Off-Track Pari-Mutuel Simulcast Horse Wagering

OREGON -9 TRIBES

BURNS-PAIUTE TRIBE

Chairperson
100 Pasigo Street, HC -71
Burns, Oregon 97720
(541) 573-2088
Compact approved 2/12/97; published 2/25/97
Amended 11/10/98; published 11/24/98
Video lottery; Keno; Blackjack

**CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF COOS, LOWER
UMPQUA AND SIUSLAW INDIANS**

Chairman
338 Wallace Avenue
Coos Bay, Oregon 97420
(541) 888-9577
Compact approved 2/3/95; published 2/16/95
Video Lottery; Keno; Off-race Course Mutuel Wagering

COQUILLE INDIAN TRIBE

Chairman
295 S. 10th
P.O. Box 1435
Coos Bay, Oregon 97420
(541) 267-4587
Compact approved 2/1/95; published 2/16/95
Amended 1/29/96; published 2/6/96
Amended 8/15/96; published 9/4/96
Amended 2/19/98; published 2/27/98
Amended 5/8/98; published 5/19/98
Video Lottery; Keno; Off-race Course Mutuel Wagering,
Blackjack

**COW CREEK BAND OF UMPQUA TRIBE OF
INDIANS**

Chairman
2371 NE Stevens, Suite 100
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
(541) 672-9405
Compact approved 11/20/92; published 11/30/92
Amended 1/17/95; published 1/30/95
Amended 1/29/96; published 2/6/96
Amended 8/13/96; published 9/4/96
SUPERSEDED by Compact approved 6/19/97; published
6/27/97
Video Lottery games of chance; Keno, Off-race Course
Mutual Wagering, Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Pai-gow
Poker, Mini-Baccarat, Let-it-ride, Big 6 Wheel, Sports
Betting (subject to compact terms)

**CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF THE GRAND
RONDE COMMUNITY**

Chairman
9615 Grand Ronde Road
Grand Ronde, Oregon 97347
(503) 879-5211
Compact approved 6/10/94; published 6/17/94
Amended 2/21/95; published 3/1/95
Amended 11/30/95; published 12/14/95
Amended 8/7/96; published 8/20/96
SUPERSEDED by Compact Approved 2/26/97; published
3/11/97
Video Lottery games of chance; Keno; Blackjack; Craps;
Roulette; Off-race Course Mutuel Wagering; Pai-gow;
Caribbean stud poker; Let-it-ride; Big 6 Wheel; Sports
Betting (subject to compact terms)

KLAMATH INDIAN TRIBE

Chairman
P.O. Box 436
Chiloquin, Oregon 97624
(503) 783-2219
Compact approved 2/13/95; published 2/24/95
Amended 6/7/96; published 6/17/96
Amended 12/26/97; published 1/7/97
Amended 5/14/97; published 5/20/97
Amended 2/18/98; published 2/27/98
Amended 5/20/98; published 6/1/98
Video Lottery; Keno; Off-race Course Mutuel Wagering;
Blackjack

**CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF SILETZ
RESERVATION**

Chairman
P.O. Box 549
Siletz, Oregon 97380
(541) 444-2532
Compact approved 3/14/95; published 3/22/95
Amended 1/19/96; published 2/6/96
Amended 8/21/96; published 9/4/96
Amended 2/19/98; published 2/27/98
Amended 5/9/98; published 5/19/98
Video Lottery; Keno; Off-race Course Mutuel Wagering;
Blackjack

**CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF THE UMATILLA
RESERVATION**

Chairman
P.O. Box 638
Pendleton, Oregon 97801
(541) 276-3165
Compact approved 2/29/94; published 2/15/94
Amended 10/6/94; published 10/18/94
Amended 12/5/95; published 12/14/95
Amended 8/23/96; published 9/9/96
Amended 11/24/97; published 12/5/97
Amended 2/19/98; published 2/27/98
Video Lottery; Keno; Off-race Course Mutuel Wagering;
Blackjack

**THE CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF THE WARM
SPRINGS RESERVATION OF OREGON**

Chairman
P.O. Box C
Warm Springs, Oregon 97761
(541) 553-1161
Compact approved 3/6/95; published 3/13/95
Amended 1/26/96; published 2/6/96
Amended 8/21/96; published 9/4/96
Amended 2/19/98; published 2/27/98
Amended 5/12/98; published 5/19/98
Video Lottery; Keno; Off-race Course Mutuel Wagering;
Blackjack

RHODE ISLAND—I TRIBE

NARRAGANSETT INDIAN TRIBE

Chief Sachem
P.O. Box 268
Charlestown, Rhode Island 02813
(401) 364-1100
Compact approved 12/5/94; published 12/16/94
Blackjack; Poker; Caribbean Poker; Pai-gow; Dice;
Roulette; Money-Wheel; Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pan
Game; Over & Under; Horse Race Game; Acey-Ducey;
Beat the Dealer; Bouncing Ball; Sic Bo; Red-dog; Any
Game of Chance authorized in NJ, NV & CT; Any Lottery
Game including Keno-Numbers-Lotto; Off-Track Pari-
Mutuel Betting on Animal Races; Pari-Mutuel Betting thru
Simulcast on Animal Races; Pari-Mutuel Betting on Jai
Alai-Dogs-Horses; Slots; Video Facsimiles of any Game
of Chance; Phone Betting on any Lottery Game; Off-Track
Pari-Mutuel Phone Betting on Animal Races

SOUTH DAKOTA—9 TRIBES

CHEYENNE RIVER SIOUX TRIBE

Chairman
P.O. Box 590
Eagle Butte, South Dakota 57625
(605) 964-6611
Compact approved 11/19/93; published 12/3/93
Blackjack; Poker; Slot Machines

CROW CREEK SIOUX TRIBE

Chairman
P.O. Box 50
Fort Thompson, South Dakota 57339
(605) 245-2221
Compact approved 4/09/92; published 4/15/92
Amended 3/26/93; published 4/8/93
Blackjack; Poker; Slot Machines

FLANDREAU SANTEE SIOUX TRIBE

President
P.O. Box 283
Flandreau, South Dakota 57028
(605) 997-3891
Compact approved 7/30/90; published 8/2/90
Blackjack; Poker; Slot Machines

LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRIBE

Chairman
P.O. Box 187
Lower Brule, South Dakota 57548
(605) 473-5561
Compact approved 9/4/91; published 9/17/91
Amended 4/7/92; published 4/14/92
Blackjack; Poker; Slot Machines

OGLALA SIOUX TRIBE

President
P.O. Box H
Pine Ridge, South Dakota 57770
(605) 867-5821
Compact approved 10/14/93; published 10/28/93
Blackjack; Poker; Slot Machines

ROSEBUD SIOUX TRIBE

President
P.O. Box 430
Rosebud, South Dakota 57570
(605) 747-2381
Compact approved 4/6/93; published 4/14/93
Blackjack; Poker; Slot Machines

SISSETON-WAHPETON SIOUX TRIBE***

Chairman
P.O. Box 509
Agency Village, South Dakota 57262
(605) 698-3911
Compact for Slot Machines approved 3/25/91; published 4/1/91
Amended 4/3/92; published 4/14/92
Amended 9/24/93; published 10/7/93
Amended 1/26/95; published 2/16/95
Amended 4/30/98; published 5/8/98
Compact for Video Lottery approved 11/26/91; published 12/4/91

STANDING ROCK SIOUX TRIBE*

Chairman
P.O. Box D
Fort Yates, North Dakota 58538
(701) 854-7202
Compact approved 12/8/92; published 12/21/92
Blackjack; Poker; Slot Machines

YANKTON SIOUX TRIBE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

Chairman
P.O. Box 248
Marty, South Dakota 57361
(605) 384-3804
Compact approved 6/13/91; published 6/19/91
Blackjack; Poker; Slot Machines

WASHINGTON—18 TRIBES

CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF THE CHEHALIS RESERVATION

Chairperson
P.O. Box 536
Oakville, Washington 98568
(360) 273-5911
Compact approved 2/22/93; published 3/4/93
Amended 4/4/95; published 4/20/95
Blackjack; Money-Wheel; Roulette; Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pai-gow; Chemin De Fer; Craps; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horses; Beat the Dealer; Over-Under Seven; Beat My Shake; Horse Race; Sweet Sixteen; Sport Pools; Sic-Bo; Caribbean Stud Poker; Lottery; Keno; Instant Tickets; Punch Boards; Pull-Tabs

CONFEDERATED TRIBE & BANDS OF THE YAKAMA INDIAN NATION

Chairman
P.O. Box 151
Toppenish, Washington 98948
(509) 865-5121
Compact approved 7/26/96; published 8/2/96
Blackjack; Money-Wheel; Roulette; Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pai-gow; Chemin De Fer; Craps; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horses; Beat the Dealer; Over-Under Seven; Beat My Shake; Horse Race; Sweet Sixteen; Sports Pools; Sic-bo; Keno; Instant Tickets; On-Line Games; Lottery; Punch Boards; Pull-Tabs; Other Authorized Table Games

JAMESTOWN S'KLALLAM TRIBE OF WASHINGTON

Chairman
1033 Old Blyn Highway
Sequim, Washington 98382
(360) 683-1109
Compact approved 4/15/93; published 5/3/93
Amended 3/10/95; published 3/22/95
Blackjack; Caribbean Stud; Baccarat; Chemin de Fer; Red Dog; Pai Gow; Moneywheel; Chuck-a-luck; Craps; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horse (stop dice); Beat the Dealer; Over-Under Seven; Horse Race; Single & Double Zero Roulette; Beat My Shake; Sweet Sixteen; Sic-Bo; Sports Pools; other Table Games; Lottery type games; Punch Boards; Pull-Tabs

LOWER ELWHA KLALLAM TRIBE

Chairperson
2851 Lower Elwha Road
Port Angeles, Washington 98002
(360) 452-8471
Compact approved 2/11/93; published 2/19/93
Blackjack; Money-Wheel; Roulette; Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pai-gow; Chemin De Fer; Craps Blackjack; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horses; Beat the Dealer; Over-Under Seven; Beat My Shake; Horse Race; Sweet Sixteen; Sport Pools Sic-Bo Caribbean Stud Poker; Lottery; Keno Instant Tickets; Punch Boards; Pull-Tabs

LUMMI NATION

Chairman

2616 Kwina Road

Bellingham, Washington 98226

(360) 384-1489

Compact Approved 11/13/95; published 12/18/95

Baccarat; Beat My Shake; Beat the Dealer; Blackjack; Chemin de Fer; Chuck-a-luck; Craps; 4-5-6; Horses (stop dice); Horse Race; Money Wheel; Satellite (off-track) wagering on horse races; Over-Under Seven; Pai-gow; Poker; Red Dog; Roulette; Ship-Captain-Crew; Sic-Bo; Sports Pools; Sweet Sixteen; Punchboards & Pull Tabs; WA State Lottery

MUCKLESHOOT INDIAN TRIBE

Chairperson

39015 172nd Avenue, SE

Auburn, Washington 98092

(253) 939-3311

Compact approved 4/23/93; published 5/6/93

Amended 8/14/95; published 8/21/95

Baccarat; Beat My Shake; Beat the Dealer; Blackjack; Chemin De Fer; Chuck-a-Luck; Craps; 4-5-6; Horses (stop dice); Horse Race; Money-Wheel; Satellite (off-track) wagering on horse races; Over-Under Seven; Pai-gow; Poker; Red Dog; Roulette; Ship-Captain-Crew; Sic-Bo; Sports Pools; Sweet Sixteen; Punchboards & Pull Tabs; WA State Lottery

NISQUALLY INDIAN TRIBE

Chairman

4820 She-Nah-Num-Drive, SE

Olympia, Washington 98513

(360) 456-5221

Compact approved 3/20/98; published 3/30/98

Baccarat; Beat My Shake; Beat the Dealer; Blackjack; Caribbean Stud Poker; Chemin De Fer; Chuck-a-luck; Craps; 4-5-6; Horses (stop dice); Horse Race; Money-wheel; Over-Under Seven; Pai-gow; Poker; Red Dog; Roulette; Ship-Captain-Crew; Sic-Bo; Sweet Sixteen; Any other table games Authorized for play in Washington; Punchboard; Pull-Tabs; State Lottery; Keno; Satellite (Off Track) Wagering; Sports Pools

NOOKSACK INDIAN TRIBE OF WASHINGTON

Chairman

P.O. Box 157

Deming, Washington 98224

(360) 592-5176

Compact approved 4/23/93; published 6/23/92

Amended 7/11/94; published 7/20/94

Amended 4/3/95; published 4/12/95

Blackjack; Money Wheel; Roulette; Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pai-gow; Red Dog; Chemin De Fer; Craps; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horses (stop dice); Beat the Dealer; Over-Under Seven; Beat My Shake; Horse Race; Sweet Sixteen Sports Pools; Sic-Bo; Poker; Any other table games authorized in NV; Punch Boards; Pull-Tabs

PORT GAMBLE S'KLALLAM

Chairman

31912 Little Boston Road NE

Kingston, Washington 98346

(206) 297-2646

Compact approved 3/31/95; published 4/12/95

Baccarat; Beat My Shake; Beat the Dealer; Blackjack; Caribbean Stud Poker; Chemin De Fer; Chuck-a-luck; Craps; 4-5-6; Horses (stop dice) Horse Race; Money Wheel; Satellite (off-track) Wagering on Horse Races; Over-Under Seven; Pai-gow; Poker; Red Dog; Roulette; Ship-Captain-Crew; Sic-Bo; Sweet Sixteen; Any other table games authorized in WA: Punchboards & Pull-Tabs; State Lottery

PUYALLUP TRIBE OF INDIANS

Chairman

2002 East 28th Street

Tacoma, Washington 98404

(206) 597-6200

Compact approved 6/12/96; published 7/23/96

Baccarat; Beat My Shake; Beat the Dealer; Blackjack; Caribbean Stud Poker; Chemin De Fer; Chuck-a-luck; Craps; 4-5-6; Horses (stop dice); Horse Race; Money-wheel; Over-Under Seven; Pai-gow; Poker; Red Dog; Roulette; Ship-Captain-Crew; Sic-Bo; Sweet Sixteen; Any other table games Authorized for play in Washington; Punchboards; Pull-Tabs; State Lottery; Keno; Satellite (Off Track) Wagering; Sports Pools

QUILEUTE TRIBAL COUNCIL

Chairman

P.O. Box 279

La Push, Washington 98350-0279

(360) 374-6163

Compact approved 2/13/95; published 2/24/95

Amended 9/15/95; published 10/6/95

Blackjack; Money-wheel; Roulette; Baccarat; Chuck-a-luck; Pai-gow; Red Dog; Chemin De Fer; Craps; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horses (stop dice); Beat the Dealer; Over under Seven; Beat My Shake; Horse Race; Sweet Sixteen; Sports Pools; Sic-Bo; Punchboards & Pull-Tabs; Any other table games authorized in WA; Keno

QUINULT TRIBE OF THE QUINULT RESERVATION

President

P.O. Box 189

Taholah, Washington 98587

(360) 276-8211

Compact approved 10/1/96; published 10/15/96

Blackjack; Money-wheel; Roulette; Baccarat; Chuck-a-luck; Pai-gow; Red Dog; Chemin De Fer; Craps; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horses (stop dice); Beat the Dealer; Over under Seven; Beat My Shake; Horse Race; Sweet Sixteen; Sports Pools; Sic-Bo; Punchboards & Pull-Tabs; Any other table games authorized in WA; Keno

SKOKOMISH INDIAN TRIBE

Tribal Chair

N. 80 Tribal Center Road

Shelton, Washington 98584

(360) 426-4232

Compact approved 5/25/95; published 9/6/95

Baccarat; Beat My Shake; Beat the Dealer; Blackjack; Caribbean Stud Poker; Chemin de Fer; Chuck-a-luck; Craps; 4-5-6; Horses; Horse Race; Jackpot Poker; Money Wheel; Over/Under Seven; Paigow; Poker; Red Dog; Roulette; Ship-Captain-Crew; Sic-Bo; Sweet Sixteen; other table games authorized for play in Washington; Punchboards and Pull Tabs; Washington State Lottery; Keno; Satellite (Off-Track) Wagering; Sports Pools

SQUAXIN ISLAND INDIAN TRIBE

Chairperson

Southeast 70 Squaxin Lane

Shelton, Washington 98584-9200

(360) 426-9781

Compact approved 9/17/93; published 10/7/93

Amended 4/4/95; published 4/20/95

Baccarat; Beat My Shake; Beat the Dealer; Blackjack; Chemin De Fer; Chuck-a-Luck; Craps; 4-5-6; Horses(stop dice); Horse Race; Money-Wheel; Satellite (off-track) wagering on horses; Roulette; Over-Under Seven; Paigow; Red Dog; Ship-Captain-Crew; Sic-Bo; Sweet Sixteen; Punchboards; Pull-Tabs

SUQUAMISH TRIBE

Chairman

Box 498

Suquamish, Washington 98392

(360) 652-7362

Compact approved 3/17/95; published 3/31/95

Blackjack; Money-Wheel; Roulette; Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pai-gow; Red Dog; Chemin De Fer; Craps; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horses; Beat the Dealer; Over-Under Seven; Beat My Shake; Horse Race; Sweet Sixteen; Sic Bo; Sport Pools; Poker; Jackpot Poker and other forms of poker; Satellite (off-Track) Wagering on Horse Races; Keno and Keno-type games; Other Table Games Authorized by the State; Tribal Lottery; Horse Racing; Punch Boards; Pull-Tabs

SWINOMISH INDIAN TRIBAL COMMUNITY

Chairman

P.O. Box 817

LaConner, Washington 98257

(360) 466-3163

Compact approved 2/11/93; published 2/19/93

Amended 3/17/95; published 3/31/95

Blackjack; Money-Wheel; Roulette; Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pai-gow; Red Dog; Chemin De Fer; Craps; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horses; Beat the Dealer; Over-Under Seven; Beat My Shake; Horse Race; Sweet Sixteen; Sic Bo; Sport Pools; Other Table Games Authorized by the State; Tribal Lottery; Horse Racing; Punch Boards; Pull-Tabs

TULALIP TRIBES OF WASHINGTON

Chairman

6700 Totem Beach Road

Marysville, Washington 98271

(360) 651-4000

Compact approved 9/25/91; published 10/3/91

Amended 7/20/92; published 7/24/92

Amended 12/7/93; published 12/20/93

Amended 3/17/95; published 3/31/95

Blackjack; Money-Wheel; Roulette; Baccarat; Chuck-a-Luck; Pai-gow; Red Dog; Chemin De Fer; Craps; 4-5-6; Ship-Captain-Crew; Horses(stop dice); Beat the Dealer; Over-Under Seven; Beat My Shake; Horse Race; Sweet Sixteen; Sport Pools; Sic-Bo; Poker; Any other table games authorized Nevada; Punch Boards; Pull-Tabs

WISCONSIN—11 TRIBES

BAD RIVER BAND OF LAKE SUPERIOR TRIBE OF CHIPPEWA INDIANS

Chairman

P.O. Box 39

Odanah, Wisconsin 54861 (715) 682-7111

Compact approved 3/30/92; published 4/3/92

Amended 8/7/98; published 8/21/98

Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

FOREST COUNTY POTAWATOMI COMMUNITY

Chairman

P.O. Box 340

Crandon, Wisconsin 54520

(715) 478-2903

Compact approved 8/4/92; published 8/10/92

Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

LAC COURTE OREILLES BAND OF LAKE SUPERIOR CHIPPEWA

Chairman

Route 2, Box 2700

Hayward, Wisconsin 54843

(715) 634-8934

Compact & 1st Amendment approved 4/13/92; published 4/20/92

Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

**LAC DU FLAMBEAU BAND OF LAKE SUPERIOR
CHIPPEWA**

President
P.O. Box 67
Lac du Flambeau, Wisconsin 54538 (715) 588-3303
Compact approved 6/23/92; published 7/1/92
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

MENOMINEE INDIAN TRIBE OF WISCONSIN

Chairman
P.O. Box 910
Keshena, Wisconsin 54135-0910
(715) 799-5100
Compact approved 8/3/92; published 8/10/92
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

ONEIDA TRIBE

Chairperson
P.O. Box 365
Oneida, Wisconsin 54155
(414) 869-2214
Compact approved 1/24/92; published 1/30/92
Amended 8/7/98; published 8/21/98
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

**RED CLIFF BAND OF LAKE SUPERIOR
CHIPPEWA**

Chairman
P.O. Box 529
Bayfield, Wisconsin 54814
(715) 779-3700
Compact approved 3/4/92; published 3/10/92
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

ST. CROIX CHIPPEWA INDIANS

Chairman
Post Office Box 287
Hertel, Wisconsin 54845
(715) 349-2195
Compact approved 3/4/92; published 3/10/92
Amended 8/7/98; published 8/21/98
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

**SOKAOGAN CHIPPEWA COMMUNITY OF THE
MOLE LAKE
BAND OF CHIPPEWA**

Chairman
Route 1, Box 625
Crandon, Wisconsin 54520
(715) 478-2604
Compact approved 2/6/92; published 2/13/92
Amended 4/9/98; published 4/20/98
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

**STOCKBRIDGE-MUNSEE COMMUNITY OF
MOHICAN INDIANS OF WISCONSIN**

President
N. 8476 Moheconnuck Road
Bowler, Wisconsin 54416
(715) 793-4111
Compact approved 4/15/92; published 4/23/92
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs

**HO-CHUNK NATION (FORMERLY WISCONSIN
WINNEBAGO)**

Chairman
P.O. Box 667
Black River Falls, Wisconsin 54615
(715) 284-9343
Compact approved 7/30/92; published 8/5/92
Electronic Games of Chance; Blackjack; Pull-Tabs